This latest edition of Drug Allergy, indisputable reference source for drug allergies, is a response to the constantly growing number of new molecules being added to the therapeutic armamentarium. It includes references to the latest publications available in the medical literature. Conceived and written by a team of French physicians led by Professor Daniel Vervloet, this book is an indispensable tool for both the medical practitioner and the medical laboratory.
Daniel VERVLOET - Michel PRADAL - Joëlle BIRNBAUM - Marie-Christine KOEPPEL

Department of Pneumology and Allergy
Department of Dermatology
Hôpital Sainte Marguerite
Hôpital Nord
Université de la Méditerranée
Marseille - France

DRUG ALLERGY
TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE .................................................................................................................. 5

INTRODUCTION ....................................................................................................... 6

I• DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES USED DURING ANESTHESIA AND INTENSIVE CARE ................................................................. 7

II• ANALGESICS AND ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS ............................................................................................................. 43

III• ANTIBIOTICS AND ANTIPARASITE DRUGS, ANTIVIRAL AND ANTIFUNGAL DRUGS ..................................................... 57

IV• CHEMOTHERAPY DRUGS AND IMMUNO-SUPPRESSORS ................................................................................................. 139

V• DRUGS USED IN CARDIOLOGY AND VASCULAR DISORDERS ............................................................................................. 211

VI• DYES, PRESERVATIVES, ANTISEPTICS ................................................................................................................................. 261

VII• PRODUCTS USED IN DIALYSIS ............................................................................................................................................. 289

VIII• DIAGNOSTIC AGENTS .......................................................................................................................................................... 295

IX• HORMONES AND ENZYMES ....................................................................................................................................................... 311

X• SERA AND VACCINES .................................................................................................................................................................. 333

XI• VITAMINS ................................................................................................................................. 359

XII• GASTROENTEROLOGY .............................................................................................................................................................. 371

XIII• BIOLOGICAL AGENTS ............................................................................................................................................................ 379

XIV• DRUGS USED IN NEUROLOGY AND RHEUMATOLOGY ..................................................................................................... 407

XV• MISCELLANEOUS ....................................................................................................................................................................... 435

INDEX ...................................................................................................................................................... 444
PREFACE

The first edition of this work was based on Dr. Michel Pradal's thesis, one of the requirements for his medical degree, which he obtained in 1987. Now, twenty years later, we have produced the forth edition of this work. Our aim, as in the previous editions, is to help doctors, especially allergists, diagnosis drug allergy - a constantly expanding field - in a practical way. For each drug known or suspected of being responsible for allergic reactions, the incidence, clinical manifestations, diagnostic methods and management are described, with a few relevant references at the end of each section.

Many new drugs have appeared on the market during the last decade, biological agents for example, and they are included in this present edition.

This work was achieved thanks to the participation of Doctors Michel Pradal, Joëlle Birnbaum, and Marie-Christine Koeppel. I also want to thank Dr. David A. Levy for his help with the bibliography research and for editing the manuscript.

I hope that doctors will find the information in this book useful in their practice.

Daniel Vervloet
INTRODUCTION

Adverse drugs reactions involve two different mechanisms: allergic and non-allergic reactions. Misclassification is frequent, and the word “allergy” is often misused. Twenty years ago, very few sessions at international allergy meetings focused on drug allergy. However, during the past decade a tremendous amount of work has been done on this subject, including epidemiological studies, immunological research on IgE and non-IgE mechanisms, as well as the development of drug allergy and drug vigilance networks.

However, it is still difficult for the clinician to manage a patient suffering from drug allergy. The incidence of these reactions, risk factors, mechanisms, clinical manifestations, diagnostic methods and management may differ from drug to drug and from patient to patient. As I mentioned 10 years ago in the Third Edition of this book “as drug allergy is concerned, there is one general rule, i.e., there are no general rules”. That is why in this book we have tried to develop for each drug specific rules to follow to arrive at a correct diagnosis and then the best way to manage the patient.
I

DRUGS USED FOR ANESTHESIA AND INTENSIVE CARE
Alfentanil, Fentanyl, Remifentanil, Sufentanil

Major morphinomimetic analgesics, used in anesthesia.

Incidence
Extremely rare.

Risk factors
Previous sensitization to another phenylpiperidine drug.

Clinical manifestations
• General
The clinical manifestations of anaphylaxis are classified into five grades of severity:
- Grade I: mild, self-limiting reactions, e.g., isolated skin symptoms;
- Grade II: moderate reactions quickly responding to therapy, e.g., hypotension, bronchospasm or multivisceral symptoms;
- Grade III: severe reactions requiring prolonged treatment, e.g., anaphylactic shock;
- Grade IV: cardiac and respiratory arrest;
- Grade V: death

• Cutaneous: application site reactions including itching, erythema, papules and oedema; diffuse rash.

Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: Concentration normally non-reactive in practice.
• Alfentanil (0.5mg/ml): Prick test: undiluted (0.5mg/ml)
  Intradermal tests 1/10 (50µg/ml)
• Fentanyl (0.05 mg/ml): Prick test: undiluted (0.05 mg/ml)
  Intradermal tests: 1/10 (5µg/ml)
• Remifentanil (0.05 mg/ml): Prick test: undiluted (0.05 mg/ml)
  Intradermal tests: 1/10 (5µg/ml)
• Sufentanyl (0.005 mg/ml): Prick test: undiluted (0.005 mg/ml)
  Intradermal tests: 0.5µg/ml

Dilution series is used starting with a 1/10,000 dilution and increasing the concentration up to the highest level that usually does not produce a reaction in non-allergic individuals.

Mechanisms
These drugs apparently do not induce non-specific mediator release from mast cells.

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity, as indicated by positive skin-tests is restricted to fentanyl.

Management
Avoidance.
No cross-reactivity between the different opioid subclasses phenanthrenes, phenylpiperidines, and diphenylheptanes.

References


Local anesthetics

With their ability to block pain signals to the brain, local anesthetics (LAs) have made possible many surgical procedures once thought impossible. LAs are generally safe and well tolerated.

Local anesthetics are classified as either ester or amide compounds:

- Ester LAs, all derivatives of para-aminobenzoic acid, include cocaine, procaine, tetracaine, benzocaine, and chloroprocaine. Ester LAs are associated with a higher incidence of allergic reactions.
- Amide LAs, by far the most widely used today, include lidocaine, mepivacaine, etidocaine, prilocaine, bupivacaine, and dibucaine.

- **Incidence**
  2 to 3% of local anesthetics (fainting).
  The true incidence of allergic reactions to LAs is unknown, but exceedingly rare, less than 1% of all anesthetic-induced reactions.
  The incidence of systemic toxicity has significantly decreased in the past 30 years, from 0.3 to 0.01%.

- **Risk factors**
  Long term topical application of local anesthetics can cause contact dermatitis.

- **Clinical manifestations**

  **Reactions unrelated to these drugs:**
  - psychomotor: hyperventilation, vaso-vagal and adrenergic reactions
  - sympathetic stimulation
  - operative trauma
  - traumatic subcutaneous emphysema

  **Toxic responses in normal subjects:**
  Dysrhythmias, cardiovascular collapse, central nervous system effects, transient neuropathic symptoms.
  Overdose is not common in dental practice but can occur; in rare cases an overdose can be fatal.
  The central nervous system is most susceptible to the toxic effects. Cardiovascular depression may occur following administration.

  **Adjuvants** that may induce reactions (but not to the local anesthetic itself):
  epinephrine, sulfites, parabens, antibiotics, analgesics

  **Immediate allergic reactions**
  Urticaria, angioedema and anaphylactic shock are exceptional.
  Contact urticaria, an immediate-type reaction is rare.

  **Delayed-type hypersensitivity reactions**
  These reactions occur particularly with para-aminobenzoic acid esters but also with amide derivatives, especially with the combination of topical lidocaine and prilocaine, which is now used more and more frequently.
  Delayed reactions are most often localized eczema; at the site of application, but they may also be
more disseminated; localized ectopic eczema; hand dermatitis in exposed professionals (e.g., dentists), and more rarely delayed edema may occur. Fixed pigmented erythema is quite exceptional. Petechial purpuric type reactions of non-allergic origin are due to excessively prolonged application of an LA (e.g., with an anesthetic cream).

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin test** can be performed with commercial LA without adrenaline:
- **Prick-tests:** undiluted (1:1) LA
- **Intradermal tests:** 1:10 LA dilution. There are a few case reports with immediate reactions; positive ID tests with concentrations from 1:10,000 to 1:100 have been reported.
- **Patch tests:** These are useful in the diagnosis of delayed-type reactions (e.g., contact dermatitis) to esters and amides. Standardized commercial solutions (e.g., 5% benzocaine in the ICDRG battery and various other LAs) are available; test with the topical or injectable product incriminated by the patient; test with various dental products if the reaction occurred during dental intervention. The resulting reactions are read immediately, 20 minutes later (before occlusion), at 48 hours and again at 72 hours.

**LA-specific IgE:** No commercial tests are available and such assays have never been reported.

**Challenge test** may be performed with LA containing adrenaline. The test is done with a subcutaneous injection of 1ml of undiluted LA.

**Mechanisms**

Adverse reactions are usually due to an inadvertent rapid intravascular injection or extravascular administration of an excessive amount of LA.

IgE-mediated reactions have been demonstrated only rarely. Cross reactions among amide LAs are not always encountered.

The role of preservatives (parabens, sulfites) in LAs remains controversial.

Contact dermatitis induced by esters and amides is a Type IV immunological reaction.

**Management**

Be aware of cross-reactivity, which is frequent with ester LAs but unusual with amide LAs.

**Alternative therapies**

Use a different LA in the amide group after a negative skin test and negative local challenge test.

**References**


Jacobsen RB, Borch JE, Bindslev-Jensen C. Hypersensitivity to local anaesthetics. Allergy 2005;60:262-64.


Codeine

Codeine (methylmorphine, morphine monomethyl ether) belongs to the opioid subclass phenanthrenes.

**Incidence**
Very low.

**Clinical manifestations**

- **General**
  The clinical manifestations of anaphylaxis are classified into five grades of severity:
  - Grade I: mild, self-limiting reactions, e.g., isolated skin symptoms;
  - Grade II: moderate reactions quickly responding to therapy, e.g., hypotension, bronchospasm or multivisceral symptoms;
  - Grade III: severe reactions requiring prolonged treatment, e.g., anaphylactic shock;
  - Grade IV: cardiac and respiratory arrest;
  - Grade V: death.

- **Cutaneous**: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, maculopapular rash, erythroderma, DRESS, scarlatiniform rash, diffuse eczema, fixed drug eruption, erythema multiforme, Henoch-Schönlein purpura

- **Respiratory**: bronchospasm.

- **Others**: occupational rhinitis, asthma, eczema
  - Pancreatitis
  - Arterial hypotension in case of injection by the intravenous route.

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests**
The value of skin prick testing in opiate-sensitive individuals is uncertain as opiates cause non-specific weals by direct degranulation of mast cells.

Patch tests
Open test on previous fixed drug eruption lesions, with lecture from 30 minutes to 24 hours (codeine phosphate 0.1% aqueous solution)
1% and 5% in pet

**Mechanisms**
IgE-mediated reaction: rare. One case of anaphylaxis to pholcodine has been reported.

Non-immunological histamine release (pruritus, urticaria).

Delayed-type hypersensitivity (rash).

Vasomotor depression: ganglion blockade and histamine release could explain hypotension.
I Management
Avoidance.

References


Dextran

Dextran, which are glucose polymers, are used as plasma expanders, in thromboembolic prevention and as distention and irrigating fluids for various endoscopic procedures. They are produced by *Leuconostoc mesenteroides*.

**Incidence**
FDA received 366 clinical dextran adverse event reports from 1969 to 2004 of which 25% were anaphylaxis/anaphylactoid events.
1/2,000 grade III/IV without hapten inhibition; 1/70,000 grade III/IV with hapten inhibition.
Side effects due to dextran 1, mostly mild, are reported to occur in approximately 1/100,000 doses.

**Risk factors**
Atopy (grade I and II reactions).

High levels of dextran-reactive antibodies (grade III and IV reactions).

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General**: anaphylactic shock, fever, death
- **Cutaneous**: flushing, pruritus, urticaria with or without angioedema, macular rash.
- **Respiratory**: dyspnea, tightness of chest, wheezing, coughing, pulmonary edema.
- **Other adverse effects**: nausea, vomiting, joint pains, convulsions, altered coagulation profiles, renal failure.

**Diagnostic methods**
*Skin tests* (usually negative).

*Dextran-specific IgG and IgM (ELISA)*: the presence of a pre-existing high level of specific IgG antibodies is a major risk factor.

**Mechanisms**
Anaphylactoid reaction caused by dextran-reactive IgG antibodies.
Fatal reactions have occurred in patients with extremely high titers of dextran-reactive antibodies.
When dextran is infused into patients with a high titer of dextran-reactive antibodies, immune complexes are generated, which leads to the release of mediators and the subsequent reaction.

**Management**
Hapten inhibition with dextran 1 (molecular weight: 1,000D, Promit), which has been available since 1982 for the prevention of severe dextran-induced anaphylactic reactions. When infused immediately before clinical dextrans, dextran 1 (20ml) significantly reduces the incidence of severe anaphylactoid reactions.
Concerning administration to pregnant women prior to epidural analgesia, dextrans should be avoided and replaced by gelatins or crystalloid solutions due to the risk to the fetus of anaphylactic
shock in the mother (anti-dextran IgG crosses the placental membrane). Eighteen neonatal deaths and 7 cases of neurological impairment in neonates have been reported in France.

References


Diazepam

Leading benzodiazepine, widely used against seizures and as a muscle relaxant.

I Incidence

Very rare since cremophor EL was no longer used as solvent.
One case report in the last 25 years.

I Clinical manifestations

• General: anaphylactic shock, collapse.
• Cutaneous: erythema, urticaria with or without angioedema, fixed drug eruption, acute immune thrombocytopenic purpura, pigmented purpuric dermatosis, delayed maculopapular rash, eczema, bullous eruption (intoxication), conjunctivitis.
• Respiratory: dyspnea, bronchospasm.
• Renal: allergic interstitial nephropathy.

I Diagnostic methods

Skin tests

Usually negative, but one case with a positive prick test and positive intradermal tests at 5mg/ml has been reported.

No specific IgE assay.

Challenge test if necessary.

I Mechanisms

Unknown.

Hypothesis:

• Immediate IgE-mediated hypersensitivity: Prausnitz-Kustner test positive in one case. The active metabolite common to all benzodiazepines is desmethyldiazepam, which appears to be an antigenic molecule and accounts for cross-reactivity among different benzodiazepines.
• Non-specific histamine release.
• Complement activation.

I Management

Avoidance.

References

Asero R. Hypersensitivity to diazepam. Allergy 2002;57;1209.


Droperidol

Droperidol is a neuroleptic drug (butyrophenone class) frequently used postoperatively as an antiemetic and sedative.

1 Incidence
Exceptional.

1 Risk factors
Phenothiazine hypersensitivity.

1 Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: angioedema, tongue-swelling, rash.

• Respiratory: bronchospasm.

1 Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Intradermal skin tests (1/1000) reported positive in 2 patients.

No specific Ige assay.

1 Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (positive cutaneous tests, one case with a positive Prausnitz-Kustner test).
Increase in serum histamine due to inhibition of histamine-N-methyltransferase.

1 Management
Avoidance.

References


Etomidate

An imidazole derivative, structurally unrelated to any of the other intravenous hypnotic agents. Short-acting general anesthetic.

**Incidence**
Extremely rare.

**Clinical manifestations**
Mainly cutaneous and gastrointestinal signs.
Few cardiovascular and respiratory adverse effects.

**Diagnostic methods**

_Skin tests_
Prick test: undiluted (2mg/ml)
Intradermal skin tests: 1/10 dilution (0.2mg/ml)

No _in vitro_ diagnostic methods are currently available.

**Mechanisms**
Etomidate is a poor histamine releaser. Possible hypersensitivity reaction to excipients such as egg lecithin and soybean oil.

**Management**
Avoidance.

**References**


Gelatins

Gelatins are used as plasma expanders in emergency situations. Fluid gelatins are produced by hydrolysis of collagen and chemical modification:
- succinylation (modified fluid gelatin);
- cross-linking with glyoxal and subsequent degradation by oxidation and heating (oxypolygelatin);
- cross-linking with hexamethylene diisocyanate (urea-linked gelatin).

Incidence

- Urea-linked gelatins: in 0.15 to 0.85% administrations (0.05% of serious manifestations).
- Oxypolygelatins: in 0.62% of administrations.
- Modified fluid gelatins: in 0.07% to 0.34% of administrations (0.016% of serious manifestations).

Risk factors

Gelatin food allergy
Drug allergy.
Male gender.

Clinical manifestations

- General: anaphylactic shock.
- Cutaneous: urticaria.
- Respiratory: bronchospasm, sneezing.

Diagnostic methods

Skin tests
Prick test with the pure gelatine solution
Intradermal skin tests: positive from 1/1000 to 1/10 in a few patients after an anaphylactic shock

Serum specific IgE assay (ImmunoCAP/Phadia).

In vitro basophil activation assays

Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

Direct histamine release (urea-linked gelatins due to excess diisocyanate)

Management
Avoidance.
References


Hydroxyethylstarch or hetastarch compounds are synthetic polymers derived from amylopectin. The different HES preparations are defined by concentration, molar substitution, mean molecular weight and the C2/C6 ratio of substitution. They are classified according to their in vitro molecular weight in high, medium, and low molecular weight preparations. However, HES is metabolized after administration and its both pharmacodynamic properties and adverse events depend on the resulting in vivo molecular weight. Hetastarch and pentastarch have a molecular weight of 480kDA and 250kDA respectively. They are used as plasma substitute for improving microcirculation.

Third-generation: 6%HES 130/0.4

**Incidence**
- 0.06% to 0.09% (grade I to IV)
- 0.006% (grade III/IV)
Pruritus: in 10 to 40% of patients

**Clinical manifestations**
* General: anaphylactic shock.
* Cutaneous: severe pruritus is the major side effect. Pruritus, beginning several weeks after the hydroxyethyl starch administration, frequently severe, with a negative impact on the patient’s quality of life, refractory to treatment, can persist for up to 12-24 months, dose-dependant but may be provoked by low doses. Erythema and urticaria.
* Others: Renal impairment, hemorrhage.

**Diagnostic methods**
* **Skin tests**
  Prick test with the undiluted solution
  Intradermal skin tests: 1/10 and undiluted: seldom positive.

  Absence of serum IgE assays.

  **Anti-HES IgM, IgG, IgA assays:** the clinical relevance of these assays remains unknown.

  Evidence for an IgE-mediated reaction caused by pentastarch was obtained by passive donor basophil sensitization in one study and flow cytometric analysis of activated basophils.

**Mechanisms**
HES-reactive antibodies are extremely rare and without clinical relevance.
Poor histamine releaser.

Complement activation.

Non-IgE anti-HES specific antibodies.
Pruritus: direct stimulation of cutaneous nerves by HES deposits in macrophages and small peripheral nerves

**Management**
Avoidance.

**References**

Ketamine

A phenylcyclidine derivative

Incidence
Extremely rare.

Clinical manifestations
• General: rash, urticaria, respiratory (laryngospasm), anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: morbilliform rash, urticaria, erythema at the point of injection.

Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Concentration that is normally non-reactive in practice: 1mg/ml
Prick test: undiluted (10mg/ml)
Intradermal skin tests: 1mg/ml (1/10). A dilution series is used, starting with a 1:100 dilution and increasing the concentration up to the highest level that does not produce a reaction in non-allergic individuals.

Mechanisms
Probably an IgE-mediated reaction.

Management
Avoidance.

References


Natural rubber latex (NRL) is extracted from the *Hevea brasiliensis* tree and, after addition of low molecular weight chemical additives, is used in the production of rubber goods. The main products are household and surgical gloves, balloons, cofferdams used in dentistry, caps, face masks, condoms, etc. The first report of allergy to latex, published in 1927, was the case of a patient with chronic urticaria due to a dental prosthesis made with latex. Many cases of anaphylactic shock due to contact with latex gloves have been reported since 1987.

### Incidence
The prevalence of latex sensitization in the general population, based on latex-positive skin tests responses, was estimated to be approximately 2.1 to 3.7%. These values were significantly increased in risk groups, notably in patients with spina bifida (from 24 to 64%) and in healthcare workers, including dentists (up to 15%). A high prevalence of latex allergy also exists in others professions in contact with latex goods: hairdressers, housekeeping and restaurant personnel, latex goods manufacturers, and construction workers, to name a few.

20% of latex-related episodes of anaphylactic shock occur during general anesthesia.

### Risk factors
- Atopy
- Health care workers (HCWs)
- Fruit allergy
- Multiple surgical procedures, especially children with spina bifida (SB) or other congenital malformations

### Clinical manifestations
- **General:** anaphylaxis
  Perioperative anaphylactic shock due to latex usually begins more than 15 minutes after induction of anesthesia. The first symptom is rash or urticaria followed 2 or 3 minutes later by severe vascular collapse with or without bronchospasm, requiring blood volume expansion and adrenaline. Anaphylactic shock may occur while putting latex gloves on. It has been reported during gynecological examinations and in patients undergoing dental procedures.

- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, rash, angioedema, contact urticaria, generalized urticaria, contact dermatitis, airborne contact dermatitis.

- **Respiratory:** rhinoconjunctivitis and asthma. This is usually related to inhalation of latex-bearing cornstarch coming from powdered NRL gloves.

### Diagnostic methods
A detailed clinical and occupational history is essential

**Skin tests**
Prick tests performed with commercial standardized NRL extract
Prick tests can be done with glove eluates (prepared by brief extraction in isotonic sodium chloride solution).
A use test with latex gloves can be performed - with care - when all others tests are negative and when there is a highly suspicious clinical history. Patch test with latex solution (tests may be irritant), rubber additives

Specific latex IgE antibodies: ImmunoCAP Phadia and other methods are available.

Mechanisms
- IgE-mediated hypersensitivity:
  Thirteen latex allergens have been identified and characterized:
  Hev b 1: rubber elongation factor. Major allergen for SB patients.
  Hev b 2: [beta]-1.3-glucanase. Major allergen. Involved in latex-fruit syndrome.
  Hev b 4: cyanogenic Glucosidase. Important allergen for HCWs and SB patients.
  Hev b 5: acidic protein. Major allergen.
  Hev b 6: prohevein/hevein. The most important allergen in the latex-fruit syndrome.
  Hev b 7: patatin-like protein. Sequence identity with potato allergen patatin.
  Hev b 8: profilin. Involved in latex-fruit syndrome.
  Hev b 9: enolase.
  Hev b 10: manganese superoxide dismutase.
  Hev b 11: class 1 chitinase. Latex-fruit syndrome.
  Hev b 12: lipid transfer protein.
  Hev b 13: lipolytic esterase.

Based on the results of published studies, Hev b 2, Hev b 5, Hev b 6 and Hev b 13 are the major latex allergens in sensitized adults.

An association between latex allergy and hypersensitivity to a number of plant foods, particularly fruits, is well established. Class 1 chitinases and latex hevein seem to be the allergens responsible for most of the cross-reactivity in the latex-fruit syndrome. Other latex allergens, such as profilins, Hev b 5, Hev b 7, and the [beta]-1.3-glucanases, are potentially implicated.

- Delayed-type allergy is responsible for contact dermatitis, usually due to a chemical additive.

Management
- Substitution of low protein powder-free NRL gloves or latex-free gloves for powdered latex gloves greatly reduces NRL aeroallergens, NRL sensitisation, and NRL asthma in healthcare workers.

- Use of non latex gloves and “latex-free” operating rooms for allergic patients undergoing surgery or endoscopy.

- Immunotherapy: clinical efficacy observed mainly as alleviation of cutaneous symptoms, although improvements in rhinitis and asthma have also been observed. Systemic reactions were encountered, indicating that this treatment must be administered in a hospital setting. Novel approaches to avoid the risk of serious adverse reactions is required: recombinant hypoallergenic preparations and T cell epitope-based peptides are readily standardized and have been identified as potentially safe, but the optimal route of delivery, the vehicle and the adjuvant for clinical use have not been determined.

- Anti-IgE treatment: Good tolerability.
References


Mannitol

Mannitol is a hexahydric alcohol closely related to the hexose sugars. It has been used in a variety of clinical situations (chemotherapy, cerebral edema) for its osmotic diuretic qualities.

**Incidence**
Very low. Fewer than 10 cases reported.

**Risk factors**
Atopy.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General:** anaphylactic shock.
- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, urticaria with or without angioedema, periorbital edema.
- **Respiratory:** sneezing, bronchospasm, chest tightness.

Complications: extravasation, which causes swelling and multiple cutaneous bullous eruptions in the hand and forearm.

**Diagnostic methods**

*Skin tests*
Intradermal skin test reported positive at 1/100 dilution.

No serum *specific IgE assay* available.

*In vitro histamine release assay* positive in one patient with anaphylactic shock.

**Mechanisms**
Hyperosmolar solutes are capable of inducing non-cytotoxic basophil histamine release. Also, IgE-mediated mannitol hypersensitivity has been identified by *in vitro* histamine release assay.

**Management**
Avoidance.

**References**


Meperidine - pethidine

Narcotic analgesic frequently used for analgesia and general anesthesia (induction).

I Incidence
Very low.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.
• Respiratory: cough, wheezing.
• Cutaneous: rash, localized flare reaction.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: immediate skin tests may be positive (do not exceed a concentration of 1/100,000).

Specific IgE assay: reports of positive assays in a few cases of anaphylaxis.

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

Non-specific histamine release, meperidine being one of the strongest histamine releasers of all anaesthetic agents.

I Management
Avoidance.

References


Waisbren BA. Hypersensitivity to meperidine. JAMA 1978;239:1395.
Methohexital

Methohexital is a barbiturate derivative used for brief surgical procedures and electroconvulsive therapy.

I Incidence
Reported incidence ranges from 1/7,000 to 1/23,000; 0.2% in dentistry.
No deaths have been reported.

I Clinical manifestations
• **General:** rarely anaphylaxis.

• **Cutaneous:** pruritus, urticaria, rash, mucosal edema.

• **Others:** respiratory (bronchospasm), cardiovascular and digestive symptoms are unusual.
Onset of symptoms is usually delayed for a few minutes after injection.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Non-IgE-mediated.
Non-specific histamine release.

I Management
Avoidance.

References


Midazolam

Midazolam hydrochloride is a short-acting imidazobenzodiazepine used in anesthesiology.

I Incidence
Extremely rare.
Used intranasally in dental treatment.
Safe and effective for sedation of patients with mild and moderate asthma.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: rash, pruritus, urticaria, angioedema.

• Respiratory: bronchospasm.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick test with 1/10 dilution
Intradermal tests with dilutions 1/10,000 to 1/10

No midazolam-specific IgE assay

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.

References


Morphine

Morphine, historically the most important opioid, is widely used as an analgesic in various clinical situations.

I Incidence
Extremely rare.

I Clinical manifestations

• General
The clinical manifestations of anaphylaxis are classified into five grades of severity:
Grade I: mild, self-limiting reactions, e.g., isolated skin symptoms;
Grade II: moderate reactions quickly responding to therapy, e.g., hypotension, bronchospasm or multivisceral symptoms;
Grade III: severe reactions requiring prolonged treatment, e.g., anaphylactic shock;
Grade IV: cardiac and respiratory arrest;
Grade V: death.

• Cutaneous: erythema, pruritus, urticaria, facial flushing, hyperhidrosis, pseudoallergic anaphylactoid reactions, blisters, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis.

• Others: occupational rhinitis, asthma and eczema.

I Diagnostic methods
The value of skin prick testing in opiate-sensitive individuals is uncertain as opiates cause non-specific wheals by direct degranulation of mast cells.

Skin tests: With the concentration normally non-reactive in practice (10mg/ml)
Prick test: 1/10 (1mg/ml).
Intradermal skin test: 1/1000 (0.01mg/ml).
Dilution series is used starting with a 1/10,000 dilution and increasing the concentration up to the highest level that does not produce a reaction in non-allergic individuals.

Patch tests may be used to confirm the diagnosis in acute generalized exanthematous reactions.

Specific IgE: RIA with morphine-sepharose is positive in some cases.
High prevalence of sensitization to morphine (69%) in some countries, e.g., Norway compared to Sweden. One possible explanation is the unrestricted use of cough mixtures containing morphine derivates in such countries.

Placebo-controlled challenge should be considered in particular situations.

I Mechanisms
Non-specific histamine release by direct degranulation of mast cells; most reaction are not life-threatening and are frequently misinterpreted as IgE-mediated allergy.
IgE-mediated anaphylaxis: allergenic determinants identified encompass the N-methyl group and the cyclohexenyl ring with an hydroxyl at C6.

Type IV hypersensitivity is responsible for acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis.

**Management**

Avoidance.

Cross-reactivity of morphine with codeine and other narcotics might occur.

**References**

Muscle relaxants

Family of agents widely used in general anesthesia to achieve muscle relaxation. Neuromuscular blocking agents (NMBAs): Suxamethonium, Vecuronium, Pancuronium, Rocuronium, Atracurium, Mivacurium, and Cisatracurium.

I Incidence
Incidence of anaphylaxis is 1/6,500 anaesthetic episodes. Incidence of anaphylactic shock is 1/10,000 general anesthesias. Mortality rate is between 3 to 5%.

Muscle relaxants account for 55 to 60% of all allergic reactions occurring during general anesthesia.

I Risk factors
Use of muscle relaxants with a “flexible chain”, e.g., suxamethonium. Female gender (80% of cases). Previous allergic reactions to muscle relaxants.

No involvement of previous anaesthesias, atopy, food allergy and allergies to drugs not related to anaesthesia.

Relation between pholcodine consumption, prevalence of IgE sensitization to suxamethonium and anaphylaxis to NMBAs

I Clinical manifestations
* General
The clinical manifestations of anaphylaxis are classified into five grades of severity:
Grade I: mild, self-limiting reactions, e.g., isolated skin symptoms.
Grade II: moderate reaction quickly responding to therapy, e.g., hypotension, bronchospasm or multi-visceral symptoms.
Grade III: severe reactions requiring prolonged treatment, e.g., anaphylactic shock.
Grade IV: cardiac and respiratory arrest.
Grade V: death.

In 80 to 90% of cases, the reaction begins with the induction of general anaesthesia, 5 to 10 minutes after the drug has been injected.

* Cutaneous: flush in the neck and upper chest, erythema, urticaria with or without angioedema.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests with commercially available concentrations of NMBAs, except for mivacurium and atracurium, which must be used at a 1:10 dilution.

For intradermal tests, a dilution series is used, starting with a 1:10,000 dilution and increasing the concentration up to the highest level that does not produce a reaction in non-allergic individuals.
When the skin test with one NMBA is positive, it is necessary to perform intradermal tests with other available NMBAs to determine whether cross-sensitization is present. Eighty-four percent of patients will show cross-sensitization to some NMBAs, but only 16% of them will react to all NMBAs.

Individuals can remain skin test-positive for up to 30 years.

Specific IgE:
Determination of serum IgE antibodies against NMBAs by ImmunoCAP or by other more sensitive methods, such as QAS-RIA (quaternary ammonium sepharose-radioimmunoassay) and PAPPC-RIA (p-aminophenylphosphoryl-choline-radioimmunoassay), can be done.

**In vitro cellular assays** are not sufficiently validated to be recommended for routine use

**Mechanisms**

**IgE-mediated anaphylaxis:**
The epitope of NMBAs recognized by IgE antibodies is the quaternary or tertiary ammonium ion. Cross-sensitization between NMBAs is seen in most patients allergic to one NMBA. In addition, this cross-reactivity occurs most often between NMBAs of the same chemical group, for example, between aminosteroids (pancuronium, vecuronium, and rocuronium), between benzylisoquinones (atracurium, mivacurium, and cisatracurium), or between suxamethonium and other NMBAs. Several explanations could account for these non-systematic cross-reactions: 1) the epitope recognized by the IgE may not be strictly identical, and in some cases not only the quaternary ammonium but also the phenyl groups surrounding it may be involved; 2) the affinity between the IgE and the quaternary ammonium may differ from one NMBA to another; 3) the flexibility and the length of the chain linking the 2 quaternary ammonium ions may also play a triggering role in an allergic reaction. An NMBA with a rigid backbone between the two ammonium ions (e.g., pancuronium and vecuronium) appears to be less likely to initiate anaphylaxis than a flexible NMBA molecule such as suxamethonium.

**Non-allergic anaphylaxis:**
Chemically-mediated histamine release is far more likely to occur. It may be impossible to distinguish an IgE-mediated allergic event from a strictly chemically-mediated reaction. The symptoms in response to non-specific histamine release are generally less severe than when an IgE-mediated allergic reaction is involved.

**Management**
There is actually no way to prevent primary sensitization to NMBAs. Anaphylactic reactions can occur in the absence of prior administration of an NMBA. Systematic screening tests in the general population are not advisable due to the poor positive predictive value of the tests.

Secondary prevention for patients with a history of an anaphylactic reaction to an NMBA is based on preoperative skin-tests with all NMBAs:
• If skin-tests are positive, do not use the offending muscle relaxant(s).
• If skin-tests are negative, the NMBA may be administered (in case of absolute necessity).

No preventive treatment can avoid anaphylactic reactions.
References


Propanidid

Short-acting general anesthetic used especially for tooth extractions.

Incidence
Very high: 1 out of 500 to 1 out of 700 anesthesias.

Severe reactions: 0.007% to 0.13%.

Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.
• Cutaneous: various delayed reactions.
• Respiratory: bronchospasm.
• Others: nausea, vomiting, diarrhea.

Diagnostic methods
Complement assay at the time of the accident (difficult).

Blood histamine measurement at the time of the accident.

Mechanisms
Responsibility of solvent: cremophor E.L., which activates the classical or alternative complement pathway, releasing C3a anaphylatoxin and leukocyte migration. Non-specific histamine release.

Management
Prohibited in many countries since 1983.

Avoidance.

References

Propofol

Propofol (2-6 diisopropylphenol) is an alkyl phenol in a lipid vehicle (soybean oil, egg phosphatide, glycerol). It is a potent intravenous hypnotic agent which is widely used for the induction and maintenance of anesthesia and for sedation in intensive care units.

I Incidence
<1% of peroperative anaphylactic reactions.

I Risk factors
Previous drug allergy.
Association with atracurium.

I Clinical manifestations
Remarkably safe profile

- **General**: anaphylactic shock.

- **Cutaneous**: urticaria, angioedema, erythematous rash.

- **Respiratory**: bronchospasm.

- **Others**: conjunctival chemosis.

Side effects:
Hypotension; dose dependance is the most frequent complication.
Severe metabolic acidosis and circulatory collapse (“propofol syndrome”) can be caused by high doses of propofol (rare).

I Diagnostic methods

**Skin tests**
Prick test: undiluted (10mg/ml)
Intradermal skin test: from 1/1000 to 1/10 (maximal concentration 1000µg/ml)

**Specific IgE assay**
Hydrophobic IgE antibodies have been detected by RIA using either phenyl-Sepharose or octyl-Sepharose as the reactive phase positive.

**In vitro histamine release test**

I Mechanisms
An IgE-mediated reaction in most cases. Propofol contains 2 isopropyl groups which may act as the epitopes. One report suggested that this drug should be omitted in patients with allergy to egg or soy, due to lecithins which are present in the propofol vehicle. However, up to now, there is no convincing evidence to support allergy to egg or soy as a risk factor to propofol reactions.
Lecithins contained in the propofol emulsion share quaternary ammonium ions which can react with anti-muscle relaxant IgE antibodies. Patients with propofol allergy can have clinically irrelevant
IgE antibodies against muscle relaxants.

Non-specific histamine release: propofol can induce concentration-dependant histamine release from human lung mast cells and at high doses can elicit bronchospasm.

I Management
Avoidance.
By prudence, avoid using propofol in patients with a history of egg or soy allergy.
Do not use atracurium with propofol (high frequency of anaphylactoid reactions).

References

Thiopental

Barbiturate anesthetic, less frequently used than before. Used mainly in neurosurgery and reanimation.

I Incidence
1/23,000 to 1/29,000 administrations.
Death occurs rarely.

I Risk factors
Patients allergic to barbiturates.
Previous exposure (60 to 94%).
Female gender (gender ratio 3/1).

I Clinical manifestations
* General
The clinical manifestations of anaphylaxis are classified into five grades of severity:
Grade I: mild, self-limiting reactions, e.g., isolated skin symptoms;
Grade II: moderate reactions quickly responding to therapy, e.g., hypotension, bronchospasm or multivisceral symptoms;
Grade III: severe reactions requiring prolonged treatment, e.g., anaphylactic shock;
Grade IV: cardiac and respiratory arrest;
Grade V: death.

* Cutaneous: flush (neck and upper chest), erythema, urticaria with or without angioedema, fixed drug eruption.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: With the concentration normally non-reactive in practice (25mg/ml).
Prick test: undiluted (25mg/ml)
Intradermal skin test: 1/10 (2.5mg/ml)
Serial dilutions starting with a 1/10,000 dilution and increasing the dilution up to the highest level that does not produce a reaction in non-allergic individuals.
Open test on previous fixed drug eruption lesions with lecture from 30 minutes to 24 hours.

Specific IgE:
Detection of thiopentone-reactive IgE antibodies by the ImmunoAssay method, which specificity is confirmed by hapten inhibition studies. However, technical difficulties including non-specific binding, the poor solubility of thiopental at physiologic pH and the low sensitivity of the test, make the use of ImmunoAssay in clinical practice inefficient.
At high pH, binding of thiopental to the immunoabsorbent material can generate substituted ammonium ions that are normally internalized within the thiopentone molecule. sIgE against quaternary ammonium in subject sensitive to neuromusculars blockers agents can bind these substituted ammonium ions and simulate sensitivity to thiopentone.
Mechanisms

IgE-mediated reaction: Two different allergenic determinants have been identified: pentyl and ethyl groups attached to position 5 on the pyrimidine ring nucleus and the secondary region of the ring, encompassing and including the attached hetero atom. Determinants involving the ring nitrogens in the pyrimidine nucleus can demonstrate cross-reactivity in vitro with sera from patients allergic to muscle relaxants.

Non-specific histamine-releasing effects are observed with high concentrations of thiopental.

Management

Avoidance.

References


II

ANALGESICS AND ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS
Acetaminophen (paracetamol)

Widely used analgesic and antipyretic

I Incidence
Uncommon in patients who are not sensitive to NSAIDs.
Pseudoallergic reactions to acetaminophen are reported to occur in 5.3% to 40% of NSAID-sensitive patients.
Allergy to acetaminophen alone but not to other NSAIDs is exceptional.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: urticaria and angioedema are the most frequent cutaneous reactions.
Other cutaneous manifestations: erythema multiforme, toxic epidermal necrolysis, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, fixed drug eruption, non-pigmented fixed drug eruption, purpura (with immune thrombocytopenia, pigmented purpuric dermatosis, Henoch-Schönlein purpura), delayed hypersensitivity rash.

• Respiratory: bronchospasm.

• ENT: rhinoconjunctivitis.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests

Immediate skin test responses have been reported in a small number of patients (prick tests; intradermal tests at 100 mg/ml) but are negative in most patients.

Prick tests and intradermal tests are used in urticaria and angioedema with progressive dilutions (1/10,000 up to undiluted solution). Lecture is immediate (20 minutes) and delayed (24 hours).

Patch tests (10% in pet). They are performed on affected and unaffected skin in patients with a fixed drug eruption.

Specific IgE assay: one positive result reported in a patient with generalized urticaria.

Oral challenge test: increasing doses (50 mg, 100 mg, 250 mg, 500 mg, 750 mg) at 30 minutes intervals in adults. Begin with 1 mg in children.

I Mechanisms
Acetaminophen is a weak COX-1 and COX-2 inhibitor. Reactions in NSAID-sensitive patients are observed with high doses of acetaminophen but not with low doses.

Acetaminophen could also inhibit cyclooxygenases -2b and -3.
Type I hypersensitivity to acetaminophen can occur but it is rare.

**Management**
Acetaminophen is usually well tolerated in NSAID-sensitive patients when low doses are used (< 600 mg).

High doses (> 1000 mg) should be avoided in NSAID-sensitive patients. Oral provocation challenge may be done to demonstrate tolerance to the drug.

**References**


Aspirin and non steroid anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)

Aspirin (ASA) and NSAIDs are drugs widely used in the field of pain and inflammatory disorders.

I Incidence

Aspirin-induced asthma:
- in a general population: 0.5 to 2.5%
- in asthmatic adults: 4.3 to 11%
- in patients with chronic sinusitis and nasal polyps: 21%

Aspirin-induced urticaria:
- in chronic urticaria: 20 to 40%
- rhinitis and asthma: 1.5%
- normal individuals: 0.3%

I Risk factors

There is a family history of aspirin hypersensitivity in 1 to 6% of cases.

Female sex: 2.5 times more frequent.

Atopy: localized periorbital edema.

I Clinical manifestations

- General: anaphylactoid reaction (due to zomepirac, tolmetine, diclofenac, ketorolac).

- Cutaneous: pruritus, acute urticaria and angioedema, exacerbation of a chronic urticaria, isolated periorbital edema (younger subjects, atopy, intolerance to multiple NSAIDs not structurally related), maculopapular rash, purpura (phenylbutazone, salicylates), fixed drug eruption, erythema multiforme and toxic epidermal necrolysis (oxicams +++), acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, DRESS syndrome, photosensitivity (oxicams +++), vasculitis, embolia cutis medicamentosa (Nicolau syndrome with intramuscular injections; often with diclofenac), erythema nodosum, Sweet’s syndrome, bullous pemphigoid, linear IgA bullous dermatosis, lupus erythematosus, dermatomyositis.

- Respiratory: rhinoconjunctivitis/asthma: chronic eosinophilic rhinosinusitis with or without nasal polyps and secondary purulent infection of the paranasal sinuses; then asthma, usually severe and corticodependant. Classic triad: rhinitis with nasal polyps, asthma and ASA sensitivity. Hypersensitivity pneumonitis (fever, cough, pulmonary infiltrates with eosinophilia): most reactions occur in patients with inflammatory arthritis. Drugs involved: naproxen, sulindac, ibuprofen, azapropazone, indomethacin, piroxicam, phenylbutazone, oxyphenylbutazone, diclofenac, fenbufen.

- Haematological: eosinophilia, cytopenia.

- Other adverse effects: a new triad - “atopy, NSAID sensitivity and oral anaphylaxis from aeroallergens (mites)”
I Diagnostic methods

Skin tests

Usually ineffective and negative; one case report of a positive skin test with aspirin polylysine (2 mg/ml) in a patient with urticaria.

Patch tests with a standardized concentration: acetylsalicylic acid (10% in pet), diclofenac sodium salt (1% in pet), piroxicam (1% in pet), ibuprofen (10% in pet).

Specific IgE assay (controversial)

IgE antibodies against platelet antigens have been detected; specific antibodies to salicyloyl and O-methylsalicyloyl have also been detected.

Controlled oral challenges: gold standard in the diagnostic of NSAID hypersensitivity.

Urticaria (aspirin).

Schedule: Day 1: placebo; Day 2: 100 mg; 200 mg; Day 3: 325 mg; Day 4: 650 mg.

Urticarial responses are measured by skin scores recorded every 2 hours.

Rhinosinusitis/asthma.

Oral challenge (single blind or double blind)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Day 1</th>
<th>Day 2</th>
<th>Day 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08h00</td>
<td>placebo</td>
<td>ASA 3 or 30 mg</td>
<td>150 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11h00</td>
<td>placebo</td>
<td>ASA 60 mg</td>
<td>325 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14h00</td>
<td>placebo</td>
<td>ASA 100 mg</td>
<td>650 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classical response (86%): FEV1 decreases > 20% + naso-ocular reaction.

Asthma only: FEV1 decreases ≥ 20%

Rhinitis: naso-ocular reaction only.

Mild asthma: FEV1 decreases 15 to 20% combined with naso-ocular reaction.

No reaction.

Bronchial inhalation challenge with lysine-acetylsalicylate conjugate: available as a powder, soluble in water (increasing doses: 11.25 mg, 22.5 mg, 45 mg, 90 mg, 180 mg, 360 mg). No severe bronchoconstriction. Easier to perform.

Nasal aspirin challenge with lysine-ASA or ketorolac solutions are safer, cheaper, and less time consuming than bronchial challenge. Objective measurements: rhinomanometry, acoustic rhinomanometry, peak nasal inspiratory flow.

Single-blind, placebo-controlled nasal challenge with other drugs:
Acetaminophen (paracetamol): 100 mg, 250 mg, 500 mg, at 60 minute intervals.
Isonixin: 100 mg, 400 mg, at 60 minute intervals.
Salsalate: 500 mg, 1000 mg at 60 minute intervals.
Diflunisal: 100 mg, 500 mg, at 60 minute intervals.
Mefenamic acid: 50 mg, 125 mg, 250 mg at 60 minute intervals.
Clonixin: 50 mg, 125 mg at 60 minute intervals.
Diclofenac: 25 mg, 50 mg at 120 minute intervals.
Piroxicam: 10 mg, 20 mg at 120 minute intervals.
Ketoprofen: 10 mg, 25 mg, 50 mg at 120 minute intervals.
Celecoxib: 50 mg, 100 mg, 200 mg at 60 minute intervals.
Meloxicam: 7.5 mg, 15 mg at 60 minute intervals.
Ibuprofen: 50 mg, 150 mg, 250 mg, 600 mg at 60 minute intervals.
Dipyrone: 10 mg, 50 mg, 125 mg, 250 mg, 575 mg at 60 minute intervals.

I Mechanisms
Leukotriene C4, histamine and tryptase are released from cells in ASA-sensitive asthmatics following ASA challenge.

Over-production of leukotriene is due to marked eosinophilic infiltration of the mucosae. Administration of aspirin shifts the metabolism of arachidonic acid towards the 5-lipoxygenase pathway with synthesis of leukotriene sulfidopeptides (LTC4, LTD4, LTE4) which are potent bronchoconstrictors.

Metabolites of arachidonic acid (LTC4, LTD4, LTE4) may be detected in urine, bronchial and nasal fluids following aspirin challenge.

Platelets have been implicated in the pathogenesis of asthma intolerance, since they release free O2 radicals and cytocidal mediators in response to NSAIDs. Platelets from ASA-sensitive patients become cytotoxic in the presence of ASA.

Studies performed in patients suffering from asthma due to aspirin intolerance have demonstrated higher levels of IL-5, an elevated eosinophil count, and higher levels of ECP compared to aspirin-tolerant asthmatic patients.

Sensitivity to aspirin-like drugs in ASA-sensitive patients:
- prostaglandin synthetase inhibitors: indomethacin 100%, fenoprofen 100%, naproxen 100%, zomepirac 80 to 100%, ibuprofen 97%, mefenamic acid 60%, phenylbutazone 42%
- non-prostaglandin synthetase inhibitors: sodium salicylate < 1%, choline salicylate < 1%, salicylate < 1%, propoxyphene < 1%

II Management

Urticaria

Avoidance of ASA/NSAIDs.

Long-term desensitization does not appear feasible for patients with ASA/NSAID-induced urticaria.

Hypersensitivity pneumonitis

Avoidance.
Use of systemic corticosteroids.

**Rhinosinusitis/asthma**

Avoidance of all NSAIDs.

Asthmatics with normal sinus X-rays or CT scans of the sinuses and asthmatics with clear evidence of non-NSAID IgE-mediated allergies are at low risk of ASA sensitivity.

Desensitization:

**ASA desensitization may be considered in patients with:**
- uncontrolled respiratory inflammation despite appropriate treatment (local and systemic corticosteroids),
- patients requiring frequent sinus surgery,
- patients with arthritis or recurrent arterial thromboembolic diseases, and
- patients with cardiovascular disease and mandatory dual antiplatelet therapy.

Aspirin desensitization is accompanied by reduced aspirin-induced production of sulfidopeptide leukotrienes (LTE4).

Do not administer topical ophthalmic ketorolac, flurbiprofen, suprofen or diclofenac to asthmatic patients with ASA sensitivity because of the risk of bronchospasm.

Less than 2% of asthmatics are sensitive to both aspirin and acetaminophen.

More than 91% of aspirin sensitive patients tolerate meloxicam.
More than 96% of aspirin sensitive patients tolerate nimesulide.
More than 83% of aspirin sensitive patients tolerate 2 g of nabumetone.
More than 94% of aspirin sensitive patients tolerate 1 g of nabumetone.
More than 88% of aspirin sensitive patients tolerate celecoxib.

**References**


Coxibs

- Coxibs are selective cyclooxygenase (COX)-2 inhibitor NSAIDs. Some of them have been withdrawn from the market because of adverse cardiovascular events.
  - Celecoxib, rofecoxib, etoricoxib.

**Incidence**

Anaphylactic shock (5 cases due to celecoxib have been published).

Urticaria: 1/100 to 1/1,000.

Most patients with cutaneous NSAID hypersensitivity tolerate coxibs. Urticaria and angioedema due to coxibs are mainly observed in subjects cross-reactive to classic NSAIDs. Reactions to coxibs may occur during the first exposure.

Stevens-Johnson’s syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis, both reactions severe and sometimes fatal, occur during the first month of treatment:

- Valdecoxib - 49 per million person-year.
- Celecoxib - 6 per million person-year.
- Rofecoxib - 3 per million person-year.

Asthma: occurs in < 1/10,000 persons.

**Clinical manifestations**

- **General:** anaphylactic shock.

- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, acute urticaria and angioedema, aggravation of chronic urticaria, maculopapular rash (frequently association to facial edema and erythema), facial edema, fixed drug eruption, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, DRESS syndrome, exfoliative dermatitis, photosensitivity, allergic vasculitis (one fatal case with celecoxib), Sweet’s syndrome, lupus erythematosus.

- **Respiratory:** asthma.

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests**

Patch-tests with celecoxib (1 to 10% in pet); frequent false positive reactions.

**Controlled oral challenge.**

**Mechanisms**

Unknown

Coxibs do not trigger cystenyl leukotriene biosynthesis in aspirin-sensitive asthmatics.

A cross-reaction between celecoxib and sulphametoxazole has been observed but not confirmed in subsequent publications (there is no aromatic group in celecoxib).
I Management

Avoidance.

One case with selective allergy to celecoxib and no allergy to rofecoxib or sulphamethoxazole.

One case with diclofenac tolerance after hypersensitivity to celecoxib.

References


Topical NSAIDs

- **Group 1:** NSAIDs in the propionic group, derivatives of aryolphonic acid (benzophenone structure containing two benzene rings connected by a ketone function), such as ketoprofene.

**Incidence**
Up until 1995, the phenothiazines were the principal photosensitizers, but they have since been replaced by ketophene. A study conducted by the French National Pharmacovigilence Group listed nearly 770 secondary cutaneous adverse effects due to this drug between 1996 and 2000.

**Clinical manifestations**
Contact eczema, sometimes with photoaggravation but more often with contact photoallergic reactions.
Most of the populations affected are young. The secondary effects are most frequent in summer months, due to the more intense solar exposure. The lesions are localized to the zone of application but they often extend beyond this area. They appear with different delays (from 1 to 2-3 months), sometimes after having stopped the topical application, due to continued solar exposure. The photoallergic reactions are sometimes severe. Concomitant use of other topical or systemic NSAIDs or fibrates is an aggravating factor. They disappear progressively after elimination of the photoallergen. They are little influenced by topical or systemic corticosteroids. The lesions can persist for several weeks, even months, with transient reactivation upon exposure to light.

**Diagnostic methods**

*Skin tests*
Patch tests (1% in pet) but especially photopatch testing, with UVA irradiation at 5 joules/cm². Persistent and recurrent photosensitization requires an allergy workup and a photobiological investigation.

**Mechanisms**
Unknown. It appears that the benzophenone structure contained in ketoprofene is the most important factor in the induction of photoallergy. Investigation carried out in guinea pigs and mice seems to point a photoallergic rather than a phototoxic mechanism. In these animals, the lesions are reproducible and the skin appears to be a reservoir zone of ketoprofene. The ketoprofene molecule combined with UVA activates Langerhans cells, favoring stimulation of keratinocytes and the production of cytokines.

**Cross-reactions and avoidance**
Cross-reactions are observed with molecules having a benzophenone structure (thiopene-phenylketone structure), fenofibrate and oxybenzone.
In case of contact photoallergy to ketoprofene: topical and oral ketoprofene, tiaprofenic acid (however, the other NSAIDs in the arylopiophonic family can be used), fenofibrate and topical drugs containing benzophenones (particularly oxybenzone and mexenone which are present in sun screen and anti-aging creams) are contra-indicated.
Moreover, co-sensitization between ketoprofene and Fragrance mix occurs frequently. The presence
of the aldehyde function in the ketoprofene molecule explains the crossed sensitization with Fragrance mix, because it contains cinnamic aldehyde.

References


Group 2: NSAIDs which are derivatives of phenylacetic acid in the arylcarboxylic group, as diclofenac

Presentations
- gel containing 1% diclofenac, used as an anti-inflammatory topical treatment
- gel containing 3% diclofenac, used as a topical treatment of actinic keratosis
- ophthalmic solution containing 0.1% diclofenac

Cutaneous manifestations
Applications site reactions: pruritus, paresthesia, erythema, vesiculobullous eruptions
Contact dermatitis
Photoallergic contact dermatitis
Maculopapular rash

Diagnostic methods
Patch test with Diclofenac sodium salt (1 % in pet)

References


Pyrazoline drugs and pyrazolones

- Analgesic and antipyretic drugs with poor anti-inflammatory action.
- Aminopyrine, antipyrine, apazone, bumazidon, chloromezanone, dipyrone, feprazone, nifenazone, oxyphenbutazone, phenylbutazone, sulfinpyrazone and suxibuzone.

**Incidence**
Metamizol: cutaneous reactions in 0.13% to 2.4% of patients.

**Risk factor**
HLA-DQ7/DR11

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General:** anaphylactic shock.
- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, maculopapular exanthema, fixed drug eruption, erythema multiforme, toxic epidermal necrolysis, vasculitis, purpuric rash (with thrombocytopenia), allergic contact dermatitis, and photosensitivity (rare).
- **Respiratory:** bronchospasm (ASA triad)

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests**
Prick and intradermal tests (1/1000 to 1/100) are positive in most patients with anaphylaxis or urticaria (mainly dipyrone, antipyrine, aminopyrine, oxyphenbutazone and propyphenazone).

**Specific IgE assay**
Low sensitivity of in vitro assays. Best results when ELISA is used with the drug coupled to HSA (positive results in 31/53 patients with immediate-type adverse reactions).

**Mechanisms**
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (anaphylaxis, urticaria); cross-reactivity between pyrazolones may exist.

Intolerance: inhibition of the cyclooxygenase pathway with the other NSAIDs (asthma, chronic urticaria).

**Management**
In patients reporting a reaction exclusively to a pyrazolone, skin tests should be performed. If positive, this confirms an immunological mechanism and excludes cross-reactivity with other classes of NSAIDs. If negative, a tolerance test is advisable to provide a safe alternative (nimesulide, acetaminophen or a selective COX-2 inhibitor).
References


III

ANTIBIOTICS AND ANTIPARASITE DRUGS, ANTIVIRAL AND ANTIFUNGAL DRUGS

1• ANTIBIOTICS AND ANTIPARASITE DRUGS

2• ANTIVIRAL DRUGS AND ANTIFUNGAL DRUGS
1• ANTIBIOTICS
AND ANTI-PARASITE DRUGS

Aminoglycosides

Aminoglycosides are broad-based heterosides with a broad-spectrum antibiotic action.

Streptidine group:
Streptomycin, dihydrostreptomycin, hydroxystreptomycin, manosidostreptomycin.
Streptomycin is a complex chemical substance, being composed of a central hexose (streptidine) linked to an amine-substituted disaccharide. Widely used in the past (tuberculosis), its use has declined drastically but is now routinely added to cell culture media (PHA-LAK) and to Ham’s F-10 medium, which is used for in vitro fertilization.

Desoxystreptamine group:
1,3 substitution (trisaccharide): kanamycin, amikacin, gentamicin, tobramycin, sisomicin, netilmicin.
1,2 substitution (tetrasaccharide): paramomycin, neomycin.

Incidence
High for neomycin and streptomycin: >2% of treatments.
Occasional for gentamicin and amikacin: 0.1 to 2% of treatments.
Uncommon for kanamycin: 0.1 to 0.5% of treatments.

Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock, fever (11% with long-term streptomycin), serum sickness.

• Cutaneous:
Topical use in particular with neomycin: contact eczema, especially in patients with leg ulcers, atopic eczema, chronic otitis or chronic conjunctivitis.
The combination of antibiotics and corticosteroids can modify the appearance of the lesions and is a source of delayed diagnosis.
Occupational eczema occurs in health care personnel and veterinarians.
The principal danger involving contact sensitization is the onset of eczema during systemic administration of these antibiotics, where they act as internal or endogenous allergen. This reaction can consist of reactivation of eczema which appears at a site previously affected or at the site of a previously positive patch test.
Other cutaneous reactions:
The onset of generalized eczema, or dyshidrotic eczema.
Urticaria-like reactions (systemic or contact), (maculopapular) rash, or erythroderma can occur.
Because of the risk of systemic administration, the tendency is to limit these topical antibiotics.
Cutaneous reactions with streptomycin:

Rash, urticaria, contact dermatitis (systemic use) and, less frequently, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis.

- **Others:**
  Haematological: eosinophilia, haemolytic anemia
  Pyrogenic reaction

### Diagnostic methods

**Skin tests:** none validated
Positive skin tests have been observed with tobramycin, gentamicin, framycetin, and streptomycin.

Patch-tests:
- Neomycin sulfate at 20% in petrolatum
- Kanamycin sulfate at 10% in petrolatum
- Gentamycin sulfate at 20% in petrolatum
- Framycetin sulfate at 20% in petrolatum
- Streptomycin at 20% in petrolatum

The tests are read at 72 and 96 hours since delayed positive reactions may occur.

Positive patch test with neomycin:
In a large series in which the frequency of positive patch tests was analyzed, the percentage of positive tests with neomycin varied from 2.5 to 3.6%.
In populations at risk (e.g., patients with leg ulcers), the percentage of positive tests varies from 9 to 15%.

**Specific serum IgE:**
No evidence of serum IgE to aminoglycosides
Antistreptomycin IgG antibodies in association with haemolytic anemia (direct and indirect Coombs)
Anti-erythrocyte antibodies (neomycin, gentamycin, kanamycin).

### Mechanisms

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity is unusual.
Cell-mediated delayed hypersensitivity for contact dermatitis (neomycin); neomycin is the antibiotic with the highest contact sensitizing power. Sensitization tends to occur on damaged skin (leg ulcers) and with long-term application.

For the pyrogenic reaction, the following hypothesis was proposed: that gentamycin administration in a single daily dose results in higher peak tissue concentrations, marked bacteriolysis with endotoxin release and consequent endotoxin-mediated host febrile responses.

### Management

Avoidance. Cross-reactivity between neomycin and framycetin, kanamycin, gentamycin and tobramycin approaches 50% or more; between neomycin and sisomycin and amikacin it is 20%; and between neomycin and netilmicin and streptomycin it is 1 to 5%.

It appears, however, preferable to avoid all aminoglycoside antibiotics in individuals sensitized to neomycin.

Desensitization:
Tobramycin: escalating doses of inhaled tobramycin on once-a-day regimen.
Streptomycin: desensitization (3 hours) beginning with 1 mg intravenously.
References


Bacitracin

Antibiotic polypeptide complex produced by Bacillus subtilis; widely used as a topical antibacterial medication.

I Incidence
The incidence of allergic reactions increased from 1.5% in 1989-1990 to 9.2% in 1998-2000. Contact dermatitis is common (22% in one series). There have been 18 reports of immediate hypersensitivity reactions, including anaphylaxis, induced by topical bacitracin.

I Risk factors
Alteration of the cutaneous barrier (burn, leg ulcer, extensive abrasion).

I Clinical manifestations
• General: usually severe: anaphylactic shock with hypotension (80%).
• Cutaneous: urticaria, pruritus, swelling of the tongue and face, contact dermatitis.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: evidence of specific IgE by means of prick test or intradermal test.
Prick tests positive in a few cases after anaphylaxis (intradermal skin tests may be dangerous in such patients).
Prick tests positive to full-strength bacitracin ointment (500 U/g) and bacitracin solution (150 U/mL).

Patch tests with bacitracin (5% in pet).

Specific serum IgE: no evidence. No assay commercially available.

I Mechanisms
Strong evidence for IgE-mediated hypersensitivity, including positive immediate skin tests.

I Management
Avoidance.

Patients with confirmed contact dermatitis should avoid products containing bacitracin.
Patients with bacitracin sensitivity should be taught to read labels, specifically to look for the presence of bacitracin in both prescription and over-the-counter wound care products.

Cross reaction with polymyxin b sulfate and neomycine sulfate.
References


Chloramphenicol

An antibiotic produced by Streptomyces venezuelae. It contains a nitrobenzene ring linked to propanol, with an amide group binding to a derivative of dichloroacetamide acid.

**Incidence**
Uncommon.

**Risk factors**
Allergy to penicillin.
Severe infection.
Previous exposure to phenicols.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General:** anaphylactic shock, fever.
- **Cutaneous:** urticaria, maculopapular rash, angioedema, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, contact dermatitis.
- **Respiratory:** bronchospasm.
- **Others:** aplastic anemia.
Topical use of chloramphenicol may lead to contact dermatitis, anaphylactic shock, aplastic anemia.

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests**
Positive scratch and patch test reported in some cases with cutaneous manifestations (patch tests with chloramphenicol 1% in pet).

**Specific serum IgE** against chloramphenicol has been found, with no obvious clinical manifestation.

**Mechanisms**
Unknown.
The dichloroacetamide ring is probably the major antigenic determinant.

**Management**
Avoidance.

Cross-reactivity between chloramphenicol and synthetic derivatives is likely.

**References**


Liphshitz I, Loewenstein A. Anaphylactic reaction following application of chloramphenicol eye ointment. Br J Ophtalmol 1991;75:64.

Chloroquine and Hydroxychloroquine

Chloroquine phosphate, a 4-aminoquinoline compound, is an antimalarial and amebicidal drug. Hydroxychloroquine sulphate is a synthetic antimalarial drug that is widely used in rheumatology due to its immunosuppressive properties. Widely used in rheumatologic diseases, particularly important in the treatment of systemic lupus erythematosus.

I Risk factors
Exanthems are more common in dermatomyositis.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: fever.

• Cutaneous: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, maculopapular rash, exanthems, photosensitivity, pigmentation, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, acute generalized exanthematosus pustulosis, erythema annulare centrifugum, psoriasis (exacerbation), lichenoid eruption, purpura, vasculitis, oral pigmentation and ulceration, DRESS syndrome, bullous pemphigoid.

• Others: pneumonitis.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: no references.

Patch tests: No true positive reactions. False positive reactions. The threshold of specificity has to be determined.

Photo patch tests and evaluation of the minimal erythema dose at the onset of the eruption and after stopping the molecule (total spectra and UVA).

Specific serum IgE: no assay available.

I Mechanisms
No evidence of specific IgE antibodies.

I Management
Oral Challenge: few published data exist concerning oral challenge with chloroquine in patients who have demonstrated a hydroxychloroquine sulphate-associated drug-induced exanthema (1/2 positive oral challenge).

According to the North American Rheumatic Skin Disease Study Group Organizing Committee, chloroquine phosphate can be administered to patients who have experienced prior hydroxychloroquine sulphate-associated exanthems with a low risk of re-expression of the exanthema or appearance of others clinical forms.
Desensitization:
• Day 1: 0.1mg
• Day 2: 0.2 mg
• Day 3: 0.4 mg
• Day 4: 0.8 mg
• Day 5-11: 1 mg
• Day 12: 2 mg
• Day 13: 4 mg
• Day 14: 8 mg
• Day 15-21: 10 mg
• Day 22: 20 mg
• Day 23: 40 mg
• Day 24: 80 mg
• Day 25-31: 100 mg
• Day 32-35: 200 mg
• Day 36: 400 mg

References

Clindamycin

Clindamycin is a semi-synthetic derivative of lincomycin that is active against most gram-positive and anaerobic bacteria. Clindamycin together with pyrimethamine has been used as alternative treatment for toxoplasmic encephalitis in AIDS patients.

**Incidence**

10% incidence of cutaneous eruption reported 25 years ago. It now appears to be much lower, <1%.

58% of patients treated with pyrimethamine/clindamycin will have cutaneous reactions after an average of 13 days.

**Clinical manifestations**

- **General:** anaphylactic shock.
- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, exanthematous rash, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis.
  Topical use: irritant and contact dermatitis, erythema, pruritus.
- **Respiratory:** bronchospasm.
- **Others:** Sweet’s syndrome, taste disorders.

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests**

Not able to identify patients with a previous allergic reaction.

Prick tests (150 mg/ ml): negative.

Intradermal skin tests: negative.

Patch tests: clindamycin phosphate 10 % in pet; propylene glycol 5 % in pet (excipient of the topical preparation)

**Specific serum IgE:** no evidence for these antibodies. No assay commercially available

**Drug re-challenge:**

Provocation with clindamycin 150 mg per os. In a study of 31 patients, 10 had a positive oral provocation but negative prick and intradermal tests.

**Mechanisms**

Residual impurities from the manufacturing process.

**Management**

Desensitization (orally, in AIDS patients with toxoplasmic encephalitis).

- Day 1: 20 mg, 20 mg, 20 mg
• Day 2: 40 mg, 40 mg, 40 mg
• Day 3: 80 mg, 80 mg; 80 mg
• Day 4: 150 mg, 150 mg, 150 mg
• Day 5: 300 mg, 300 mg, 300 mg
• Day 6: 600 mg, 600 mg, 600 mg
• Day 7: 600 mg, 600 mg, 600 mg, 600 mg

References


**Dapsone**

Diaminodiphenyl sulfone is traditionally used in the treatment of leprosy and dermatitis herpetiformis; it is also part of the treatment for Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in HIV patients.

---

**Incidence**

Unknown, probably low (0.3%).

Side effects are common and include lethargy, headaches, methemoglobinemia, haemolysis. Severe adverse reactions are rare but can be fatal (mortality: 11%).

**Risk factors**

HIV patients.

High doses: usual dose 50 to 300 mg/day: 85% rash, 40% haemolytic anemia.

**Clinical manifestations**

- **Cutaneous:** cutaneous manifestation include exfoliative dermatitis, erythematous maculopapular eruption, Stevens-Johnson syndrome-like lesions. The clinical presentation of the rash may mimic a viral exanthema.

- **Hypersensitivity syndrome (DHS):** fever, skin eruption, and internal involvement, occurring several weeks to as late as 6 months after initial administration of the drug. Not identified, the disorder could be fatal.

- **Others:** methemoglobinemia, aplasia, haemolytic anemia, peripheral neuropathy, renal hypersensitivity vasculitis.

**Diagnostic methods**

None.

**Mechanisms**

Hypersensitivity to dapsone may be caused by metabolites of dapsone-forming haptens, with formation of anti-dapsone antibodies.

Dapsone is metabolized primarily via two pathways: N-acetylation and N-hydroxylation (oxidation). N-acetylation is mediated by N-acetyltransferase type 2 showing a bimodal pattern of activity; slow and fast acetylation. Dapsone N-hydroxylation is mediated by human liver microsomal enzymes P4503A4, 2C6 and 2C11. This pathway is thought to be the initial step in the formation of toxic intermediate metabolites (nitrosamines) that can induce haemolytic anemia.

**Management**

In case of DHS, the best approach is immediate discontinuation of the drug and administration of oral or IV glucocorticoids.

Use 50 mg/day in adults, 25 mg/day in children.
On withdrawing dapsone, patients usually recover within 2-8 weeks.

For the treatment of leprosy, replace with clofazimine (50 mg/day).

For the treatment of dermatitis herpetiformis, replace with another sulphonamide (sulfapyridine).

Desensitization possible.

References


Ethambutol was widely used in the treatment of tuberculosis. Side effects other than ocular (retrobulbar neuritis) toxicity are rare.

I Incidence
Cutaneous reactions: 0.5%.
Drug fever: 0.3%.
Major adverse effects: 0.07 per 100 persons-months of exposure.

I Risk factors
Female sex
Age over 60 years
Birthplace in Asia
HIV-positive status

I Clinical manifestations
• General: fever.

• Cutaneous: pruritus, maculoerythematous rash, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, lichenoid eruption

• Respiratory: dyspnea, pulmonary infiltrates.

• Others: eosinophilia, neutropenia, thrombocytopenia (purpura).

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick test or intradermal skin test: no evidence of specific IgE.

Patch tests:
No standard for concentration and vehicle.
In one study, when the drug was crushed and moistered in water, it was positive in patients with delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction and negative in 10 healthy controls.

Specific serum IgE: no evidence of specific serum IgE.

Challenge test is usually positive in cases with fever or maculopapular rash.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Desensitization if absolutely necessary: 0.1 mg; 0.5 mg; 1 mg; 2 mg; 4 mg; 8 mg; 16 mg; 32 mg; 50 mg; 100 mg; 200 mg at 45 minutes intervals; then 400 mg 3h30min later; then 400 mg x 3 the next day.
References


Bakkum RS, Waard-Van Der Spek FB, Thio HB. Delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction to ethambutol and isoniazid. Contact Dermatitis 2002;46:359.


Isoniazid

Isoniazid is a major antituberculosis drug.

I Incidence
5% of patients.
Skin rash: 2%
Major adverse effects: 0.49 per 100 persons-months of exposure.
Two type of liver injury: mild isoniazid hepatotoxicity with increase in aminotransferase levels and asymptomatic patients (10-20%) and isoniazid hepatitis (0.1 to 4%).

I Risk factors
Alcohol, female sex particularly in non-Whites, malnutrition, liver disease such as viral chronic hepatitis, concurrent use of drugs that induce CYP450 (e.g. phenytoin, rifampicin), slow acetylators of isoniazid
Symptoms begin within the first 3 months of treatment in the majority of patients.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylaxis, fever, flu-like syndrome.
• Cutaneous: morbilliform, maculopapular rash, urticaria, hypersensitivity syndrome, bullous cutaneous lesions (clinical manifestation of fixed drug eruption), Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis (HIV-infected patients), photosensitive lichenoid eruption, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, exfoliative dermatitis, contact dermatitis.
• Respiratory: lung infiltrates, interstitial pneumonia.
• Others:
Hepatitis: Two types of liver injury: mild isoniazid hepatotoxicity with an increase in aminotransferase levels and asymptomatic patients (10-20%), and isoniazid hepatitis (0.1 to 4%). Toxic neuropathy.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Evidence of specific IgE by means of prick test or intradermal test.
Intradermal skin test: 0.05 to 5 mg/ ml.
Patch tests: 50% in pet and photopatch tests (with UVA irradiation): no standard for concentration and vehicle.

Specific serum IgE: evidence of specific serum IgE found in one study (solid phase: Pos BSA-polystyrene).

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in a few cases.
Delayed hypersensitivity (contact dermatitis).

Direct idiosyncratic toxicity of the drug or a metabolite is supposed to be responsible for the injury.

**Management**

Desensitization is possible and effective. Start with 0.1 mg and go to 150 mg in 17 hours. Gradual re-introduction can be achieved in many cases after resolution of hepatitis.

**References**

Macrolides

Macrolides are characterized by a basic structure made up of a lactonic cycle with 2 osidic chains. They are classified according to the number of carbon atoms in the cycle: 14-membered macrolides (erythromycin, troleandomycin, roxithromycin, dirithromycin, clarithromycin), 15-membered macrolides (azithromycin), 16-membered macrolides (spiramycin, josamycin, midiacymycin).

They are considered to be one of the safest anti-infective group of drugs in clinical use.

I Incidence
Generally well tolerated.
Rare adverse reaction (0.4 to 3% of treatments).
Exceptional for anaphylaxis and acute respiratory failure.
Rare but severe acute liver failure.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylaxis (erythromycin, telithromycin).

• Cutaneous: more frequent: urticaria (erythromycin, roxithromycin, spiramycin), angioedema, maculopapular rash.
Others cutaneous reactions: Stevens-Johnson syndrome (azithromycin) and toxic epidermal necrolysis (clarithromycin, telithromycin), fixed drug eruption (erythromycin, clarithromycin), acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (spiramycine + métironidazole), vasculitis with or without cutaneous manifestations (clarithromycin), contact dermatitis (with topical use), Baboon syndrome after oral ingestion of macrolides, rash induced in infectious mononucleosis (azithromycin).

• Respiratory: asthma (spiramycin ++).

• Others: Acute hepatitis resulting in death in some cases (telithromycin).
Myasthenic crisis (telithromycin).

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: none available. Quite often negative.
Rare cases with positive skin prick tests (erythromycin, roxithromycin, spiramycin, fosfomycin)

Patch tests: Potential interest in reactions with a delayed mechanism.
Erythromycin base: 10% in pet
Spiramycin: 10% in pet
Clarithromycin: 10% in pet

Specific serum IgE: no assay commercially available.
Evidence of serum IgE to erythromycin in a solid phase sepharose assay (3 reports).

Challenge test.
I Mechanisms

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity with erythromycin in some cases. The mechanism remains essentially unknown.

I Management

Avoidance could be limited to the single causal macrolide.

Cross-reactivity among macrolides has not been demonstrated.

Cross-reactivity between tacrolimus and macrolide antibiotics has been demonstrated.

References


Penicillin and other beta-lactams

- **Beta-lactams**: bactericidal antibiotics that act on bacteria during their growth phase by inhibiting the formation of specific peptide bonds on the bacterial wall.

- **Penicillins**: the beta-lactam nucleus is attached to a thiazolidine group. The side chain contributes to the specific name of the penicillin, which is relevant for its immunological specificity, because it contributes to the structure of the epitope.

- **Cephalosporins**: beta-lactams that contain a dihydrothiazine in place of the thiazolidine ring with two different side chains.

- **Carbapenems** differ from penicillins in that they are unsaturated and contain a carbon atom instead of sulfur in the thiazolidine ring.

- **Aztreonam** is a monocyclic beta-lactam isolated from *Chromobacterium violaceum*.

- **A group of betalactamase inhibitors**, the most relevant of which is clavulanic acid, produced by *Streptomyces clavuligerus*.

Allergic reactions to beta-lactam are the most common cause of adverse reaction mediated by a specific immunological mechanism. Reactions may be induced by all beta-lactams currently available, ranging from benzylpenicillin to other more recently introduced beta-lactams, such as aztreonam or the related betalactamase-inhibitor clavulanic acid.

**Incidence**
Penicillin allergy is reported in up to 10% of patients. At the same time, more than 90% of them are found to lack penicillin-specific IgE and can tolerate the antibiotic safely.

Anaphylaxis: 0.015-0.04% (1.5-4/10,000) of treated patients; 1.23/10,000 injections in children and young adults population; 2.17/10,000 in prophylactic treatment in healthy military recruits. Incidence of anaphylaxis to cephalosporins and other beta-lactams has not been studied in large-scale surveys but it is lower than with penicillin. Studies suggest that anaphylactic reactions to cephalosporin are rare, 0.0001 to 0.1%. However, death has been reported. The incidence of cutaneous reactions range from 1% to 3%.

**Risk factors**
A previous life-threatening reaction, such as anaphylactic shock with penicillin
Concomitant illness, such as cardiovascular disease, respiratory or oncologic problems
Patients who are taking certain drugs, such as beta-blockers.

**Clinical manifestations**
Immediate (< 1 h): anaphylactic shock, urticaria, angioedema, laryngospasm, bronchospasm.
• **Cutaneous manifestations:**
  Delayed reactions (>1 h):
  Maculopapular rash (ampicillin and amoxycillin with or without Epstein-Barr virus infection), urticaria, angioedema, erythroderma
  Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (amoxycillin or amoxycillin with clavulanate)
  Baboon syndrome and SDRIFE (Symmetrical Drug-Related Intertriginous and Flexural Exanthema): appears within a few hours or days after administration (amoxycillin)
  Erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis
  Serum sickness (cefaclor +++, children; amoxycillin)
  Fixed drug eruption (amoxycillin)
  Childhood linear IgA bullous disease (amoxycillin)

  Clavulanic acid: delayed selective reaction and delayed reaction to clavulanic acid are rare.

I **Diagnostic methods**

- **Immediate reactions:**
  **Skin tests:** Prick tests first. If response is negative, intradermal tests are then carried out.
  Concentrations: The maximum concentration accepted nowadays for both prick and intradermal testing are:
  PPL: 5x10^-3 mmol/l
  MDM: 2x10^-2 mmol/l
  Amoxycillin: 20-25 mg/ml
  Ampicillin: 20-25 mg/ml
  Cephalosporins: 1-2 mg/ml
  In the absence of PPL and MDM, benzylpenicillin has to be used: 25,000 U/ml
  In patients reporting symptoms compatible with severe reactions or who have experienced mild symptoms but are at special risk, the intradermal tests and even the prick tests should begin with a thousand-fold dilution, which is gradually increased until the maximum concentration described above is reached.

  Reactions occurring after skin testing may resemble the original symptoms. 11% of patients, mostly skin test positive, developed systemic symptoms: amoxycillin in 50% of cases, PPL in 29%, MDM in 15% and ampicillin in 6%.

  Retrospective studies have shown that the longer the time interval between the initial reaction and the skin test, the less likely a positive response will be obtained.
  The natural history of allergy to penicillins indicates that patients can lose sensitivity and become negative over time.

  Sensitivity of skin testing with a clinical history of urticaria and/or anaphylaxis has been reported to be as low as 22% for PPL, 21% for MDM, 43% for amoxycillin and 33% for ampicillin. The combination of all four haptens has a sensitivity of 70%.
  Specificity of skin testing was proven to be very good, from 97 to 99%.

  **Specific serum IgE:**
  **ImmunoCAP Phadia:** low sensitivity and high specificity

  **Other tests:**
  Cellular Allergen Stimulation test (CAST): overall sensitivity of 46% and specificity: between 79 and 89%.
Flow cytometric basophil activation test (FAST, FLOW-CAST or BASOTEST): sensitivity of 50% and specificity of 93%

**Drug provocation test (DPT):**
This should be done only after performing skin tests and possibly determining specific IgE-antibodies. The drug is administered at increasing doses, with a minimum of a 30 to 60 minute interval between each dose, if good tolerance is established at the previous dose.

Diagnostic algorithm

- **Short algorithm:**
  - First step: clinical history, slgE, skin tests with all reagents: prick tests followed by intradermal tests with PPL, MDM, or benzylpenicillin and the culprit drug
  - If any of the skin or in vitro tests are positive:
  - Second step: drug provocation test with the apparent culprit drug may be considered.

If DPT results in good tolerance the patient could be considered to be non-allergic, but if the history is clearly positive and there is a long interval between the reaction and the diagnostic evaluation, a re-evaluation following the same protocol at least 2 to 4 weeks later has to be performed before considering the patient to be non-allergic.

- **Long algorithm:**
  - First step: clinical history, slgE, skin tests: PPL and MDM
  - If any of the skin or in vitro tests are positive:
  - Second step: DPT with benzylpenicillin
  - If the DPT results in good tolerance, one week later:
  - Third step: Prick and intradermal tests with the culprit drug
  - If any of the skin tests are positive:
  - Fourth step: DPT with the culprit drug

Patients are considered to have a selective reaction to one betalactam when they have had an immediate allergic reaction to a betalactam, by skin test or DPT and have good tolerance to benzylpenicillinin DPT.

- **Delayed reactions:**
Patch tests and intradermal reaction with delayed reading are used when a cell-mediated pathogenic mechanism, such as a maculo-papular rash, SDRIFE, erythroderma, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, is suggested.

Intradermal skin test: same concentration as in immediate reaction.

Patch tests following the recommandations:
- Penicillin G, potassium salt: 10 % in pet
- Dicloxacillin sodium salt hydrate: 10 % in pet
- Amoxycillin trihydrate: 10 % in pet
- Cefotaxim sodium salt:10 % in pet
- Cefalexin: 10 % in pet
- Cefradine: 10 % in pet

Delayed hypersensitivity may be a long lasting condition, which does not appear to be influenced by the time interval between the last adverse reaction and allergy testing.

Generally, intradermal tests appear to be more sensitive but less specific than patch tests.
**Lymphocyte transformation test:**
Sensitivity of 74%, higher than that of skin tests (62%) and specificity of 85%.

In the group of high-risk patients, e.g. TEN, severe bullous exanthems, AGEP, SJS, DRESS, patch tests should be used as the first line of investigation. In case of positive results, intradermal testing may be avoided. In case of patch test negativity, for intradermal testing, the drug should be initially tested with the highest dilution. Provocation tests must be avoided.

**Mechanisms**
Beta-lactam molecules have the capacity, by spontaneous opening of the beta-lactam ring, to bind to serum and cell membrane proteins forming stable covalent drug-protein adducts, known as hapten-carrier conjugates.

**Immediate IgE hypersensitivity:**

*To penicillins:*
The penicillin molecule can open spontaneously and in the presence of an amino group, thereby forming stable covalent conjugates. Generation by penicillins of different metabolites: Major determinant: Benzylpenicilloyl and minor determinants: benzylpenicilloic, benzyl penicinellic, benzyl penamaldate, benzyl penaldate, benzyl penicoyl, benzyl penicilanyl.
Detection of sIgE against major determinant: PPL.
Detection of sIgE against minor components: MDM.
Detection of sIgE against side chains.

*To cephalosporins:*
Under physiological conditions, the cephalosporin beta-lactam ring opens and with its carbonyl moiety binds a protein, forming cephalosporoyl determinant. Side chain structure usually survives such fragmentation and may be responsible for cross-reactivity among beta-lactams, including other cephalosporins.
Detection of specific IgE against side chains group R1.
Detection of specific IgE against the ring structures with the attached R2 group.

**Delayed cell-mediated hypersensitivity**
In delayed allergy to aminopenicillins, both the beta-lactam core structure and the whole molecule (core structure and the amino-benzyl group of the side chain) are recognized by T cells. However, the amino-benzyl group plays a predominant role, which means that the alteration of the side chain affects the recognition but also that the same side chains presented by cephalosporin core structures are not recognized. Thus, cross-reactivity between cephalosporins and penicillins seems to be rare for T cell reactions.

**Management**
Cross-reactivity between penicillins and cephalosporins of the first generation had been reported. Cross-reactivity between penicillins and cephalosporins of the third and fourth generations has become rare.

**Algorithms for evaluation and management of patients with histories of penicillin/cephalosporin allergy:**

**Patients with penicillin allergy, administration of a cephalosporin:**
Only 15% of patients with a history of allergy to penicillin have positive skin tests and of those, 98% will tolerate a cephalosporin. However, those patients who react (<1%) may have fatal anaphylaxis. Before administration of a cephalosporin, 1- do a skin test to cephalosporin: 2- if negative, do a
drug provocation test to cephalosporin, 3- if negative, give cephalosporin.

**Patients with cephalosporin allergy, administration of penicillin:**
Skin tests to penicillin: 1- if negative, give penicillin; 2- if positive, give alternate drug or desensitize to penicillin.

**Patients with cephalosporin allergy, administration of cephalosporin:**
First proposition: use a cephalosporin that does not share a side chain similar to the first cephalosporin
Second proposition: skin tests to the new cephalosporin: 1- if negative: Drug provocation test with the new cephalosporin, 2- if positive: use alternate drugs or desensitize to the cephalosporin.

The pattern of cross-reactivity in delayed cutaneous reactions indicates that consideration should be given to controlled administration because many subjects who respond to aminopenicillins tolerate benzylpenicillin and subjects who respond to cephalosporins may tolerate penicillin derivatives.

Between penicillins and carbopenems, a 50% rate of cross-reactivity has been demonstrated with imipenem in patients with IgE-mediated hypersensitivity to penicillin.

Monobactam seems to have a weak cross-reactivity with other classes of beta-lactams and to be well tolerated by patients with IgE-mediated hypersensitivity to penicillin.

**Desensitization**

**Intramuscular penicillin desensitization:**
100 U, 200 U, 400 U, 800 U, 1600 U, 3200 U, 6400 U, 12,800 U, 25,000 U, 50,000 U, 100,000 U, 200,000 U, 400,000 U orally, then, 200,000 U, 400,000 U, 800,000 U subcutaneously, then 1,000,000 U intramuscularly
Interval between doses is 15 min.

**Intravenous penicillin desensitization:**
0.015, 0.03, 0.06, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 7.5, 15, 30, 62.5, 125, 250, 500 mg.
Cumulative dose: 1000 mg.
Interval between doses is 15 min.

**Penicillin oral desensitization:**
0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6, 12, 25, 50, 100, 200, 400 mg.
Cumulative dose: 800 mg.
Interval between doses is 30 min.

**Intravenous cephalosporin desensitization:**
Goal dose 1g:
0.1; 0.2; 1.0; 2.0; 10; 20; 70; 200; 700 mg
Cumulative dose: 1,003.3 mg
Interval between doses is 15 min.

Goal dose 2 g
0.1; 0.4; 1.0; 4.0; 10; 40; 140; 400; 1400 mg
Cumulative dose: 1995.5 mg
Interval between doses is 15 min.
References


Pentamidine

Aerosolized pentamidine is widely used to treat Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in AIDS patients. Conversely, for reasons of efficacy and toxicity, the intravenous form of the drug is seldom used.

I Incidence
Bronchospasm: 10 to 29%.
Cutaneous reactions: morbilliform eruptions 15%.

I Risk factors
Number of concomitant medication
Non-white ethnicity
Cumulative dosage of pentamidine
Concurrent use of other nephrotoxic drug

I Clinical manifestations
- Cutaneous: pruritus, contact urticaria, rash and exanthem (frequent), Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis (rare), injection site reactions (frequent).
- Respiratory: bronchospasm (aerosolized pentamidine), laryngeal edema, tongue swelling, hypersensitivity pneumonitis.
- Others: conjunctivitis, cardiotoxicity, nephrotoxicity, dysglycemia, hepatotoxicity, hyperkalemia, hyperamylasemia.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: none validated.
Prick tests positive with 3 mg/ml pentamidine isethionate in contact urticaria and in some cases of bronchospasm.
Intradermal skin tests: false positive with 0.015 and 0.15 mg/ml pentamidine.

Specific serum IgE: no evidence of serum specific IgE. No assay commercially available.

Challenge tests: intravenous test dose is dangerous (2 deaths reported).

I Mechanisms
Nonspecific histamine release (documented with intravenous pentamidine).

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (contact urticaria, some cases of bronchospasm).
Irritative effect with nebulized use (bronchospasm).

I Management
Premedicate with nebulized beta-2 mimetic before aerolized pentamidine.

Slow intravenous administration (decreases nonspecific histamine release).
In patients with hypersensitivity to systemic pentamidine, the cautious administration of aerosolized pentamidine is safe when the following protocol is applied:

Dilution of 300 mg of pentamidine isethionate in 20 ml of sterile water (15 mg/ml).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dilution</th>
<th>Volume inhaled</th>
<th>Pentamidine (mg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/10,000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/1,000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full strength</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

References


Praziquantel

Praziquantel is an isoquinolin drug widely used as a trematocide.

I Incidence
Exceptional.

I Risk factors
Unknown.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic systemic manifestations
• Cutaneous: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, rash.
• Respiratory: dyspnea

I Diagnostic methods
None available.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Desensitization:
Premedication with hydroxyzine, dexamethasone and prednisone 6 hours prior to administration of praziquantel: 18 mg x 6 then 180 mg x 3, then 360 mg x 3 (at 15 minute intervals).

References


Pyrazinamide

A synthetic pyrazine analogue of nicotinamide used in the treatment of tuberculosis. It has gained importance in the past years as the incidence of multi-resistant tuberculosis has been increasing.

I Incidence
Major adverse effects: 1.31 to 1.61 per person-months of exposure.

I Risk factors
Female sex
Age over 60 years
Birthplace in Asia
HIV-positive status

I Clinical manifestations
* Mainly cutaneous:
Maculopapular rash, pruritus, urticaria, flushing, photosensitivity, lichenoid photodermatitis, erythema multiforme, fixed drug eruption.

* Others:
Liver injury rare but sometimes lethal.
Joint symptoms, usually due to hyperuricemia
Fever

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests and intradermal skin test: no evidence of cutaneous specific IgE.
Patch-tests: pyrazinamide 1% eth and 10% eth. Positive in one patient with a pruriginous rash.

Specific serum IgE: no evidence of specific serum IgE.

I Mechanisms
Undetermined.
Nicotinamide, from which pyrazinamide has been synthesized, regularly causes truncal and facial flushing and itching. These reactions appear to be prostaglandin-mediated and can be prevented by aspirin. One could hypothesize that a similar mechanism is responsible for pyrazinamide-induced flushing and skin rash.

I Management
Desensitization if absolutely necessary: starting dose 5 mg, increasing by 50 to 100% every 30 minutes up to the total dose.
References


Quinine

Quinine is the main alkaloid derived from cinchona bark. It is used in medicine mainly as an antimalarial drug but also as an antipyretic and analgesic. It is easily available in many over-the-counter preparations (e.g., for treatment of nocturnal leg cramps).

**Incidence**
Anaphylaxis is uncommon.
Thrombocytopenia is more frequent (1/1000 to 1/3500).

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General:** anaphylactic shock, fever.
- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, exanthems and rash, photosensitivity, fixed drug eruption, DRESS syndrome, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, oral mucous ulceration, lichenoid eruption, purpura, vasculitis, acral necroses, pigmentation.
- **Others:** anemia, neutropenia, thrombocytopenia.
  Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura, hemolytic uremic syndrome.
A survey carried out in the Eastern United States estimated that quinine/quinidine cause acute immune thrombocytopenia in 26 per millions users per week.
Hepatitis.

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests:** no reference on specificity limit.
Intradermal skin tests: positive 1/1000 in one case of anaphylaxis.

Patch tests and photopatch tests: Quinine sulphate 1% in aq; UVA irradiation.

**Specific serum IgE:** no assay commercially available.
Positive RAST and RAST-inhibition assays in one case of anaphylaxis.

**Serologic methods**
- Quinine-dependent neutrophil antibodies IgG, IgM (immuno-fluorescence, agglutination).
- Quinine-dependent platelet antibodies IgG, IgM (immuno-fluorescence).
- Quinine-dependent erythrocyte antibodies (antiglobulin test).

**Oral provocation test:** positive in one case of anaphylaxis.

**Mechanisms**
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in rare cases.
Possible unifying concept in which one structural element of the drug binds to antibody and a second binds to the target glycoprotein.

Cytotoxicity: thrombocytopenia, anemia, leukopenia.
Delayed cell-mediated hypersensitivity: contact dermatitis.

Management
Cross-reactivity between quinine and quinidine (photoallergy)

Warning of quinine potentially harmful effects should be printed on all over the counter preparations and on bottles of quinine-containing tonic water.

References


Quinolones form a family of synthetic antibiotics which have been used for more than 30 years. Because of their broad antibacterial activity in the gram-negative and gram-positive spectrum and their enhanced potency, they are widely used.

Ciprofloxacin, Enoxacin, Levofloxacin, Lomefloxacin, Moxifloxacin, Norfloxacin, Ofloxacin, Péfloxacin, Sparfloxacin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.8 to 23/10 million days of treatment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Risk factors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIDS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female gender.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun exposure (photosensitivity).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Past exposure to quinolones or related compounds (Chloroquine, Glafenine, Tiliquinol, Nitroxolin).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clinical manifestations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Immediate reactions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoroquinolones rarely cause anaphylactic or anaphylactoid reactions; they can cause pruritus, urticaria, and angioedema.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Delayed reactions:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cutaneous:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exanthems: maculopapular exanthema are usually not very severe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed drug eruptions have been observed with ciprofloxacin, norfloxacin, moxifloxacin and ofloxacin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photosensitivity and phototoxicity are the most common adverse reactions with bullous eruption, photo-onycholysis, petechia localized to sunlight-exposed areas. Sparfloxacin photosensitivity is severe and frequent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Severe cutaneous drug reactions:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome (moxifloxacin), toxic epidermal necrolysis, acute febrile neutrophilic dermatitis (Sweet’s syndrome), auto-immune bullous disease (ciprofloxacin).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Others:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hematologic side effects: Thrombocytopenia and haemolytic anemia have been repeatedly attributed to fluoroquinolone therapy (estimated incidence for ciprofloxacin 1:17,000, for norfloxacin 1:25,000, for ofloxacin 1:33,000)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hepatic side effects :</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Elevated hepatic laboratory indices are observed in 2%-3% of patients for most fluoroquinolones without serious hepatotoxic events. Serious hepatotoxic events occur with an incidence 0.1% to 1%. Ciprofloxacin was the culprit in 44% of reports, but at the same time it is the most frequently prescribed. Acute hepatitis begins 4 to 10 days after the end of treatment. Other disor-
ders reported are acute interstitial nephritis associated with arthralgias, eosinophilia, fever and skin rashes.

Fatal reactions due to hepatitis, hematologic disorders, acute interstitial nephritis, vasculitis and shock (ciprofloxacin) have been reported. Differentiate from other side effects: gastrointestinal disturbance, neuropsychiatric manifestations.

### Diagnostic methods

**Skin tests:** Prick test and Intradermal tests results are considered to be unreliable because they are often positive in healthy controls (direct histamine release). Recommended non-irritant intradermal test concentrations differ according to studies: ciprofloxacin: 0.004 mg/ml; 0.02g/ml; 0.002/ml. Levofloxacin: 0.025g/ml. Ofloxacin: 0.5 mg/ml

Patch test: Norfloxaxine: 10% en pet
   Ciprofloxacin hydrochloride: 10% in pet

**Specific serum IgE:** no commercial assay available. Specific IgE to quinolones using epoxy-activated 6B as a solid phase used in 55 patients detected about 50% of immediate reactions to quinolones. Cross-reactivity of IgE among different quinolones is frequent, suggesting a common avoidance of quinolones in symptomatic patients.

Challenge test: Diagnosis based solely on provocation test. Several cases of positive challenges have been reported even though the skin test was negative.

### Mechanisms

In immediate-type reactions, an assay detecting quinolone-specific IgE revealed specific antibodies in more than 50% of patients, and the majority of sera also reacted with related compounds. In maculopapular exanthemas caused by ciprofloxacin, specific T cells could be detected and cloned. Cross-reactivity to related compounds was detected in approximately 50% of the clones.

### Management

Avoidance. The structural similarity of quinolones, the clinical data on cross-reactions and some in vitro analyses suggest frequent cross-reactivity. Strict avoidance of all quinolones is advisable.

Desensitization: Induction of tolerance is obviously possible, but this should be done for vital indications and when no alternative drug are available.

Ciprofloxacin 0.05 mg to 250 mg (0.05/0.1/0.2/0.4/0.8/1.6/3.2/6.4/12.8/25/50/ 100/250g doses administered every 15 minutes).

### References


Rifampicin

Rifampicin is a semi-synthetic broad-spectrum antibiotic very effective against mycobacteria, Brucella, and Staphylococci.

**Incidence**
Mild cutaneous reaction have been observed in 0.5-5% of patients. Skin rash: 0.8%
Major adverse effects: 0.43 per 100 persons-months of exposure.
Anaphylactic shock is rare (6/30,000 reports of possible allergic reactions to rifampicin).
In up to 20% of patients, there are adverse effects. Most often a “flu-like” syndrome has been reported, rare when administered in daily regimens (0.1 to 4%); frequent in intermittent or discontinuous regimens (20%).

**Risk factors**
Age over 60 years
HIV-positive status (up to 47% of adverse reactions)
Intermittent treatment (flu-like syndrome, acute haemolytic anemia, renal failure, thrombocytopenic purpura).

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General:** anaphylactic shock, serum sickness.
- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, exanthems
  Erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis (risk factor: HIV infection, association of rifampicin with isoniazid, severe and sometimes fatal), fixed drug eruption, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, red man syndrome (red discoloration and facial and periorbital oedema), vasculitis, auto-immune diseases (lupus erythematosus, linear IgA dermatosis, pemphigus)
- **Respiratory:** dyspnea, bronchospasm.
- **Others:** “Flu-like” syndrome: fever, shivering, faintness, headache, myalgia, arthralgia, skin reaction like exanthema and urticaria, abdominal pain and cramps, dyspnea or rarely shock.
  Thrombocytopenic purpura, haemolytic anemia.
  Renal failure.

**Diagnostic methods**
**Skin tests**
Intradermal skin tests: non-irritative intradermal cutoff concentration was established in 24 volunteers at a dilution to 1:10,000 (approximatively 0.006mg/ml)
Positive at a dilution of 1:10,000.
Some reported cases with positive skin tests may have been false positive due to irritant characteristics of Rifampicin.
Patch tests: not validated. No standard for concentration and vehicle

**Specific IgE (ImmunoCAP Phadia):** positive in some cases
Mechanisms
Possible IgE-mediated hypersensitivity: Rifampicin may form conjugates with proteins and induce specific IgE.

There is some evidence that the “flu-like” syndrome is due to circulating antibodies complexing with rifampicin.

Management
Desensitization (contra-indicated if severe manifestations: renal failure, thrombocytopenia).

Examples of some protocols:
• 0.1 mg ; 0.5 mg ; 1 mg ; 2 mg ; 4 mg ; 8 mg ; 16 mg ; 32 mg ; 50 mg ; 100 mg ; 150 mg at 45 minutes intervals, then 300 mg 3H30 later, then 300 mg x 2 next day.
• 0.1 mg to 300 mg within 17 hours.
• 7 days desensitization:
  Day 1: 5 mg x 6,
  Day 2: 10/20/30/40/50/60 mg,
  Day 3: 20/40/60/80/100/120 mg,
  Day 4: 50/100/150/200/250/300 mg,
  Day 5: 100/200/300/400/500/600 mg,
  Day 6: 150/300/450/600/750/900,
  Day 7: 300 x 3 mg.

References


Rifamycin SV

Semi-synthetic antibiotic derived from Rifamycin B. Widely used by surgeons for local application.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic reactions.
• Cutaneous: contact dermatitis, contact urticaria.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests 50 µg/ml. Negative in control for undiluted drug.
Intradermal tests 50 µg/ml to 5000 µg/ml
Patch tests: no standard for concentration and vehicle. No available.

Specific serum IgE: detected in at least one case.
Basophil activation test.

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated allergy.

I Management
Avoidance.
Possible cross-reactivity with Rifampicin and Rifabutin.

References
Sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim (SMX-TMP)

Both components of cotrimoxazole act as antifolate drugs by inhibiting the biosynthesis of tetrahydrofolic acid. Cotrimoxazole is widely used in AIDS patients with Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia.

Incidence
General population: less than 10%
Between 44% to 83% of HIV-infected individuals experience some form of adverse reactions with SMX-TMP.
Severe, life threatening idiosyncratic toxicity: 1/10,000.

Risk factors
Higher CD4+ T cell count > 20 x 10^{-6} cells/l, CD4:CD8 ratio < 0.10, treatment for less than 14 days and, possibly, a slow acetylation phenotype.
Male sex, a history of syphilis, and a high total protein are associated with cutaneous reactions.
Human immunodeficiency virus (low CD4+ T cells)

Clinical manifestations
- Differentiate:
  - 1- Pharmacologic toxicity: blood dyscrasias associated with folate deficiency, renal tubular acidosis, nausea and vomiting, headache and neurological disturbances, hypoglycemia, goitrogenic effects.
  - 2- Intrinsic toxicity: renal toxicity, methaemoglobinaemia, keratoconjunctivitis sicca.
  - 3- Idiosyncratic or hypersensitivity toxicity result in a wide variety of hypersensitivity reactions:
    - Sulfonamide allergy (rare).
      Anaphylactic shock.
      Bronchospasm.
      Urticaria, rash.
    - Sulfonamide hypersensitivity reactions (AIDS), occurring 7-12 days after starting treatment:
      * Cutaneous:
        Pruritus, urticaria, angioedema
        Maculopapular exanthema (the most frequent cutaneous reaction, appearing one to three weeks after the initiation of treatment, disappearing spontaneously in a few days, may be the first manifestation of a more severe cutaneous drug reaction)
        Erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis (frequent)
        DRESS syndrome (frequent)
        Fixed drug eruption (frequent; HLA A30 B 13 Cw 6 is a potential risk factor)
        Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (rare)
        Others: Photosensitivity, erythema nodosum, Sweet’s syndrome, lupus erythematosus, linear IgA dermatosis, bullous pemphigoid, vasculitis (one or two weeks after the initiation of the treatment)
**Others:**
Anicteric hepatitis.
Acute interstitial pneumonitis.
Aseptic meningitis, myocarditis, serum sickness, uveitis, eosinophilia, leukocytosis.
Severe hypersensitivity reactions with fever, eosinophilia affecting liver, kidney, skin and bone marrow.

**Diagnostic methods** (in immediate hypersensitivity reactions)

*Skin tests*
Full-strength concentration, sulfamethoxazole component: 80mg/ml;
Intradermal skin tests: non irritating concentration = 100-fold dilution from full-strength

*Patch tests*
Cotrimoxazole: 10% in petrol

*Specific serum anti-SMX IgE*: evidence in 4 studies using a sepharose solid phase.

**Mechanisms**

1- IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (rare).
The major determinant is N4-sulfonamidyl group. Positive skin tests, specific IgE.

2- Sulfonamide hypersensitivity reactions in AIDS patients.
The exact pathogenesis of SMX-TMP reactions is not completely understood.
Involvement of one or more metabolic, toxic, and/or immunoologic factors is likely.
In normal hosts, 45% to 70% of SMX is acetylated by N-acetyltransferase to N-acetylsulfamethoxazole, and only a small fraction of SMX undergoes oxidation by cytochrome P450 to sulfamethoxazole hydroxylamine. Sulfamethoxazole hydroxylamine is a reactive metabolite and may spontaneously form nitrosulfamethoxazone. The nitroso metabolite may covalently link to host proteins, causing direct cellular toxicity, which leads to immune responses.
It has also been suggested that when glutathione levels are low and there is a deficiency in the ability to detoxify reactive metabolites, patients are at higher risk for hypersensitivity reactions.

**Management**
Treatment of patients with corticosteroids within the first 24 hours of SMX-TMP treatment decreases the incidence of hypersensitivity.

Faced with hypersensitivity reaction to SMX-TMP in AIDS patients, there are 3 possibilities:
• Treatment throughout the duration of hypersensitivity.
The rash (pruritic or non-pruritic general exanthema, fever) may be treated symptomatically with antihistamines and may resolve.
• Re-challenge
A history of cutaneous rash is not a contra-indication to retreatment, since only 20 to 66% of cutaneous reactions occur on re-challenge.
• Desensitization
Several desensitization protocols have been developed. Graded challenges involve increasing the amount of antigen over a longer period, from 48 hours to 14 days. One example: doses of SMX-TMP (mg): Day 1: 4-0.8/8-1.6/ 20-4/40-8 mg. Day 2: 80-16/160-32/200-40 mg. Day 3: 400-80 mg. Success varies from 80% to 100%.
Risk factor of desensitization failure: female sex. Life-threatening reactions may occur during desensitization.

Cross-sensitivity between SMX-TMP and sulfadiazine is frequent.

For patients who have a history of allergy to sulfonamide antibiotics, concern has been raised about the use of other sulfonamide-containing drugs (diuretics, sulfonylureas, and celecoxib). However, sulfonamide antimicrobial agents (sulfamethoxazole, sulfadiazine, sulfisoxazole, and sulfacetamide) differ from other sulfonamide-containing medications by having an aromatic amine group at the N4 position and a substituted ring at the N1 position; these groups are not found in non-antibiotic sulfonamide-containing drugs. Thus, despite product-labeling warnings, cross-reactivity between these two groups of sulfonamides is believed to be unlikely.

References


Sodium fusidate

Sodium fusidate is a sodium salt of fusidic acid widely used for the treatment of cutaneous Staphylococcus aureus infections.

I Incidence
Low, despite increasing usage

I Risk factors
Atopic dermatitis.
Stasis dermatosis
Venous stasis
Leg ulcers.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: contact eczema.

• Others: reversible hepatotoxicity. Rarely agranulocytopenia, thrombocytopenia and venous spasm.

I Diagnostic methods
Patch tests
Fucidic acid sodium salt (2% in pet)

I Mechanisms
Type IV delayed hypersensitivity.

I Management
Avoidance.

References


Streptomycin

Streptomycin is a chemical complex substance that is composed of a central hexose (streptidine) linked to an amine-substituted disaccharide. Widely used in the past (tuberculosis), its use has declined drastically but is now routinely added to cell culture media (PHA-LAK) and to Ham’s F-10 medium, which is used for in vitro fertilization.

I Incidence
> 2% of treatments

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock, fever (11% with long-term streptomycin), serum sickness.

• Cutaneous: rash, urticaria and contact dermatitis and, less frequently: Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis.

• Others: eosinophilia, haemolytic anemia.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
One study reported positive prick tests at a concentration of 1mg/ml and with negative prick tests and intradermal tests at the same concentration in 20 healthy control subjects
Prick-tests: 1 to 10 mg/ml.
Intradermal skin tests: 1 mg/ ml.
Patch-tests
streptomycin 20% in pet

Specific serum IgE: no evidence of specific serum IgE.

I Mechanisms
High molecular weight impurities (streptomycin polymers) related to some reactions; amino groups of streptomycin are the epitopes involved in immediate-type allergies.

I Management
Desensitization (3 hours) beginning with 1mg intravenously.

References


Sulphadiazine-Sulfadoxine

Sulphadiazine combined with pyrimethamine is the most effective first-line treatment of cerebral toxoplasmosis in AIDS patients

I Incidence
High, but no accurate findings. Adverse reactions were estimated to be 1.2 per 100,000 exposures for sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine, higher in adults: 1.7 per 100,000 exposures.

I Risk factors
AIDS.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: fever (10%), conjunctivitis.

• Cutaneous:
Rash, pruritus, urticaria, periorbital edema, anaphylaxis
Photosensitivity
Fixed drug eruption
Erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis (possibly fatal)
DRESS syndrome
Lupus erythematosus
Serum sickness
Contact dermatitis and argyria with silver sulfadiazine

• Others: acute renal failure, Haematological: leukopenia (40%), thrombocytopenia (12%).

I Diagnostic methods
None
Skin tests: prick tests, Intradermal skin tests, Patch tests. None validated.

Specific serum IgE: no evidence for specific IgE.

I Mechanisms
Two different pathways: The N-acetylation pathway which is genetically determined and saturable and the cytochrome P450 pathway which produces toxic hydroxylamine metabolites “detoxified” by glutathione.

I Management
Cross-reactivity between different sulfonamide antibiotics is variable (52%) being most likely between sulfamethoxazole and sulfadiazine.
No adverse effect were reported with sulphonamide non-antibiotic use among patients with histories of life-threatening reactions to sulfonamides.
**Alternative therapy**
Replace sulphadiazine with clindamycin, azithromycin, clarithromycin or atovaquone.

Desensitization:
1°- Oral route in 5 days +/- corticosteroids
- **Day 1:** 10 µg to 200 µg
- **Day 2:** 300 µg to 8 mg
- **Day 3:** 15 mg to 500 mg
- **Day 4:** 500 mg: 1 x 4/day
- **Day 5:** 500 mg: 2 x 4/day
**Success rate:** 62%

2°- Oral route in 10 days without corticosteroids
- **Day 1:** 5 mg and 10 mg
- **Day 2:** 20 mg and 40 mg
- **Day 3:** 80 mg and 160 mg
- **Day 4:** 250 mg and 500 mg
- **Day 5:** 750 mg and 750 mg
- **Day 6:** 1 g and 1 g
- **Day 7:** 1 g/8 hours
- **Day 8:** 1 g/6 hours
- **Day 9:** 1.5 g/6 hours
- **Day 10:** 2 g/6 hours
**Success rate:** 100%

**References**


Synergistin

A broad spectrum antibiotic (pristinamycin, the more common) which is active against staphylococcus, streptococcus, haemophilus, etc.

I Incidence
Between 1984 and 1992, 35 adverse reactions, mainly cutaneous, were reported for 8 millions of boxes sold in France.

I Risk factors
Contact dermatitis to virginiamycin

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylaxis (rare), angioedema, dyspnea, fever.

• Cutaneous:
Maculopapular, morbilliform, vesicular, purpuric rash
Erythroderma
Pruritus, urticaria
Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (frequent with pristinamycin)
Erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis (rare)

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: no reference available.
One case with positive skin test at a dilution of 1/10,000.

Patch tests: pristinamycin: 10 % in pet

Specific serum IgE: no assay commercially available.

Oral provocation tests

I Mechanisms
Previous sensitization by virginiamycin after topical application

I Management
Cross-reactions between synergistins: synergistins are composed of 2 chains (one depsipeptide and 1 macrocyclic lactone) with many structural analogies between all synergistins.
Avoidance of all synergistins.

References


Telithromycin

Telithromycin is a ketolide, a semisynthetic derivative of the 14-membered ring macrolide antibiotics, structural analogues of erythromycin.

**Incidence**
Rare
1 severe reaction per 1, 100,000 patients exposed

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General**: anaphylaxis.
- **Cutaneous** (infrequent): rash, pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, eczema, erythema multiforme, toxic epidermal necrolysis.
- **Others**: hepatotoxicity, visual disturbances (blurred vision, diplopia, accommodation difficulties).

**Diagnostic methods**
None
No evidence of specific IgE

**Management**
Avoidance.

**References**


Tetracycline group

The tetracycline antibiotics are a group of broad spectrum protein synthesis inhibiting compounds used in the treatment of Gram+ and Gram – infections, often used in acne treatment. **Natural tetracyclines:** basic tetracycline, chlortetracycline, oxytetracycline

**Semi-synthetic derivative of tetracycline:** doxycycline, minocycline

*A new glycylcycline, Tigecycline,* covers a broad spectrum of Gram –, Gram+ and anaerobic pathogens.

**Incidence**

Uncommon.
Deaths reported.
Minocycline is the most widely incriminated molecule, with 72 adverse reactions per million of treatments and 13 adverse reactions per million for doxycyclin (USA).
Few data are available regarding the adverse effects of tigecycline, but it is mainly well tolerated.

**Clinical manifestations**

**Adverse effects (mainly with minocyclin) include:**

- Hypersensitivity reactions usually occur within a few weeks after the onset of treatment and may lead to exfoliative dermatitis, eosinophilic pneumopathy, pericarditis, nephropathy, lymphadenopathy, pseudoinfectious reactions, and blood eosinophilia (≥0.6 x 10⁹/l).
- Autoimmune disorders usually present after exposure to minocycline for 1 year or more and include autoimmune hepatitis, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, thrombo-cytopenia, leukopenia, lupus, polyarteritis nodosa and vasculitis. Pigmentations of the skin, fingernails, bones, and teeth have also been described. Cases of scleral pigmentation presumed to have been induced by oral minocycline treatment have been reported.

- **General:** anaphylactic shock, serum sickness, fever, arthralgia, arthritis.

- **Respiratory:** bronchospasm.

- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, rash, fixed drug eruption, photosensitivity (cutaneous and unguel with photoonycholysis), pigmentation (cutaneous, unguel and mucosal), serum sickness (minocycline), erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis (extremely rare), acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, Sweet’s syndrome, lichenoid eruption

Distinct syndromes:
Hypersensitivity syndrome or DRESS syndrome (minocycline> doxycycline and tetracyclines)
Lupus erythematosus (minocycline)
Polyarteritis nodosa (minocycline)

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests:** none validated.
Intradermal skin tests: positive in one study with tetracycline.
Patch tests:
Doxycycline monohydrate: 10% in pet
Minocycline hydrochloride: 10% in pet
Specific serum IgE: none found

Challenge test is currently not recommended for patients who develop serious reactions.

Mechanisms
Potential reactive metabolites generated by minocycline may bind to tissue macromolecules, thereby causing direct cell damage, or they may act as haptens.

Management
Cross-reactivity between tetracycline/doxycycline and minocycline concerning fixed drug eruptions is not constant.
Patients who experienced a serious adverse event while receiving one of the tetracycline antibiotics must avoid all tetracyclines until more information is available.
Patients receiving long-term minocycline therapy should have antinuclear antibody and hepatic transaminase levels determined at baseline.

References

Thiamphenicol

A broad-spectrum antimicrobial agent active against penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae, Staphylococcus aureus, most methicillin-resistant isolates and atypical pathogens such as Mycoplasma pneumoniae and Chlamydia pneumoniae.

Incidence
Uncommon.

Risk factors
Unknown.

Clinical manifestations
Pruritus
Contact dermatitis
Occupational asthma and rhinitis

Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: none validated

Positive skin prick tests in few cases

Specific serum IgE: no assay commercially available

Positive sIgE in few cases

Mechanisms
Unknown.

Management
Avoidance.
Possible cross-reactivity with chloramphenicol.

References


Vancomycin and Teicoplanin

Vancomycin is a complex tricyclic glycopeptide obtained from the Nocardia species Amycolatopsis orientalis. It is frequently used in patients with Gram-positive bacterial infections. Preferred antimicrobial agent for the treatment of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus.

I Incidence
Adults: 5 to 14%.
Children: 1.6 to 35%.

I Risk factors
Association with narcotics.
Rapid infusion.
Age < 40 years: risk factor for infusion-related and delayed reactions.
Duration > 7 days: risk factor for delayed reactions.

I Clinical manifestations
• General:
Red man syndrome or Red neck syndrome. Signs appear a few mins after the beginning of the injection or soon after the end of the infusion. Frequent with vancomycin and rare with teicoplanin. This reaction is associated to a rapid injection of the vancomycin (<1 hour). It is characterized by pruritus, flushing, erythematous rash (face, neck and upper thorax predominantly) associated to fever, chills and in severe cases to angioedema, hypotension.

• Cutaneous:
Pruritus, angioedema, urticaria, anaphylaxis (more rare than red man syndrome).

Delayed reactions (7-21 days)
Maculopapular rash (frequent with vancomycin and rare with teicoplanin) +/- fever +/- hypereosinophilia
Erythroderma
Erythema multiforme, Stevens - Johnson syndrome, Toxic epidermal necrolysis
Linear IgA bullous disease (mimicking sometimes toxic epidermal necrolysis)
DRESS syndrome
Fixed drug eruption (sometimes severe and extensive)
Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis
Leucocytoclastic vasculitis, purpura with thrombocytopenia, Henock - Schoenlein purpura, vasculitis and lupus erythematosus

• Others: thrombocytopenia
Drug Allergy - chapter III

One case with dyspnea, fever, hypoxia and eosinophilia (inhaled vancomycin used in decontamination of the respiratory tract in cases of allogenic bone marrow transplantation).

### Diagnostic methods

**Skin tests:** none validated. Evidence of positive skin tests in 4 studies.
Prick tests are usually negative.
Intradermal skin tests: a few cases with positive with 0.02 ml at 0.1µg/ml have been reported.
Patch test: Vaneomycin 0.005% in water
Teicoplanin: 4% in water

**Specific serum IgE:** none available.

**Basophil histamine release test.**

One case reported with specific histamine release and cross-reactivity between vancomycin and teicoplanin.

### Mechanisms

“Red man syndrome” is due to histamine release into the blood by vancomycin with no antibody or complement involved. Hypotension is linked to peripheral vasodilatation following histamine release. Myocardial dysfunction is secondary to endogenous myocardial histamine release, or direct inotropic myocardial depression.

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity reactions have been demonstrated in a few cases.

### Management

**Prevention of the “red man syndrome”:**
Decreasing vancomycin doses.
Slowing infusion rate (no faster than 10 mg/min).
Pretreatment with an antihistamine (hydroxyzine 50 mg 2 hours before a vancomycin dose).

Desensitization: Successful
Slow: 0.5 mg/500 ml during 4 hours to 1000 mg/250 ml during 4 hours in 13 days
Fast: 0.0001 mg/ml to 10 mg/ml infusion in 100 minutes with pre-treatment by antihistamines.

Possible cross-reactivity between vancomycin and teicoplanin.

### References


Amphotericin B

Liposomal preparations of amphotericin B have the advantage of lower toxicity compared with conventional preparations, and they have proved effective in the treatment of fungal infections including candida, aspergillus and cryptococcus. In spite of the development of new antifungal drugs, amphotericin B deoxycholate remains the gold standard in the treatment of severe fungal infections in immunosuppressed hosts.

I Incidence
Rare allergic reactions: 3/133 patients treated with amphotericine B deoxycholate; some cases with liposomal amphotericin B. Hepatotoxicity in bone marrow transplant recipients: 0.78 cases per 100 patients-days of exposure to amphotericin deoxycholate. Lower nephrotoxicity with liposomal amphotericin B compared to other amphotericins. Liposomal amphotericin B induces fewer adverse events. One case of fatal cardiac arrest.

I Risk factors
AIDS.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.
• Cutaneous: acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, maculo-papular rash sometimes severe.
• Others: nephrotoxicity, hepatotoxicity, cardiac toxicity, severe hypertension.
• Respiratory: dyspnea, tachypnea, stridor, bronchospasm, hemoptysis, hypoxemia.
• Common adverse effects: chills, fever, nausea, vomiting.

I Diagnostic methods
None available. Skin tests: no evidence of specific IgE by means of prick test or intradermal test. Specific serum IgE: no evidence of specific serum IgE.

I Mechanisms
This drug increases TNF-alpha concentrations in macrophages, increases INF-gamma, induces pros-
taglandins E2 synthesis and increases the production of interleukin-1 beta in mononuclear cells.

The lipid content of the drug is suspected to be the culprit.

**Management**
In most cases of liposomal amphotericin B reactions, switching to a different lipid formulation of amphotericin B is advised. Paradoxically, in some patients lipid formulations may be less well tolerated than conventional amphotericin B.

**References**


ANTI-HERPES AND ANTI-CMV

1) Acyclovir and Valaciclovir

Acyclovir is a structural analogue of desoxyguanosine which inhibits viral DNA – polymerase and is widely used as an antiviral drug in herpes and herpes-zoster infections.

Incidence
Rare.

Risk factors
AIDS.
Repeated topical use.

Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous:
They are observed with topical use: irritating dermatitis and contact dermatitis, often unrecognized, because imputed to an increase of the initial herpes, photoallergic contact dermatitis.

Systemic administration: generalized eczema, vesicular eruption, phlebitis, urticaria.

Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Patch-tests with the antiviral topical drug and with detail of the constituents: acyclovir 10% in pet, propylene glycol 5% in pet, poloxamere 407 10% in pet, cetyl stearyl alcohol 20% in pet, sodium lauryl sulfate 1% in water. Readings: 30 mins, 48 H, 72 H and 96 H.

Valaciclovir: commercialized form (30% in pet, water, alcohol).
Photopatch tests.

Some cases of sensitization are due to vehicle constituents (propylene glycol).

Mechanisms
Delayed contact dermatitis.

Management
Avoidance.
After contact dermatitis, cross reaction when systemic administration with acyclovir, valacyclovir and famciclovir. Foscarnet and cidofovir could be an alternative.
References

Vernassiere C, Barbaud A, Trechot PH, et al. Systemic acyclovir reaction subsequent to acyclovir contact allergy: which systemic antiviral drug should then be used? Contact Dermatitis 2003;49:155-157


2) Foscarnet

Antiviral (DNA and RNA polymerase inhibitor)

Clinical manifestations

- Cutaneous:
  - Penile ulceration (frequent), vulvar ulceration
  - Oral ulcerations (less frequent)
  - Maculopapular rash
  - Pruritus
  - Urticaria (rare)
  - Toxic epidermal necrolysis (rare)
  - Fixed drug eruption (rare)
  - Injection site reaction

3) Cidofovir

Antiviral
Nucleotid analog
Indications: CMV retinitis in patients with AIDS (infusion)
Case reports of use of topical cidofovir (gel 1%) and intralesional cidofovir in cutaneous viral infections

Clinical manifestations

- Cutaneous:
  - Alopecia (frequent)
  - Rash, pruritus, urticaria
  - Pigmentation
  - Stomatitis
  - Applications site reactions (frequent and occasionally severe)
4) **Ganciclovir**

Antiviral
Guanine nucleoside analog

**Clinical manifestations**
- **Cutaneous**: Injection site reactions, cutaneous rash, pruritus, urticaria, alopecia

**Diagnostic methods**
*Skin tests*
Patch tests: as is, 20% in petrolatum. Interest to study cross-reactivity with acyclovir.

5) **Famciclovir**

Antiviral
Guanine nucleoside analog

**Clinical manifestations**
- **Cutaneous**: Rash, pruritus, urticaria, vasculitis

**Diagnostic methods**
*Skin tests*
Patch tests: 50% in petrolatum (commercialized form).

**References**
Fluconazole

Fluconazole is a triazole antifungal agent used in the treatment of infections of the nails, skin, oral and vaginal mucosa; systemic candidiasis, cryptococcal meningitis and as prophylaxis for cryptococcal infections in HIV patients.

I Incidence
Probably very low.

I Risk Factors
AIDS (Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis)

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: rash, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, fixed drug eruption, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis.

• Others: hepatitis.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: none validated
One case with positive skin prick tests 1/10.

Patch tests with fluconazole 10% in pet applied at the site of previous lesion (fixed drug eruption).

Specific serum IgE: no evidence of specific serum IgE.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Cross-reactivity with other azole derivatives is likely.

Desensitization (orally): 0.2 mg to 400 mg in 15 days, with doubling doses each day.

References


FUSION INHIBITOR

Enfuvirtide

I Incidence
Less than 1% of HIV-infected patients

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous:
Local reaction at the site of injection in the majority of cases (98%): erythema, pain, pruritus (frequent), mild induration, nodules, granuloma, urticaria, vasculitis
Rash delayed days to weeks after the drug initiation

• Others:
Any documented immediate hypersensitivity reactions except in one case with chest tightness, fever, diffuse myalgias, shortness of breath, nausea few minutes after taking the first dose.

I Diagnostic methods
No in vitro or in vivo tests are available

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.
Desensitization possible for isolated generalized severe rash: beginning doses of 0.0009mg are doubled to 90mg at 30-minute intervals, followed by a full dose challenge.

References

Shahar E, Moar C, Pollack S. Successful desensitization of enfuvirtide induced skin hypersensitivity reaction. AIDS 2005;19:451-452


INTEGRASE INHIBITOR

Raltegravir

An HIV-1 integrase strand transfer inhibitor which has been shown to be active against multidrug-resistant HIV-1

- **Incidence**
  - Safety profile
  - Pruritus in 4 to 9% of patients

- **Clinical manifestations**
  - Pruritus
  - No rashes reported
  - No hypersensitivity reactions reported

- **Diagnostic methods**
  - No *in vitro* or *in vivo* tests are available

**References**

Itraconazole

First-generation triazole antifungal agent used for treatment of histoplasmosis, coccidiodomycosis, paracoccidiodomycosis, sporotrichosis, candidosis and aspergillosis.

I Incidence
Probably low.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: urticaria, angioedema, purpuric drug eruption, maculopapular eruption, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, photosensitivity (rare), fixed drug reaction (rare)

• Others: hepatotoxicity, serum sickness-like illness

I Diagnostic methods
None
Skin tests: no evidence of specific IgE by means of prick test or intradermal test.

Specific serum IgE: no evidence of specific serum IgE.

Challenge test.
In one case of photosensitivity, oral photo-challenge using itraconazole and sun irradiation was positive but photopatch test was negative.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Desensitization: 1 mg to 200 mg over 4 hours.

References


Ketoconazole

Ketoconazole is a synthetic imidazole derivative antifungal agent used in the treatment of systemic and subcutaneous mycosis; also effective in the treatment of dermatophytosis and superficial mycosis.

- **Incidence**
  Very low.

- **Clinical manifestations**
  - **General:** anaphylactic shock.
  - **Cutaneous:**
    Topical use: irritant and contact dermatitis (rare)
    Systemic use: pruritus, cutaneous rash, urticaria and angioedema, fixed drug eruption, purpura

- **Diagnostic methods**
  **Skin tests**
  Prick tests with 1, 10, 20, 40 mg/ml positive with a concentration of 10 mg/ml in a patient with allergic reaction to ketoconazole.
  Patch tests: ketoconazole cream, excipients (propylene glycol)

  **Specific serum IgE:** no evidence of specific serum IgE.
  **Histamine release test** was positive in the same patient.
  **Challenge test:**
  Oral challenge: 25 mg, 50 mg, 100 mg, 200 mg.

- **Mechanisms**
  IgE-mediated hypersensitivity is likely.
  Cross-reactivity with other azole derivatives is possible, but has not been demonstrated.

- **Management**
  Avoidance.

---

**References**


Metronidazole

A nitroimidazole derivative used for the treatment of anaerobic infections and trichomonas infections.

**Incidence**
Uncommon.
The most common reactions are urticaria (47%) and facial edema (11%)

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General:** anaphylaxis (exceptional)
- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, flush, cutaneous reaction with fever (serum sickness), maculopapular rash, urticaria, angioedema, fixed drug eruption, pityriasis rosea-like drug eruption. Metronidazole in combination with spiramycin: acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, more frequent than with metronidazole alone
- **Respiratory:** bronchospasm.

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests**
One positive skin prick test

Patch tests may be used in patients with acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (with careful). **Topical provocation testing** in patients with fixed drug eruption.

**Challenge test:**
This may demonstrate the responsibility of metronidazole. It may also induce early and delayed cutaneous exanthemas. They are not indicated in cases of anaphylaxis and acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis.

**Mechanisms**
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity is likely in some cases.

**Management**
Cross-reactivity between metronidazole and tinidazole (fixed drug eruption) and between metronidazole and isothiazolonone.

Desensitization.
Two different protocols have been published:
- 0.0025 mg to 1,000 mg in 8 steps (orally)
- 5 µg to 125 mg intravenously (3h40), then 250 mg, 500 mg, 2 g orally (3 h).


NON-NUCLEOSIDE Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors (NNRTIs)

1) Nevirapine

I Incidence
13% of patients develop mild rashes. Stevens-Johnson syndrome occurs in 0.3% of patients on nevirapine but rarely with the other NNRTIs.

I Risk factors
AIDS: 1000-fold higher risk of developing severe cutaneous reactions
Higher pre-treatment CD4+T count ( >250cells/mm³ for women and > 400cells/mm³ for men) Plasma RNA copies > 10,000 copies/ml Chinese ethnicity Female sex

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous:
  Most frequently within the first 6 weeks of therapy. Urticaria, angioedema, anaphylactoid reactions Maculopapular exanthemas with or without pruritus (occurred in median 15 days after the initiation of treatment; frequent: 20% ) Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis (fatal cases) Hypersensitivity syndrome (fatal cases)
  • Others: Hepatotoxicity: transaminases increased in 7% of patients with 1% of hepatitis

I Mechanisms
No clear mechanistic understanding exists. A CD4+T-cell-dependent immune response to nevirapine hypersensitivity has been postulated because a predisposition to nevirapine hypersensitivity is associated with HLA-DRB1*0101.

I Diagnostic methods
No in vitro or in vivo tests are available.

Challenge test: contraindicated.

I Management
Avoidance. Corticosteroids and antihistamines are not effective in reducing the incidence of rash. Slow introduction of nevirapine reduces the risk of rash. Approximately half of patients with mild or moderate rash can continue nevirapine therapy under close supervision (desensitization).
References


2) Efavirenz

- **Incidence**
  Hypersensitivity ranges between 10% and 34%.
  6% to 8.5% of rashes.

- **Clinical manifestations**
  Maculopapular rash: frequent (20 %); occurred in median 15 days after the initiation of treatment; may disappeared despite the continuation of the therapy
  Pruritus, urticaria
  Photosensitivity
  Erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome

- **Others:** internal organ involvement. Hepatotoxicity.

- **Diagnostic methods**
  No in vitro or in vivo tests are available.

  Photosensitive drug eruption diagnosed by patch test with light exposure have been reported

- **Management**
  Avoidance in severe rash or systemic reaction. More than 90% of HIV-infected patients with CD4 counts <200cells/mm³ who had previously rash tolerate efevirenz well.
Efavirenz may be used in patients who had a previously nevirapine associated rash. Desensitization: 14-days protocol

References


NUCLEOSIDE reverse transcriptase inhibitors

1) Abacavir

A HIV-1 reverse transcriptase inhibitor

**Incidence**
Life-threatening reaction occurs in both adults and children in 5% to 8% of HIV-infected treated patients.
Mortality rate is 0.03%.

**Risk factors**
Dominant risk factor: presence of a specific HLA-B*5701 represents the dominant risk factor among Caucasian and Hispanic populations.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **Cutaneous:**
  Rash without systemic reaction, occurs in 15% of patients. This benign cutaneous reaction needs to be distinguished from hypersensitivity syndrome.
  Hypersensitivity syndrome: Adverse effects occurs after a mean of 11 days (less than 6 weeks after exposure) and resolving within 72 hours of withdrawal of the drug.
  They are characterized by fever, rash, gastrointestinal (nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea), mouth/throat, respiratory and musculoskeletal symptoms (myalgia, arthralgia), as well a malaise, lymphadenopathy, paresthesia and fatigue.
  Others cutaneous reactions: anaphylactoid reaction, Sweet syndrome, Stevens - Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis.

**Diagnostic methods**
- **Skin tests**
  Patch test: no standardization and with extreme careful in hypersensitivity syndrome.

**Mechanisms**
A putative metabolite has been suspected, but whether this is involved in the immune reaction is unclear. In a propective study of abacavir native patients, genotyping for HLA-B*5701 was able to prevent hypersensitivity reaction.

**Management**
Avoidance because death is possible with accidental reintroduction.
References


2) Zidovudine

Dideoxynucleoside analog of thymidine, acting as a virostatic drug against HIV by interfering with viral reverse transcriptase.

Incidence
Few cases of zidovudine allergy have been published.

Risk factors
Unknown.
In few cases zidovudine hypersensitivity had a previously documented drug allergy to TMP-SMX or other antibiotics.

Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous:
  Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (with lamivudine)
  Maculopapular rash
  Pruritus, urticaria, edema of lip
Erythema multiforme, Stevens - Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis
Cutaneous pigmentation, nails pigmentation, oral and tongue pigmentation
Oral lichenoid eruption
Leukocytoclastic vasculitis

• Others:
Bronchospasm
Fever
Hepatitis
Renal abnormalities

I Diagnostic methods
No in vitro or in vivo tests are available.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.
Possible production of toxic metabolites (like sulfonamides).

I Management
Avoidance.
The protective effect of corticosteroids is controversial.
Desensitization possible: 0.008mg to1200mg in one month or 10mg to 500mg I 10 days.

References
Mc Kinley G.F, Mazza D.S, Grieco M.H. Urticarial reaction to zidovudine, Lancet., 1990;336:384

3) Didanosine

I Incidence
Rare

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous:
Pruritus, urticaria
Rash
Erythema multiforme, Stevens - Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis
Purpura, vasculitis

**Mechanisms**
Non-IgE-mediated reaction

**Management**
Avoidance.

**References**


4) Lamivudine

**Incidence**
Rare

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General:** Anaphylactoid reactions
- **Cutaneous:**
  - Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (with zidovudine)
  - Pruritus, rash, angioedema, urticaria
  - Allergic contact dermatitis
  - Ichthyosiform eruption

**Diagnostic methods**
No *in vitro* or *in vivo* tests are available.

**References**


Smith K, Buckley R, Skelton H. Lamivudine (3TC)-induced contact dermatitis. Cutis 2000;65;227-229


Kainer M, Mijch A. Anaphylactoid reaction, angioedema and urticaria associated with lamivudine. Lancet 1996;348:1519
PROTEASE INHIBITORS

1) Atazanavir

Azapeptide protease inhibitor

- **Incidence**
  Rash reported in 20% of patients.

- **Clinical manifestations**
  - **Cutaneous:**
    Skin rash
    Others and rare: pruritus, urticaria, vesiculobullous eruption, eczema, peripheral edema, purpura, photosensitivity

- **Diagnostic methods**
  No *in vitro* or *in vivo* tests are available.

- **Mechanisms**
  Unknown.

- **Management**
  In some cases, medication was continued and there was resolution of the rash.
  Lopinavir-ritonavir can be tolerated.

**References**


2) Amprenavir or fosamprenavir

- **Incidence**
  3% of patients
Clinical manifestations

- **Cutaneous:**
  Maculopapular rash frequent (25 %)
  Erythematous, maculopapular rash, pruritus (occurring two weeks after initiation of therapy; resolution of the rash is possible despite the continuation of the molecule; association with efavirenz increases the risk of cutaneous rash)
  Stevens - Johnson syndrome

Diagnostic methods

No *in vitro* or *in vivo* tests are available.

References


3) Indinavir, Ritonavir, Lopinavir

Incidence

Hypersensitivity reactions rarely reported.

Risk factors

Female sex

Clinical manifestations

- **Cutaneous:**
  Pruritus (frequent ), urticaria
  Maculopapular rash (apparition delayed or several hours after introduction of the molecule; clinical improvement is possible despite continuation of the therapy), frequent (20 %)
  Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (lopinavir - ritonavir)
  Leucocytoclastic vasculitis
  Erythema multiforme, Stevens - Johnson syndrome

Others cutaneous effects such as cheilitis, diffuse cutaneous dryness (frequent), astototic dermatitis, scalp defluvium, pyogenic granulomas, peripheral lipodystrophy, pigmentation

Diagnostic methods

No *in vitro* or *in vivo* tests are available.

References

4) Nelfinavir

I Incidence
Low.
Rash reported to be <5%

I Clinical manifestations
- Cutaneous:
  Maculopapular rash: 5 days to 6 weeks
  Urticaria, pruritus

I Diagnostic methods
No in vitro or in vivo tests are available

I Management
Cross reactivity reported between nelfinavir and indinavir in some cases.
Desensitization possible: One day desensitization with dose escalation from 25µg or 500µg to 750 to 1000mg. A 3-week protocol with a initial dose of 250mg with escalation in dosing by 250mg every 3 days until a dose of 750 mg 3 times daily was achieved.

References


5) Saquinavir

Clinical manifestations

• Cutaneous:
  Adverse skin reactions: rare
  Pruritus, urticaria, rash, papulovesicular eruption, photosensitivity, pigmentation
  Fixed drug eruption
  Erythema multiforme
  Oral ulceration

References


Terbinafine

A class of allylamine antifungal agents which is used extensively to treat onychomycoses and other dermatomycoses. This fungicide blocks squalene oxydase and thus acts on sterol chains, leading to a deficit in ergosterol, an essential fungal membrane component.

**Incidence**
Adverse reactions may occur in about 10% of the patients.
Severe cutaneous side-effects: 1/10,000.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, fixed drug eruption, cutaneous rash, exacerbation of eczema, erythroderma, pityriasis rosea, exacerbation of psoriasis, acral pustular psoriasis, severe psoriasis. The most serious reactions include erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrosis, drug hypersensitivity syndrome, and acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis. Finally, cases of induced subacut lupus or exacerbation of pre-existing lupus have been reported as well as undesirable sensory symptoms.

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests**
Patch tests: not standardized
In cases with acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, patch test positive at 6 days confirmed the diagnosis.

**Mechanisms**
Unknown.

**Management**
Avoidance.

**References**


Voriconazole

Voriconazole, a selective inhibitor of fungal cytochrome p-450, is a relatively new second-generation triazole antifungal agent, with a broad-spectrum activity against yeasts and moulds, including Aspergillus species.

I Clinical manifestations

• **Cutaneous:** facial erythema, cheilitis, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis, photosensitivity reactions, discoid lupus erythematosus-like lesions, fixed drug eruption, exfoliative dermatitis eczema urticaria.

Photosensitivity reactions are an original cutaneous secondary effect that has been reported with this second generation triazole. Their onset occurs from after 5 weeks up to 14 months after the beginning of treatment, owing to exposure to even a small amount of sunlight. These reactions can be severe. The lesions disappear rapidly after treatment has been stopped. Pseudoporphyric-type photosensitivity reactions (simulating porphyria cutanea tarda) have been reported.

• **Others:** hepatotoxicity, retinal flashes, neurological symptoms (parasthesias).

I Diagnostic methods

No methods available.

I Mechanisms

Elevated serum retinoid levels have been reported in subjects presenting with cheilitis and facial erythema-type adverse effects, similar to reactions that have been observed in patients treated with retinoids over a long period.

I Management

Patients should be informed of the risk of photosensitivity and induction of cancer. External photoprotection is indispensable.

References

IV

CHEMOTHERAPY DRUGS AND IMMUNO-SUPPRESSORS
Aminoglutethimide

Estrogen biosynthesis inhibitor, producing a "medical adrenalectomy" in patients with breast cancer.

**Incidence**
Common (>20%).

**Risk factors**
Associated radiotherapy.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General**: anaphylactic shock, fever.
- **Cutaneous**: maculopapular rash, pruritus, oral ulcerations.

**Diagnostic methods**
No *in vivo* or *in vitro* method is currently available for diagnosis, other than challenge by re-introduction.

**Mechanisms**
Unknown.

**Management**
Avoidance.

Corticosteroid therapy may be useful.

**References**


Azathioprine

Azathioprine is an immunosuppressant drug, an imidazole analogue of 6-mercaptopurine. It has been used in the last 20 years to prevent organ transplant rejection and in the treatment of some autoimmune and inflammatory bowel diseases.

I Incidence
Hypersensitivity reactions to azathioprine: more than 50 patients reported (up to 1998) in the English-language medical literature.

I Risk factors
Presence of fever, gastrointestinal symptoms, or exacerbation of the underlying disease upon initiation of the drug are risk factors for an hypersensitivity reaction.

Concomitant use of corticosteroids (hypotension).

I Clinical manifestations
(within 4 weeks of initiation of the treatment)

- **General**: fever, hypotension, tachycardia.
- **Cutaneous**: urticaria, maculopapular rash, pruritus, erythema nodosum-like eruption, sterile pustular eruption, vasculitis, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, erythema gyratum repens.
- **Respiratory**: dyspnea, pneumonitis, cough.
- **Gastrointestinal**: nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, jaundice, pancreatitis, hepatitis.
- **Musculoskeletal**: arthralgia, myalgia, rhabdomyolysis.
- **Neurological**: headache, meningismus, peripheral neuropathy, seizure.
- **Renal**: oliguria, acute interstitial nephritis.

I Diagnostic methods
No antibodies to azathioprine or its metabolites have been found.

Recurrence of symptoms with drug re-challenge (to be performed with extreme caution).

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

Role of the imidazole side-chain?
Management
As azathioprine is metabolized to 6-mercaptopurine re-challenge to both should be avoided in patients who have experienced an azathioprine hypersensitivity reaction. Avoidance, especially if the initial dose of the medication elicits a febrile or systemic response.

Desensitization: from 5 mg increasing each day to reach 125 mg daily.

References


Bleomycin

Cytostatic agent produced by a strain of Streptomyces verticillus. Bleomycin inhibits cell cleavage by blocking the uptake of thymidine by DNA and leading to weakening and break-up of DNA chains.

1 Incidence
Fever: 20 to 25% of patients.
Fulminant reactions: 1 to 8% of patients.
Deaths reported.

1 Risk factors
Lymphoma (for fulminant reactions).
Intravenous administration.

1 Clinical manifestations
• General: fever, hypotension.


• Respiratory: interstitial pneumonitis, fibrosis.

1 Diagnostic methods
No in vivo or in vitro method is currently available for diagnosis.

1 Mechanisms
Non immunological mechanisms are likely.

1 Management
Antihistamines and corticosteroids are sometimes effective.

Desensitization: one case.

References


Haerslev T, Avnstorp C, Joergensen M. Sudden onset of adverse effects due to low-dosage bleomycin indicates an idiosyncratic reaction Cutis 1993;52:45-6.


Bortemozib

Proteasome inhibitor which is highly efficient in the treatment of relapsed multiple myeloma and non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma.

I Incidence
Rash: 8 to 18%.

I Clinical manifestations
• *Cutaneous*: erythematous, edematous plaques or nodules (delayed reaction occurring after 30 days treatment, resolving in a few days), morbilliform rash, folliculitis-like rash, neutrophilic dermatitis, vasculitis (cutaneous and visceral), toxic epidermal necrolysis.

I Mechanisms
The developement of an isolated cutaneous vasculitis may predict a good therapeutic response in non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma.

I Management
Premedication with corticosteroids.

References


Busulfan

An alkylating agent, able to act selectively against the myeloid cell line, used in the treatment of chronic leukemia, polycythemia vera, and thrombocythemia.

I Incidence
Uncommon.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous (main manifestations): macular erythematous rash, urticaria, pigmentation, alopecia.

• Respiratory: interstitial pneumonia (often severe), pulmonary fibrosis.

I Diagnostic methods
No in vivo or in vitro method is currently available for diagnosis.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.

References


Capecitabine

An antipyrimidic agent (prodrug of 5-FU) used in the treatment of metastatic colic and breast cancer.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: hand-foot syndrome +++ (near 50%): erythema and swelling of the extremities with moderate to severe discomfort, desquamation (lesions appearing soon after the onset of treatment; recurrence with each cycle; dosage reductions may be necessary), acquired palmo plantar keratoderma, hyperpigmentation (sometimes only acral, more frequent in non white patients), exfoliative dermatitis, re-pigmentation of vitiligo, edema, photosensitivity and photo-recall (rare), stomatitis ++, nail changes, pyogenic granulomas.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
5-FU has been successfully used in a capecitabine-allergic patient.

References


Carboplatin

Mainstay therapy in ovarian and testicular carcinoma but also in brain tumors in children, lung and breast cancer.

I Incidence
12%.
Deaths reported.
1% in patients receiving less than 6 courses of the drug, 27% in patients receiving more than 7 courses of the drug.
42% in pediatric patients with glioma.

I Risk factors
Prior carboplatin hypersensitivity.
Occupational exposure to platinum salts (?)
Female sex (children with low-grade glioma).

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock, hyperthermia.
• Cutaneous: rash, pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, diffuse erythema, edema.
• Respiratory: dyspnea, bronchospasm, cyanosis.
• Digestive: vomiting.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests: positive in some cases.
Intradermal tests (0.1 mg/ml, 1 mg/ml): positive in patients with immediate reaction. Good negative predictive value.

No specific IgE found.

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in some cases (platinum is a tetravalent inorganic molecule that readily complexes with proteins to form antigens).
Direct histamine release.

I Management
Switch to cisplatin (if skin test is negative).

Pre-treatment with corticosteroids and antihistamines (sometimes ineffective in preventing IgE-mediated reactions).
Desensitization.
Usually successful > 70% of patients.

Many protocols have been reported:

In children:
“Rush” protocol:
Premedication with prednisolone 12 h and 1 h before, diphenhydramine 30 minute before and ranitidine 30 minute before.

Then: 1 - 2.5 - 5 - 10 - 25 and 50 mg of carboplatin infused at 1 mg/min every 15 minutes. The remainder of the dose at 200 mg/hr.

“Slow” protocol:
0.1 - 0.2 - 0.5 - 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 7.5 - 10 and 15 mg at 1 mg/min every 15 minutes.

Then: 100 mg/ hr for one hour then remainder of the dose at 200 mg/ hr.

In adults:
“Rush” protocol (6 hours):
After premedication with dexamethasone 8-12 mg IV.

1/1.000 of the total dose in 150 ml D5W over 1.5 hours. If tolerated:
1/100 of the total dose in 150 ml D5W over 1.5 hours. If tolerated:
1/10 of the total dose in 150 ml D5W over 1.5 hours. If tolerated:
The remainder of the dose in 150 ml D5W over 1.5 hours.

“Slow” protocol (81 hours):
0.4 mg carboplatin/150 ml over 1.5 hour.
4 mg carboplatin/150 ml over 15 hours.
40 mg carboplatin/150 ml over 15 hours.
355 mg carboplatin/500 ml over 50 hours.

References

Enrique E, Malek T, Castello JV, et al. Usefulness of skin testing with platinum salts to demonstrate lack of cross-reactivity between carboplatin and cisplatin. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol 2008;100:86.


Chlorambucil

Chlorambucil is an alkylating agent widely used in the treatment of lymphoproliferative diseases.

**Incidence**

Uncommon.

**Clinical manifestations**

- **General:** fever, stomatitis, pharyngitis, conjunctivitis.

- **Cutaneous:** erythema multiforme, toxic epidermal necrolysis, exanthems, urticaria, oral ulcerations, neutrophilic eccrine hidradenitis, contact dermatitis.

- **Pulmonary:** interstitial pneumonitis (14 cases reported up to 1994).

- **Hematologic:** immune hemolytic anemia (antibody able to bind complement to erythrocytes only in the presence of chlorambucil).

**Diagnostic methods**

Cutaneous biopsy (toxic epidermal necrolysis).

Lymphocyte stimulation test: one positive case.

Re-challenge test is often positive but harmful.

**Mechanisms**

Unproven, but type III allergic reaction is likely (immune complex deposition).

**Management**

Avoidance.

Cross-reactivity between alkylating agents is exceptional.

**References**


Cisplatin

A cytostatic agent able to inhibit DNA synthesis selectively and specifically. The most active agent in germ-cell tumors and osteogenic carcinoma.

**Incidence**
Common in studies published in the 1970's: 6 to 14% (with six or more doses of cisplatin). Far less frequent in the 1980's: only 3 or 4 cisplatin courses in testicular carcinoma; and common use of diphenydramine and dexamethasone in emesis prevention.

**Risk factors**
Concurrent use of other drugs (bleomycin, actinomycin, vinblastine, cyclophosphamide).

Intravesical use: incidence 10 to 25% (especially if >8 courses).
Intraperitoneal use: if large doses and high infusion time ratio (>2.2).

Occupational exposure to platinum salts.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General**: anaphylactic shock (deaths reported).
- **Cutaneous (most common)**: pruritus, urticaria, rash, flush.
- **Respiratory**: dyspnea, bronchospasm.
- **Digestive**: vomiting.
- **Hematological**: hemolytic anemia (or false positive direct antiglobulin test).

**Diagnostic methods**

*Skin tests*
Prick-test: 0.1 to 0.25 mg/ml
Intradermal test: 0.001 mg/ml; 0.01 mg/ml; 0.1 mg/ml.

Few patients positive to I.D. 0.01 mg/ml to 0.1 mg/ml. Good negative predictive value.

*Histamine release.*
One case with positive histamine release test.

*Flow cytometry (CD63/MIFIlgE)*
Positive in two patients.

**Mechanisms**
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in some cases (cisplatin acts as a hapten when bound to serum proteins).
Direct release of vasoactive substances.

Management
Pretreatment with corticosteroids and antihistamines (sometimes ineffective in preventing IgE-mediated reactions).

Desensitization: a few cases reported.

After premedication with hydroxyzine and methylprednisolone, gradual increase of doses from 1 mg to 80 mg at 30 min intervals.

Switch to another platinum salt (skin negative).

References


Cladribine

2-chlorodeoxyadenosine (2-CdA) is considered as first line therapy for hairy cell leukaemia and is being used increasingly to treat chronic lymphoproliferative syndromes and paediatric acute myeloid leukaemia.

Risk factors
Concomittant use of allopurinol.

Clinical manifestations
• **Cutaneous**: exanths (frequent), generalized skin eruption with a histological examination showing eosinophil-rich infiltrate with flames figures (like in eosinophilic cellulitis), toxic epidermal necrolysis (associations with allopurinol or sulfonamides are frequent in case reports), edema, injection-site reactions.

Diagnostic methods
**Skin biopsy**: eosinophil-rich infiltrate with flame figures.

Mechanisms
Drug-induced change in T-cell imbalance in severely immunosuppressed patients.

Management
Corticosteroids are effective to control the eruptions.

References


Cyclophosphamide

A nitrogen mustard derivative widely used in the treatment of various malignancies and auto-immune disorders (vasculitis, SLE).

I Incidence
Low. Less than 30 cases reported.

I Clinical manifestations
(higher with intravenous than oral route)

• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: acral erythema, urticaria, angioedema, rash, pigmentation (cutaneous, gingival and nails), stomatitis and oral ulcerations (+++), erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis (rare), vasculitis.

• Respiratory: bronchospasm.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests with cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide, and cyclophosphamide metabolites: 4 hydroperoxy-cyclophosphamide and phosphoramid mustard.
Prick tests and intradermal tests: cyclophosphamide and ifosfamide 1 mg/ml and 10 mg/ml; cyclophosphamide metabolites 1 µg/ml to 10 mg/ml.

A few cases with positive skin tests to cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide or metabolites.

No specific IgE.

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in some cases. Cyclophosphamide is a low molecular weight compound able to form an immunogenic complex with a carrier protein.

Phosphoramid mustard contains the bischlorethylamine group common to the nitrogen mustards leading to potential cross-reactivity with other nitrogen mustards (melphalan, chlorambucil, ifosfamide).

I Management
Avoidance.

Use of another nitrogen mustard (ifosfamide) is sometimes possible under strict medical supervision.
References


Cyclosporine

Cyclosporine is a potent immunosuppressive agent used to prevent rejection of transplanted organs.

I Incidence
Rare.
Deaths reported.

I Clinical manifestations
• **General:** anaphylactic shock.

• **Cutaneous:** pruritus, urticaria, rash, flush, alterations of the pilosebaceous follicle (frequent), hypertrichosis (frequent), follicular keratosis, acne (sometimes keloidal and macrokystic), folliculitis, sebaceous hyperplasia, gingival hyperplasia (frequent), vasculitis, immunosuppressive induced carcinoma, lymphoma or lymphocytic infiltration (pseudo lymphoma), Kaposi’s sarcoma, periongual granulation tissue.

• **Respiratory:** dyspnea, bronchospasm, hypersensitivity pneumonitis.

• **E.N.T.:** laryngospasm.

I Diagnostic methods
**Skin tests** are seldom performed: 2/17 patients had positive skin-tests. One cyclosporine allergic patient with positive intradermal test to cremophor EL.

**Basophil activation** up regulation of CD 63 expression.

**Provocation challenge:** oral or intravenous.

I Mechanisms
The organic solvent (cremophor E.L : polyoxyethylated castor oil) contained in the intravenous solution (and in some oral forms) has been implicated.

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (positive skin-tests, no specific IgE found).

Complement activation.

Direct histamine release.

I Management
Use alternative formulations of cyclosporine:
There are two forms of oral cyclosporine:
• oral solution + soft gelatin capsules (diluent : polyoxyethylated oleic or glucose based glucerides):
treatment of choice of intravenous cyclosporine allergic patients.
• oral solution microemulsion + soft gelatin capsules microemulsion (diluent: polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil)

If high-dose intravenous cyclosporine is used:

• cyclosporine solutions are incompatible with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastics and must be prepared in non-PVC plastic bags, glass bottles or polypropylene syringes. Tubing used for the infusion must not contain PVC.
• cyclosporine should be diluted to 0.5 to 2.5 mg/ml with 5% dextrose or 0.9% sodium chloride. After adding cyclosporine to the carrier fluid, the infusion must be mixed thoroughly by shaking or swirling the bottle. The infusion fluid must appear homogenous.
• the tubing system must be primed with 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose.
• high-dose cyclosporine should not be administered to the patient unless the patient has received appropriate corticosteroid and antihistamine premedication.
• During the first ten minutes of the first and second cyclosporine infusions, supervision by medical personnel with proper resuscitation skills is advisable.

Desensitization is possible.

References


Riegert-Johnson DL, Kumar S, Volcheck GW, A patient with anaphylactoid hypersensitivity to intravenous cyclosporine and subcutaneous phytonadione (vitamin K(1)), Bone. Marrow. Transplant. 2001;28(12):1176-7


Cytarabine

An antimitotic antimetabolite agent. This hydrosoluble pyrimidic nucleoside-resembling cytidine inhibits deoxycytidin synthesis by a competitive mechanism. It is used in the treatment of acute leukemia and some solid tumors.

Incidence
Type I reactions: uncommon.

Cytarabine syndrome: frequent, up to 72.7% of patients receiving total doses of 30 g/m² have cutaneous reactions (rashes)

Toxic conjunctivitis: uncommon.

Neutrophilic eccrine hidradenitis: uncommon.

Palmar-plantar syndrome: rare.

Clinical manifestations
• General: type I reactions include dyspnea, chest pain, fever, angioedema, urticaria, hypotension. Cytarabine syndrome: fever, rigors, diaphoresis, myalgia, arthralgia, maculopapular rash, hypotension, conjunctivitis.

• Cutaneous: hand-foot syndrome, acral erythema, palmar-plantar erythrodynesthesia (sometimes with recurrent and increasingly severe bullous reactions), neutrophilic eccrine hidradenitis, maculopapular morbilliform rash (frequent), pruritus, urticaria, vasculitis, toxic epidermal necrolysis, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, oral and perianal ulcerations.

Diagnostic methods
Type I reactions.

Skin tests
Prick tests are negative.

A few cases of positive intradermal skin tests at a concentration of 4 µg/ml.

Presence of specific IgE antibodies: in some patients with anaphylactic shock.

Specific histamine release.

Mechanisms
Type I reactions: IgE-mediated hypersensitivity is suggested by immediately positive intradermal skin tests, detection of IgE antibodies and passive cutaneous anaphylaxis.

Cytarabine syndrome, toxic conjunctivitis, neutrophilic eccrine hidradenitis: direct toxicity is likely.
**Management**
Type I reactions.

Desensitization.

Adults (1 case): starting with 10 ml of 0.002% cytarabine up to 200 mg of cytarabine in 500 cc of saline.

Children (1 case): 200 µg to 45 mg in 13 hours.

Other reactions.

Pretreatment with corticosteroids is sometimes helpful.

**References**


Dacarbazine

Dacarbazine (DTIC) is an imidazole carboxamide used in the treatment of malignant melanoma, sarcomas, Hodgkin’s disease and neuroblastoma.

I Incidence
Anaphylactic shock: one case.
Hypersensitivity: 20% in patients with metastatic malignant melanoma.
Photosensitivity and hepatitis are more frequent.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock (one case), hypersensitivity reactions after the first or second course; fever, hypereosinophilia with or without liver dysfunction, with or without delayed medullar aplasia.

• Cutaneous: photosensitivity, rash, urticaria, injection-site reaction.

• Hepatic: allergic hepatitis (allergic hepatic veno-occlusive disorder: Budd-Chiari syndrome).

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.
In case of fever and hypereosinophilia without liver dysfunction dacarbazine may be continued.

References
Daunorubicin

Antimitotic antibiotic used to treat hematological disorders.

I Incidence
Uncommon (1 to 2%).
No deaths reported.

I Clinical manifestations
• **General:** fever, anaphylactic shock.

• **Cutaneous:** rash, urticaria, angioedema.

I Diagnostic methods
No *in vivo* or *in vitro* method is currently available for diagnosis.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.

Possible cross reactivity with doxorubicin.

References


Docetaxel

Docetaxel is a semisynthetic compound produced from 10-deacetylbaccatin-III (found in the needles of the European yew tree, Taxus baccata). It is used in the treatment of breast, non-small cell lung, prostatic and gastric cancer.

Incidence
Less frequent than paclitaxel.

Clinical manifestations
• General: hypotension, fever, chills (hypersensitivity syndrome).

• Cutaneous: acral erythema of hand-foot syndrome, i.e., erythematos and violaceous patches or edematous plaques on the palms and soles and progression to the dorsal face; resolution within three weeks with desquamation, acral erythrodysesthesia syndrome (direct toxic damage), fixed erythrodysesthesia plaque (solitary erythematous plaques proximal to the infusion site, resolution with pigmentation), scleroderma-like lesions, subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus, radiodermic recall dermatitis, injection-site reaction, nail abnormalities, stomatitis, toxic epidermal necrolysis (rare).

• Respiratory: dyspnea, bronchospasm, hypersensitivity pneumonitis.

Diagnostic methods
Skin biopsy (erythrodysesthesia): epidermal dysmaturation with necrotic keratinocytes or sparse superficial perivascular lymphocytic infiltration with eosinophils, focal vacuolar interface alteration.

Mechanisms
The vehicle polysorbate 80 has been implicated in some reactions. Release of vasoactive molecules.

Management
The usefulness of premedication with antihistamines and corticosteroids is controversial.

Oral pretreatment 12 hours and 3 hours before infusion of docetaxel with 32 mg of methyprednisolone, 10 mg of cetirizine and 1 mg of ketotifen limits the development of acute hypersensitivity reactions (28% -> 7.7%).

Classical prophylactic medication: dexamethasone 8 mg 13 hours, 7 hours, 1 hour before the administration of docetaxel; clemastine 1 mg 13 hours, 7 hours, 1 hour, before the administration of docetaxel; followed by dexamethasone 8 mg p.o. twice daily for 3 days.

Development of a polysorbate 80-free docetaxel formulation (pegylated liposomal docetaxel, docetaxel-fibrinogen-coated olive oil droplets, docetaxel encapsulated nanoparticle-aptane bioconjugates, submicronic dispersion formulation).

Desensitization: usually successful in 6 to 7 hours.

Cross-sensitivity between paclitaxel and docetaxel is frequent.
References


Doxorubicin

Doxorubicin is an anthracycline antibiotic isolated from cultures of Streptomyces peucetius. It is used in the treatment of hematological malignancies and solid and soft tissue tumors, but is limited by substantial toxicity (myelosuppression and myocardial damage).

Doxil* (liposomal formulation of doxorubicin coated with polyethylene glycol) is less myelodand cardio-toxic but is characterized by dominant and dose-limiting mucocutaneous reactions. Doxil* is used in Kaposi’s sarcoma and metastatic ovarian cancer.

**Incidence**

Uncommon: urticaria 0.6 to 3%.

Hypersensitivity reactions (Doxil*): 8%.

One death reported.

**Risk factors**

Clindamycin allergy?

Intravenous route.

**Clinical manifestations**

- **General**: anaphylactic shock, hypersensitivity infusion reactions (facial flushing, dyspnea, tachypnea, facial swelling, headache, chills, hypo or hypertension, chest and back pain): first exposure.


- **Respiratory**: bronchospasm.

- **E.N.T.**: nasal congestion.

**Diagnostic methods**

Drug re-challenge.

**Mechanisms**

Complement activation (Doxil*) by parenteral liposomes.

Direct degranulation of mast cells or circulating basophils without antibody mediation.

**Management**

The use of pegylated liposomal doxorubicin (PLD) increases the frequency (7 to 9%) of hypersensitivity reactions in the first cycles of treatment.
Premedication (glucocorticoids and antihistamines) and initial slow infusion rate (0.1-0.2 mg/mn).

Concerning use of intravesical doxorubicin:
• if the reaction is severe; give an other effective intravesical agent
• if the reaction is mild and self-limiting; prophylactic administration of antihistamines may be useful.

References


Epirubicin

Anthracyclic antibiotic used in the treatment of breast and ovarian cancer.

- **Clinical manifestations**
  - **Cutaneous**: urticaria, pruritus, rash, allergic contact dermatitis, injection-site reactions, alopecia, stomatitis.

- **Diagnostic methods**
  - None.

- **Mechanisms**
  - Unknown.

- **Management**
  - Avoidance.

**References**


Epoetin

Recombinant human erythropoietin (EPO) is used for correction of renal and non-renal anemias.

**Incidence**
More than 250 cases of pure red cell aplasia have been reported.

**Risk factors**
- Subcutaneous route.
- Male sex.
- Chronic kidney disease.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General:** anaphylaxis.
- **Cutaneous:** rash, urticaria, angioedema, injection-site reaction.
- **Haematological:** pure red cell aplasia.

**Diagnostic methods**
- **Skin tests:** one case positive to polysorbate 80.
- **Anti-EPO antibodies:** radioimmunoprecipitation assay (RIPA).

**Mechanisms**
One case of anaphylaxis to gelatin included in erythropoietin products.

Polysorbate 80 allergy (2 cases).

High concentration of polysorbate 80 in the formulation of epoetin alfa leads to micelle formation. Epoetin molecules are integrated into the surface of these micelles, so several epoetin molecules are presented to the immune system in a regular spacial configuration which can trigger the immune system (pure red cell aplasia).

**Management**
- Discontinue epoetin.
- Corticosteroids +/- cyclophosphamide; cyclosporine, kidney transplant (pure red cell aplasia).
References


Etoposide

A semi-synthetic derivative of podophyllotoxin, active against a number of tumors: germ cell neoplasms, small cell lung carcinoma and malignant lymphoma.

**Incidence**
1% (93 cases reported up to 1996, 3 deaths)

**Risk factors**
Intravenous route.

**Clinical manifestations**
• **General:** hypotension, hypertension (rare), fever, chills, tachycardia.
• **Cutaneous:** facial flushing, exanthema, urticaria is uncommon.
• **Respiratory:** bronchospasm, chest tightness, dyspnea.

**Diagnostic methods**
No in vivo or in vitro method is currently available for diagnosis.

**Mechanisms**
Non-specific histamine release.

The role of polysorbate 80 (Tween 80) used as an excipient in the parenteral formulation is doubtful.

**Management**
Use etoposide phosphate (water soluble prodrug of etoposide).

Use oral etoposide when possible (no hypersensitivity reaction).

Lower the infusion rate.

Continuous administration without modification (65% successful)

Premedication with antihistamines and/or corticosteroids.

**References**


Fludarabine

A purine analogue used in the treatment of lymphoproliferative disorders.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: maculopapular rash, edema, acral erythema, paraneoplastic pemphigus, stomatitis, alopecia, psoriasis exacerbation.

• Others: renal failure.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.

References

5-fluorouracil

A pyrimidine analogue used for the treatment of several types of malignancies. Topical 5-FU is widely used for the treatment of actinic keratosis and warts in some countries.

I Incidence
Unknown.

I Risk factors
Seborrheic dermatitis (palmar-plantar dermatitis).
Iterative long-term topical applications.
Anti-Ssa/Ro antibodies (acral erythema, discoid-lupus-erythematosus-like lesion).

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock (4 cases reported).
• Cutaneous: hand-foot syndrome, acral erythema, maculopapular eruption, pigmentation (sometimes serpentine hyperpigmentation streaks; nails), lupus erythematosus-like lesions, photosensitivity, injection site reactions, xerosis. With topical use: contact dermatitis and irritant dermatitis, photosensitivity. Stomatitis, alopecia.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
One case with intradermal test positive (anaphylactic shock).

Patch tests and photopatch tests with 0.5-1% 5-FU in pet (with caution).

No specific IgE found.

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (one case of anaphylactic shock).

Probable direct cytotoxic effect of 5-FU (palmar-plantar dermatitis).

I Management
Avoidance.

Desensitization (continuous intravenous protocol): one case.

References


Gemcitabine

2’-2’- difluorodeoxycytidine is a recently developed pyrimidine antagonist structurally related to cytarabine. Used in the treatment of non-small-cell lung cancer.

I Clinical manifestations

• **Cutaneous:** macular or maculopapular rash (30%), pruritus, hand-foot syndrome, fixed erythrodynesesthesia plaque, recall dermatitis, bullous dermatitis, linear IgA bullous dermatitis, scleroderma-like reaction; acute lipodermatosclerosis-like reaction, pseudo-lymphoma, erysipeloid skin toxicity, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, vasculitis, stomatitis, alopecia.

• **Respiratory:** hypersensitivity pneumonitis.

I Diagnostic methods

None.

I Mechanisms

Unknown.

I Management

Avoidance.

References


Hydroxyurea

An antimetabolite acting primarily on cells in S phase. It is used in patients with myeloproliferative disorders.

I Incidence
Cutaneous manifestations: 10 to 35% of patients.

Fever: 15 cases published (up to 1997).

I Clinical manifestations

• General: fever, appearing within the first few weeks after first exposure; disappearing rapidly after discontinuation.

• Cutaneous: xerosis (frequent), cutaneous muqueous ulcerations (frequent): leg ulcers and oral ulcerations, dermatomyositis-like eruption (classic), lichen planus-like eruption (sometimes ulcerative), lupus erythematosus (rare), cutaneous diffuse hyperpigmentation, nails and oral pigmentation, acral manifestations: erythema, keratoderma, desquamation, livedoid manifestations, stomatitis, cutaneous atrophy, alopecia, actinic keratosis, induced carcinoma, nails alterations.

• Respiratory: hypersensitivity pneumonitis (rare).

I Diagnostic methods

Skin biopsy: epidermal thickening, flattening of the dermoepidermal junction, basal layer degeneration, colloid body formation.

Lung biopsy: alveolar and interstitial inflammation.

I Mechanisms

Cutaneous reactions: Lichenoid hypersensitivity reaction?
Hydroxyurea toxicity on the basal layer of the epidermis?

I Management

Hydroxyurea can be continued if necessary with no worsening of cutaneous lesions.

References


5 hydroxytryptamine 3 receptor antagonists (5-HT3)

Granisetron, ondansetron, tropisetron and dolasetron are used for prevention of nausea and vomiting associated with cancer chemotherapy.

**Incidence**
Uncommon.

Ondansetron: 78 cases (FDA 1997).

Tropisetron: 11 cases.

**Risk factors**
Previous reaction with another 5-HT3 receptor antagonist.

**Clinical manifestations**
Differentiate from non-allergic side effects (headache, gastrointestinal symptoms).

- **General:** anaphylactic shock.
- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, rash, urticaria, facial edema, fixed drug eruption.
- **Respiratory:** bronchospasm, chest pain.

**Diagnostic methods**

*Skin tests*
Prick tests: ondansetron: 2 mg/ml, dolasetron: 20 mg/ml, granisetron: 1 mg/ml.

Intradermal tests: ondansetron: 0.2 mg/ml positive in one patient.

*Challenge test:* positive

**Mechanisms**
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in some cases.

Ondansetron and tropisetron share an indole heterocycle, ondansetron and granisetron do not, which explains the absence of cross reactivity between these two drugs.

**Management**
Switch to another 5-HT3 receptor antagonist after cutaneous testing and intravenous challenge.
References


Imatinib mesylate

A recently developed oral anticancer agent rationally designed to selectively inhibit certain protein tyrosine kinases implicated in oncogenesis. Used in the treatment of chronic myeloid leukaemia and malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumors.

I Incidence
31-44% of cutaneous reactions.

21% of mild to moderate reactions at doses of 600 mg and higher.
Severe exfoliative rashes: 1/500.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: rash (maculopapular eruption), edema (face, eyelids ++++, sometimes severe and with ocular complications), and pruritus are the most frequent reactions. Severe adverse reactions: Stevens-Johnson syndrome, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, DRESS syndrome. Others: cutaneous and oral lichenoid induced eruption, pityriasis-rosea-like eruption, vasculitis, cutaneous hypo- and de-pigmentation associated with photosensitivity, hyperpigmentation (skin, nails and hair), exacerbation of psoriasis or induced acral psoriasiform hyperkeratosis.

• Respiratory: hypersensitivity pneumonitis.

I Mechanisms
Changes in tyrosine kinase signaling (altered c-Kit affects the development of epidermal inflammation).

I Management
Prednisone 1 mg/kg/day tapered to 20 mg/day over several weeks and gradual reintroduction of imatinib 100mg/day initially increased by 100 mg/week as the prednisone dose is being tapered.

Desensitization (4h): starting with 10 mg, increasing doses/15 mn.

References


Imiquimod

An immune response modifier approved for the treatment of external genital warts, actinic keratosis and superficial basal cell carcinoma.

I Clinical manifestations
• **Cutaneous**: local skin reactions are frequent, mild to moderate. In some cases, the reaction may be severe. Local reactions (frequent): erythema, erosion, excoriation, edema, desquamation, pruritus, burning, pain, localized hyperpigmentation or hypopigmentation, infections. Others local reactions (less frequent): dysuria, localized pemphigus foliaceus, aphthous ulcers after treatment of actinics cheilitis, angioedema. Systemic reactions: erythema not strictly localized to the site of application, exacerbation of psoriasis (generalized reaction), exacerbation of eczema.

• **Respiratory**: hypersensitivity pneumonitis.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.

References


L-asparaginase

Polypeptide of bacterial origin (E. coli) widely used in the treatment of acute lymphoblastic leukemia in children and adults.

I Incidence
Highest of all antimitotic agents.
Intravenous route: 15 to 33%.
Intramuscular route: 6 to 24%.
Deaths reported.

I Risk factors
Intravenous use.
Hiatus of 1 month or more between two courses.
Not associated with prednisone or vincristine.
Prior exposure months or years previously.
Young age.
White race.
Standard risk acute lymphoblastic leukemia.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: pruritus, rash, urticaria, angioedema, toxic epidermal necrolysis (rare), stomatitis.

• Respiratory: laryngospasm, bronchospasm.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests (2000 UI/ml) and intradermal tests (2 UI).

Not effective (false positive and false negative).

Specific IgE.

Increased specific IgE antibodies found in patients in whom L-asparaginase infusions are followed by allergic reactions.
Specific IgM and IgG (microtiter solid-phase radioimmunoassay).

High titers of IgG3 or IgG4 anti L-asparaginase may predict L-asparaginase allergy.

Complement activation (C3d).

L-asparaginase-specific IgG antibodies bind and activate the complement system.

Tryptase levels: elevated at the time of reaction.
**Mechanisms**

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity: a few cases have been reported.

Complement activation induced by formation of immune complexes of L-asparaginase and specific IgM and IgG class antibodies.

Leukotriene production by bone marrow-derived mast cells.

**Management**

Avoidance, but hypersensitivity reactions to L-asparaginase do not impact on the remission duration in adults and children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia.

**Use of alternative formulations:**
- L-asparaginase derived from Erwinia chrysanthemica: fewer anaphylactic reactions (22.6% cross-allergy with Escherichia Coli L-asparaginase).
- Pegaspargase, pegylated form of asparaginase (pegylation increases the drug hydrodynamic radius, prolongs plasma retention time decreases proteolysis and renal excretion). Pegaspargase is approved by FDA as first line treatment of children with acute lymphocytic leukemia.

Desensitization.

Children: from 1.2 U/hour over 4.2 hours to 1200 U/hour over 3.8 hours.

Adults: 50 UI to 25600 UI (9 injections) in 4.5 hour.

**References**


Lenalidomide

An oral bioavailable analogue of thalidomide with more potent immunomodulatory, antiangiogenic and antitumor activities and a better safety profile. Promising treatment for multiple myeloma and primary amyloidosis.

I Incidence
High.

I Risk factors
Amyloidosis.

I Clinical manifestations (occurring in the first month of treatment)
• Cutaneous: pruritus, rash (morbilliform, urticarial, dermatitic, acneiform) moderate to severe in 27% of cases (occurring mainly in the first month).
• Respiratory: hypersensitivity pneumonitis.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Dexametasone does not prevent dermatologic side effects.

Desensitization (one case).

References
Mechlorethamine

An antimitotic alkylating agent known as nitrogen mustard which is administered intravenously in the treatment of hematological disorders and applied topically in the treatment of mycosis fungoides and other cutaneous T-cell lymphomas and severe psoriasis.

I Incidence
Frequent when applied topically.
Uncommon when administered intravenously.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema. Local erythema and pruritus due to irritant reactions, contact delayed hypersensitivity or allergic contact dermatitis (frequent with topical use: more than 50% of treated patients in the first 3 months). Others: erythema multiforme-like dermatitis, bullous reactions, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, xerosis, hyperpigmentation, induced squamous cell carcinoma.

• Respiratory: dyspnea.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: prick tests and patch tests positive in patients with reactions to topical mechlorethamine.

Patch tests: aqueous mechlorethamine solution (0.02%) with 1/10, 1/100, and 1/1000 dilutions.

I Mechanisms
Unknown for immediate reactions.

Cell-mediated hypersensitivity for contact dermatitis.

I Management
Desensitization (IV or preferentially topical) in patients with cutaneous T-cell lymphoma treated with topical mechlorethamine.

Dilutions of the solution in water: from 10 mg/1200 ml to 10 mg/1800 ml every day for a week. If tolerated, double the dose the following week until a tolerable dilution is reached.

Other protocol: twice weekly application with topical betamethasone.

Desensitization is not always successful.
References


Melphalan

A nitrogen mustard class cytostatic alkylating agent used as a first line drug in the treatment of multiple myeloma.

- **Incidence**
  2.4% (intravenous route).
  Uncommon when administered orally (0.3%).
  No deaths reported.

- **Risk factors**
  IgA multiple myeloma (55% of cases).
  Intravenous route.

- **Clinical manifestations** (at least 2 prior doses, up to 28 previous doses).
  - **General:** anaphylactic shock.
  - **Cutaneous:** pruritus, rash, urticaria, angioedema. Stomatitis, erythema and oedema (slight or severe with blistering and pain), localized scleroderma (with isolated limb perfusion with melphalan).
  - **Respiratory:** interstitial pneumonitis.

- **Diagnostic methods**
  Leukocyte migration inhibition test: one positive test in a case of interstitial pneumonitis.

- **Mechanisms**
  Alkylation reaction may occur in vivo, and altered proteins may serve as new antigens capable of stimulating antibodies to the hapten-protein complex.

- **Management**
  Avoidance of the intravenous route. Some reactive patients may be switched to oral melphalan with no further reaction.
  Cross reactivity with other alkylating agents is exceptional (cyclophosphamide).

**References**


Mesna

Mesna (2-mercaptoethane sulphonate) is a thiol compound is used to prevent hemorrhagic cystitis, which is a complication of cyclophosphamide treatment.

Incidence
High.

Risk factors
Autoimmune disorders.

Clinical manifestations
- **General:** fever, arthralgia, myalgia, tachycardia (perimyocarditis).
- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, rash, fixed drug eruption, contact dermatitis.
- **Digestive:** diarrhea.

Diagnostic methods
**Skin tests:** prick tests, intradermal tests and patch tests are positive in a few cases.

No specific IgE found.

Mechanisms
Unknown.

Management
Benefits of mesna outweigh the risk of allergic reactions. Corticosteroids may be useful.

References


Methotrexate

A folic acid antagonist used in the treatment of several neoplasms and inflammatory disorders.

**Incidence**
Anaphylactic shock: about 20 cases reported.

**Clinical manifestations** (also described with intrathecal administration)
- **General:** anaphylactic shock.
- **Cutaneous:** acneiform eruption, acral erythema (sometimes bullous), pruritus, rash, papular and nodular eruption, urticaria, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, vasculitis, erosion of psoriatic plaques, radiation recall dermatitis, photorecall, photosensitivity, pigmentation, cutaneous infections, oral ulcerations, gingivitis, stomatitis, glossitis, nail alterations (onycholysis, pigmentation), paronychia, alopecia.
- **Respiratory:** pulmonary infiltrates (the most frequent manifestation of methotrexate pulmonary toxicity), bronchospasm.
- **Hematological:** pancytopenia, agranulocytosis, hemolytic anemia.

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests**

Prick test: with methotrexate 10 mg/ml. One positive case (anaphylactic shock).

Intradermal test: 0.1 ml of 25 mg/ml solution of methotrexate. Positive reaction in one case; complicated by syndromic reaction (anaphylactic shock).

*No specific IgE found.*

*No specific histamine release shown.*

*Drug induced lymphocyte stimulation test (DLST):* positive in 2 cases of pancytopenia and one case of agranulocytosis.

*IgG3 antibody* in a case of hemolytic anemia.

**Mechanisms**

Type I reactions: anaphylaxis, urticaria, angioedema.
Type II reactions: hemolytic anemia.
Type III reactions: acute pneumonitis, cutaneous vasculitis.
Management

If no alternative therapy exists and there is a non life-threatening hypersensitivity reaction, re-challenge may be considered.

Most of the time (92%) there are recurrent symptoms despite premedication.

Desensitization is sometimes used (for example, from 0.1 mg up to 25 mg in 60 hours).

References


Mitomycin

An antitumor antibiotic derived from Streptomyces caespitosus; widely used for treatment and prevention of superficial bladder cancer (intravesical instillation).

I Incidence
Cutaneous side-effects: 9% of patients treated with intravesical instllations.

I Risk factors
Association with vincristine, bleomycin or doxorubicin.

I Clinical manifestations
- **Cutaneous**: injection-site reactions (sometimes severe with necrosis and gangrene of penis, cellulitis), irritant contact dermatitis, allergic contact dermatitis; vesicular dermatitis of the hands and feet and/or dermatitis of the genitals or more widespread eruptions.
- **Respiratory**: interstitial lung disease.
- **Others**: eosinophilic cystitis.

I Diagnostic methods
**Skin tests**
Intradermal test: one immediately positive intradermal test reported in a patient with an immediate reaction.

Patch tests (concentration ranging from 0.06% to 0.6% in water or in petrolatum) positive in patients with contact allergy.

I Mechanisms
Presence of CD I + has been shown in bladder epithelium.
Eczematous eruptions are type IV hypersensitivity reactions; mediated transvesically.

I Management
Avoidance.

Topical corticosteroids may be useful.

References


Mitoxantrone

Mitoxantrone (DHAD) has been synthesized by systematic substitution on the basic anthraquinone nucleus. It is used in the treatment of refractory cancers (advanced breast cancer).

I Incidence
Less than 1%.

I Clinical manifestations
General: anaphylactic shock.

Cutaneous: injection-site reactions: pain, burning, pigmentation (bluish), necrosis (rare), rash, edema, purpura (with thrombocytopenia), discoloration of the nails, stomatitis, alopecia.

Respiratory: one case of occupational asthma.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin biopsy: leukocytoclastic vasculitis in a case of erythematous vesicular rash.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.

References

Mycophenolate mofetil

Potent immunosuppressive agent blocking purine synthesis and inhibiting T and B lymphocyte proliferation, used in the treatment of refractory myasthenia gravis and lupus erythematosus. Also used in association with cyclosporine for graft reject prevention.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock and angioedema (rare).
• Cutaneous (frequent and various): rash, sometimes severe, maculopapular or psoriasiform; acneiform eruption, edema (peripheral), gingival hypertrophy, stomatitis, oral ulcerations. Others: carcinoma, cutaneous and mucosal infections (viral and mycotic), alopecia.
• Respiratory: cough, pulmonary fibrosis, acute permeability edema with or without ARDS.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Desensitization.

References
Oxaliplatin

Third generation organoplatinum complex used as an antineoplastic agent in combination with fluorouracil and leucovorin for colorectal carcinoma.

I Incidence
12 to 16%.

I Clinical manifestations
Generally after 7 to 9 cycles, within minutes following infusion initiation.

• General: anaphylactic shock, fever.

• Cutaneous: pruritus, urticaria, erythema, flushing, angioedema, rash, hand-foot syndrome, radiation recall dermatitis.

• Respiratory: wheezing, dyspnea.

• Digestive: nausea, abdominal cramping.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests

Prick tests: 0.1 mg/ml to 10 mg/ml

Intradermal tests: 0.001 mg/ml to 1 mg/ml

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

Cytokine release.

I Management
Pretreatment with intravenous calcium gluconate and magnesium sulfate.

Pretreatment with dexamethasone or methylprednisolone, diphenhydramine, cimetidine 30 minutes before oxaliplatin infusion.

Desensitization in 4 to 8 h, starting at 1/10,000 to a cumulative goal dose of 175 mg (0.003 mg/mn with increasing doses every 30 to 60 minutes until 0.75 mg/mn).
References


Paclitaxel

A taxane anti-neoplastic agent causing irreversible microtubule aggregation with activity against breast, ovarian, lung, head and neck, bladder, testicular, oesophageal, endometrial and other less common tumors; derived from the bark of the Pacific yew tree (Taxus brevifolia).

I Incidence
10 to 16% without premedication.
1.3% severe hypersensitivity reactions (with oral premedication).
Deaths reported.

I Risk factors
Atopy.
Bee sting allergy.
Ovarian cancer: mild cutaneous reactions in previous courses, respiratory dysfunction, obesity, postmenopausal.

I Clinical manifestations (usually first or second dose)
• General: hypotension, hypertension.

• Cutaneous: acral erythema, injection site reaction, generalized pustular eruption (AGEP-like), fixed drug eruption, radiation recall dermatitis, photosensitivity, scleroderma-like lesions, subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome (very rare), mucosal reactions (frequent), onycholysis.

• Respiratory: bronchospasm, chest pain, dyspnea, hypersensitivity pneumonitis.
Systemic and intra-stent (paclitaxel-eluting coronary stents) hypersensitivity reactions have been described, leading to thrombosis and death.

I Diagnostic methods
Basophil histamine release: non IgE-mediated response.

I Mechanisms
Cremophor EL, a diluent made up of polyoxyethylated castor oil is believed to be the primary cause of paclitaxel-related hypersensitivity reactions by complement activation.

Substance P is involved in paclitaxel hypersensitivity.
Generation of reactive metabolites leading to complement activation or direct action on mast cells and basophils.

I Management
Premedication.
Oral dexamethasone: 20 mg, 12 and 6 hour before infusion.
Intravenous premedication: dexamethasone 10 or 20 mg, diphenhydramine 50 mg, cimetidine 300
mg or ranitidine 50 mg, 30 minutes before paclitaxel infusion.

Test dose.
1 mg to 12 mg paclitaxel/10 ml normal saline: negative predictive value 98.4%.

Desensitization.
3 solutions/12 step protocol: 3.8 H outpatient administration, 5.8 H inpatient administration.

Other possibilities.
Switch to Docetaxel (diluted and solubilized with tween 80); cross-sensitivity has been shown to be high, up to 90%.

Use Abraxane: a solvent-free taxane.

References


Pemetrexed


Incidence
Cutaneous toxicity: 14% (grade 3 to 4: 0.8-1.3%).

Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: rash (frequent), pruritus, toxic epidermal necrolysis, radiation recall dermatitis, urticarial vasculitis, mucositis, stomatitis, alopecia.

Management
Premedication with dexamethasone (rash).

References


Pentostatin

Pentostatin (2’-deoxycoformycin) is an antibiotic produced by culture broths of Streptomyces antibioticus. It is widely used as an antineoplastic agent (lymphoid malignancies, mycosis fungoides, chronic lymphocytic leukemia).

- **Incidence**
  0.5 to 1%.

- **Risk factors**
  Concomitant use of allopurinol.

- **Clinical manifestations**
  - **General:** anaphylactic shock, fever.
  - **Cutaneous:** rash (maculopapular), pruritus, dryness of the skin, flushing, cutaneous infections (viral), purpura (with thrombocytopenia), stomatitis, oral ulcerations, photosensitivity, peripheral edema, facial edema. Others: acne, alopecia, vesiculo-bullous dermatitis, depigmentation, hypersudation
  - **Respiratory:** cough, pulmonary infiltrates.
  - **Hematological:** eosinophilia.

- **Diagnostic methods**
  Hypersensitivity vasculitis involving arteries and veins in the heart, spleen, cerebral cortex (seen at autopsy).
  Recurrence of reactions with drug re-challenge.

- **Mechanisms**
  Concomitant administration of allopurinol to prevent hyperuricemia secondary to tumor lysis could enhance pentostatin toxicity.
  Pentostatin is formulated using mannitol and sodium hydroxide.

- **Management**
  Avoidance of systematic use of allopurinol.

- **References**
Procarbazine


I Incidence
Severe allergic reactions: 2%, severe toxic effects: 2%, life-threatening allergic reactions: 1% in Hodgkin's disease.
Much higher (25%) in patients with brain tumors.

I Risk factors
Brain tumors, especially when anticonvulsant therapy is used.

I Clinical manifestations
- **General**: fever.
- **Cutaneous**: pruritus, rash, urticaria, fixed drug eruption, toxic epidermal necrolysis, pigmentation. Others: stomatitis, alopecia.
- **Respiratory**: cough, dyspnea, acute pulmonary infiltrates, pleural effusion.

I Diagnostic methods
No *in vivo* or *in vitro* method is currently available for diagnosis other than re-challenge, which is hazardous due to life-threatening pneumonitis (published).

I Mechanisms
Classical complement pathway activation is possible.
Procarbazine oxidation to a reactive intermediate is enhanced by phenobarbital.

I Management
Avoidance.
Use non enzyme-inducing anticonvulsants.
Corticosteroids are useful in the management of respiratory manifestations.

References


Raltitrexed

A thymine synthetase inhibitor used for first line treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer.

I Incidence
Rare.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: pruritus, rash, pseudocellulitic skin reactions (in 2 patients occurring 5 and 7 days after onset of treatment).

• Others: diarrhoea, neutropenia, hepatotoxicity (risk factors: elevated baseline transaminase levels, number of chemotherapy cycles, raltitrexed cumulative dose and TOMOX regimens (raltitrexed + oxaliplatin).

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.

Glutathione and ademethionine are hepatoprotective.

References


Human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (rhG-CSF) and human granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor (rhuGM-CSF)

rhG-CSF:  filgrastim (non glycosylated form from E. coli)
          lenograstim (glycosylated natural form from mammalian cells)
Used for mitigation of post-chemotherapy neutropenia.

rhuGM-CSF: sargramostim.
Used to accelerate myeloid recovery following bone marrow transplantation or cytotoxic chemotherapy.

Clinical manifestations

• General: anaphylactic shock, throat tightness.

• Cutaneous: maculopapular rash, vasculitis, Sweet’s syndrome, psoriasiform dermatitis, injection-site reactions, linear IgA bullous dermatitis.

Diagnostic methods

Skin tests

Prick tests
Sargramostim: 100/250 µg/ml
Filgrastim: 300 µg/ml

Intradermal test
0.02 ml of the therapeutic concentration of filgrastim and lenograstim.

No specific IgE found

Lymphocyte stimulation test negative in 2 patients.

Mechanisms

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in some cases.

Neutrophil accumulation (neutrophilic dermatosis).

Management

Avoidance.
Switch to another rhG-CSF (filgrastim/lenograstim if skin tests are negative).

Switch from rhuGM-CSF to rhG-CSF (sargramostim/filgrastim if skin tests are negative).

References


Sirolimus

A macrocyclic lactone isolated from S. hygroscopicus with potent anti-fungal effect as well as immunosuppressive and proliferative effects. Used in renal graft reject prevention.

I Clinical manifestations

• **General:** anaphylactic shock, reports of systemic (serum sickness) and intrastent hypersensitivity reactions leading in some cases to late thrombosis and death with sirolimus-containing drug eluting coronary stent (CYPHER*).

• **Cutaneous:** acneiform eruption (20 to 30%), scalp folliculitis, hidradenitis suppurativa (frequent), edema (peripheral, facial frequent), rash (6 to 20%), angioedema (15%; association with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors is a risk factor), oral ulcerations, gingival hypertrophy, aphthous stomatitis, gingivitis, fissure of the lips, vasculitis, purpura (with thrombocytopenia). Others: epistaxis, carcinoma, cutaneous and mucosal infections (viral and mycotic), nail alterations (onychopathy and periungual infections).

• **Respiratory:** bronchospasm, hypersensitivity pneumonitis (CD4 – T cell infiltrates).

I Diagnostic methods

None.

I Mechanisms

Unknown.

I Management

Avoidance.

References


Sorafenib and Sunitinib

Oral multikinase inhibitors with clinical activity against solid tumors (renal cell carcinoma).

I Incidence
Hand-foot skin reaction: sorafenib 33.8% (24.5-44.7).
High grade hand-foot skin reaction: sorafenib 8.9% (3.7-11.7).

I Risk factors
Renal cell carcinoma (RR: 1.52).

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: rash/desquamation and hand-foot skin reaction are the most frequent adverse cuta-
  neous effects.
Hand-foot syndrome (30 to 60% with sorafenib and 15 to 20% with sunitinib), preceded or accom-
  panied by dysesthesias, arising 2 to 4 weeks after the initiation of treatment. Lesions are localized,
  symmetrical, painful, hyperkeratotic and in peripheral erythematous, edematous and sometimes
  bullous.

Subungual splinter hemorrhage: multiple, painless, more frequent with sorafenib (60% to 70%),
than sunitinib (30%). Periorbital edema (5 to 10% with sunitinib), facial eruption (seborrheic derma-
titis like, with periorbital aspect), 50% with sorafenib; 1 to 2 weeks after beginning treatment; may
be associated to scalp erythema, scalp dysesthesia (sorafenib), frequent in the first three weeks;
disappears spontaneously, flushing (sorafenib), bullous dermatitis (sunitinib), stomatitis (sorafenib,
sunitinib), yellow skin discoloration (sunitinib), hair depigmentation (sunitinib), hair modification
and alopecia (sorafenib), kystic, hyperkeratotic papules, keratoacanthoma (sorafenib).

Reference

Chu D, Lacouture ME, Fillos T, et al. Risk of hand-foot skin reaction with sorafenib: a systemic review and meta-
Yang CH, Lin WC, Chuang CK, et al. Hand-foot skin reaction in patients treated with sorafenib: a clinicopatholo-
gical study of cutaneous manifestations due to multitargeted kinase inhibitor therapy. Br J Dermatol
Suwattee P, Chow S, Berg BC. Sunitinib: a cause of bullous palmoplantar erythrodysesthesias, periungual ery-
Tacrolimus

Calcineurin inhibitor used systemically to prevent liver or renal transplant rejection and locally to treat severe atopic dermatitis.

**Incidence**
Pruritus / burning: 1.5 to 25% (topical use).
Systemic administration (transplantation): pruritus (7 to 36%), rash (10 to 24%), dyspnea (5 to 29%), cough (15 to 18%), pleural effusion (liver transplantation: 30 to 36%), atelectasis (5 to 25%), bronchitis (heart transplantation: 17 to 18%).

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General:** anaphylactic shock.
- **Cutaneous:** irritant dermatitis, erythema, burning, paresthesia, rosaceiform eruption, demodicidosis, cutaneous infections (herpes - simplex virus), rash, peripheral edema, photosensitivity, Stevens-Johnson syndrome and epidermal toxic necrolysis (rare), alopecia or hirsutism (rare), gingival hypertrophia (low prevalence and severity).
- **Respiratory:** cough, dyspnea, pleural effusion, atelectasis, bronchitis, asthma (rare).
- **Others:** eosinophilic gastroenterocolitis (in children), asymptomatic eosinophilia and elevated total and specific IgE levels, angioedema related to drug allergy.

**Diagnostic methods**
None.

**Mechanisms**
Cremophor EL is the vehicle contained in IV tacrolimus preparation and could be responsible of reactions.

**Management**
When possible, switch to non calcineurin inhibitor everolimus (mammalian target of rapamycin).

**References**

Tegafur

Combination of tegafur and uracil contains tegafur as prodrug of 5 FU and uracil, which slows the breakdown of FU (higher tumoral concentration). Mainly used in the treatment of uterine carcinoma.

Clinical manifestations

- **Cutaneous**: palmo-plantar erythrodysesthesia; acral erythema, acral hyperpigmentation, Mucha-Habermann disease-like eruption, scleroderma-like reaction, discoid lupus erythematosus-like lesion, prurigo reaction, photosensitivity.

- **Others**: allergic liver injury.

Diagnostic methods

One case with a positive lymphocyte stimulation test and challenge test in allergic liver injury.

Mechanisms

Unknown.

Management

Avoidance.

References


Temozolomide

An oral alkylating agent used in the treatment of metastatic melanoma.

Clinical manifestations

• **General:** fever.

• **Cutaneous:** rash, dryness of the skin, pruritus, peripheral edema, photosensitivity, pigmentation (with concomitant radiotherapy), hand-foot syndrome, alopecia.

Diagnostic methods

None.

Mechanisms

Unknown.

Management

Topical and systemic corticosteroids.

References


Teniposide

Semisynthetic derivative of podophyllotoxin which interacts with type II topoisomerase to induce DNA cross-links and double-strand breaks.

I Incidence
2 to 11%.
41% of children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia treated with intensive multiagent chemotherapy.

I Risk factors
Children with neuroblastoma or brain tumors.
High doses (children): 1500 to 2000 mg/m².

I Clinical manifestations
(often on the first or second dose)
• General: hypotension, oliguria, intravascular hemolysis, sweating, palor, fever.
• Cutaneous: rash, urticaria, facial edema.
• Respiratory: chest pain, wheezing.

I Diagnostic methods
Non-specific histamine release.
One case with IgG1 antibody to teniposide.

I Mechanisms
Cremophor EL is thought to be the culprit (see cremophor EL).

I Management
Premedication with diphenhydramine corticosteroids is useful.
Etoposide does not usually cross-react.

References
Thiotepa


I Incidence
3% of intravesical infusions.

I Risk factors
Bladder instillation.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: fever.
• Cutaneous: pruritus, rash, urticaria, angioedema, injection-site pain, alopecia, pigmentation.

I Diagnostic methods
No in vivo or in vitro method is currently available for diagnosis.

I Management
Avoid use.

References
Topotecan

Topoisomerase-1 inhibitor used in the treatment of recurrent ovarian cancer.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: pruritus (frequent), alopecia (frequent), maculopapular rash, stomatitis, cellulitis-like fixed drug eruption (rare), neutrophilic eccrine hidradenitis.

• Respiratory: BOOP, diffuse alveolar damage.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.

References


Vinblastine - Vincristine - Vindesine - Vinorelbine

Plant alkaloids frequently used in current chemotherapy protocols the last one; vinorelbine is used in the treatment of non-small-cell lung carcinoma and metastatic breast cancer.

**Incidence**
Exceptional for anaphylaxis.
More common for bronchospasm.
Deaths reported.

**Risk factors**
Associated treatment with mitomycin (respiratory manifestations).

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General**: anaphylactic shock (vincristine, vinorelbine), fever (vincristine).
- **Cutaneous**: rash (5 to 10%); hand-foot syndrome (with vinorelbine and most often with high doses regimens), Raynaud’s phenomenon (vinblastine +++), localized epidermal necrolysis, local reactions: skin necrosis after extravasation, phlebitis, cellulitis, stomatitis, nails lesions and alopecia.
- **Respiratory**: acute respiratory failure (vinblastine), bronchospasm, pleural effusion, lung nodules (vinblastine), subacute cellular interstitial pneumonitis (vindesine), acute pulmonary edema (vinorelbine).

**Diagnostic methods**
One case of positive leukocyte migration test to vincristine.
Pulmonary function tests show obstructive patterns in some patients.

**Mechanisms**
Undetermined.

**Management**
Avoidance.

Premedication with corticosteroids may be useful.

**References**


V

DRUGS USED IN CARDIOLOGY AND VASCULAR DISORDERS
Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors

Drugs widely used in the management of hypertension and congestive heart failure: benazepril, captopril, cilazapril, enalapril, fosinopril, imidapril, lisinopril, moexipril, perindopril, quinapril, ramipril, trandolapril, zofenopril.

Incidence
Cough in 1 to 20% (mean 15%).
Rash: 1.3 to 6%.
Angioedema: 1 to 7/1,000 (enalapril 0.68%).

Risk factors
Women, Black Americans, Hong-Kong Chinese (cough).
Idiopathic angioedema (angioedema).

Clinical manifestations
- Cutaneous: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema involving lips, face, neck, tongue, eyelids, pharynx, larynx, sometimes visceral (stomach, intestine); occurring after the first dose or within the first weeks of treatment; asphyxic deaths have been reported. Maculopapular rash, occurring within the first weeks of treatment, often transitory, rarely a cause of discontinuation of treatment; pityriasis-rosea like rash, toxic erythema, exfoliative dermatitis, purpuric rash.
- Others: erythroderma, linear IgA bullous disease, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis (rare), lichen planus eruption (sometimes with photosensitive distribution), lichen planus pemphigoides, psoriasis (induction, exacerbation), palmo plantaris pustulosis, lupus erythematosus, photosensitive eruption, pemphigus, bullous pemphigoid, lymphomatoid drug eruption, vasculitis, Henoch-Schönlein purpura

- Respiratory: dry, non-productive tickling cough. Worse in supine position and at night. Pre-existing cough may be exacerbated. Average time of onset: one week, disappearing 3-6 days after withdrawal. Hypersensitivity pneumonitis.

Diagnostic methods
Skin tests (anaphylactic or cutaneous reactions)

Intradermal: 0.05 ml of pure captopril. Check results after 15 minutes. Positive in 60% of patients with cutaneous manifestations.

Patch tests: 1%, 5%, 10% in pet (standardized captopril 5% in pet in France). Check results after 48 and 72 hours.

Skin biopsy: vasculitis with leukocyte infiltration in patients with cutaneous lesions.

Respiratory function tests: bronchial hyperresponsiveness to histamine or metacholine is sometimes found in patients who develop cough with ACE inhibitors.
**Challenge test.**

**Mechanisms**

**Cough.**

Captopril increases plasma levels of prostaglandins. PGE directly stimulates unmyelinated afferent vagal C fibers, the initial chemical mediator of the cough reflex in the lung.

Accumulation of bradykinin which stimulates the release of tachykinins including substance P and neurokinin A.

Tachykinin stimulates the C fibers whose activation causes cough. Thromboxane A2 is implicated in ACE induced cough.

The mechanism of ACE inhibitor-induced coughing may involve substance P-mediated airway priming but the final triggering of the ACE inhibitor-induced cough is unlikely to be due to this peptide.

Substance P is metabolized by ACE in tissues, and ACE inhibitors have previously been shown to decrease its metabolism. Substance P is important in neurogenic inflammation and has a functional relationship via C fibers with mast cells in various tissues, including lung and skin.

Pulmonary accumulation of bradykinin may be a mediator of ACE inhibitor-induced coughing.

Bradykinin is known to activate afferent sensory C fibers via type J receptors which cause coughing. Conversely, bradykinin could increase the formation of prostaglandins and leukotrienes.

**Angioedema.**

Inhibition of ACE and/or related enzymes in the kinin-kallikrein system blocks bradykinin metabolism. In addition, a decrease in bradykinin degradation increases the synthesis of bradykinin and/or related kinins.

Increase of plasma fibrinogen level, vasodilatory activity in human intrathoracic artery and potentiation of bradykinin-induced vasodilatation suggest that fibrinogen might contribute to the pathophysiology of ACE induced angioedema.

**Management**

Switch to another antihypertensive treatment.

**References**


Malde B, Regalado J, Greenberger PA. Investigation of angioedema associated with the use of angiotensin-conver-


Alteplase

A recombinant tissue plaminogen activator (rt-PA) used intravenously for systemic thrombolysis (acute stroke, myocardial infarction).

**Incidence**
1.9% (acute stroke).
0.02% (myocardial infarction).
Deaths reported.

**Risk factors**
ACE inhibitor use (OR: 13.6 to 37).
Acute stroke.

**Clinical manifestations**
*General:* hypotension, tachycardia.

*Cutaneous:* urticaria, orolingual angioedema (sometimes asymmetric), rash, purpura.

**Diagnostic methods**
*Specific IgE:* one case (ELISA).

**Mechanisms**
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in some cases.
Direct complement activation.
Plasmin-mediated release of bradykinin (angioedema).

**Management**
Avoidance.

**References**


Amiodarone

A Class III antiarythmic agent frequently used in the management of ventricular and supraventricular arrhythmias (iodine content is 75 mg in a 200 mg amiodarone tablet).

I Incidence
Photosensitivity is frequent.

I Clinical manifestations
• **General:** anaphylactic shock.

• **Cutaneous:** photosensitivity (sometimes severe and persistent) and pigmentation (frequently +++; blue-grey pigmentation on sun-exposed skin due to storage and deposits of amiodarone), pruritus, urticaria, angioedema (rare), vasculitis (lymphocytic, leukocytoclastic), thrombophlebitis (complication with peripheral amiodarone infusion), lupus erythematosus, linear IgA disease, pseudoporphyria, iododerma, toxic epidermal necrolysis (rare), skin necrosis.

• **Respiratory:** asthma (infrequent), hypersensitivity pneumonitis (2-17% of patients).

• **Others:** steatosis/steatohepatitis (high aminotransferase and alkaline phosphate levels) in 4-25% of patients, thrombocytopenia.

I Diagnostic methods

Skin tests
Positive in one patient with anaphylaxis.

Tryptase levels.
Elevated at the time of reaction.

I Mechanisms
Pulmonary toxicity: direct toxicity or indirect/ inflammatory/ or immune process.

I Management
Discontinuation of the drug.

References


ANTICOAGULANTS

Clopidogrel

A selective irreversible inhibitor of adenosine diphosphate (ADP)-induced platelet aggregation for oral use. The combination of clopidogrel and aspirin is considered essential in reducing the risk of stent thrombosis in patients undergoing coronary stenting.

I Incidence
Low.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: severe hypersensitivity syndrome (fever, neutropenia, pancytopenia).

• Cutaneous: pruritus, rash, urticaria, angioedema, purpura, pustular psoriasis eruption, lichenoid eruption (with photosensitivity): rare.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick-tests: 7.5 mg/ml (1/10).

Intradermal tests: 7.5 mg/ml (1/10).

Oral challenge tests.
12.5 mg, 18.75 mg, 37.5 mg at 30 minute intervals.

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in some cases.

I Management
Switch to ticlopidine but serious side effects may occur (diarrhea, neutropenia, thrombocytopenic purpura); cross-reactivity has been documented rarely between these two thienopyridines.

Switch to cilostazol (bare metal stents).

Desensitization.

Different protocols have been published: for example, from 0.005 mg to 75 mg in 7 hours.
References


Coumarin derivatives: warfarin, phenprocoumon, acenocoumarol

The drugs are the therapeutic of choice for maintenance anticoagulation therapy.

Incidence

Skin necrosis: prevalence of 0.01-0.1%.
Maculopapular exanthemas are very rare.
Urticaria, bullous lesions are exceptional.

Risk factors

Skin necrosis: Obese women older than 50 years-old. Patients with primary proteins C and S deficiency or those with anticardiolipin syndrome are at greater risk for developing necrosis.

Clinical manifestations

- Cutaneous reactions:
  Rash (maculopapular, vesicular, urticarial), pruritus, urticaria, angioedema (rare)
  Cutaneous necrosis (frequent when deficient in proteins C and S, factor V Leiden)
  Purple digit syndrome (fingers and toes, pain, burning sensation, discoloration, gangrene, ulceration; occur early after the onset of treatment; persistent for months after interruption of treatment)
  Cutaneous symptoms of bleeding: purpura, ecchymoses, haemorragic necrosis
  Vasculitis (with leucocytoclastic phenomena)
  Alopecia (frequent)

Diagnosis methods

Proteins C and S determination in case of cutaneous necrosis. Skin tests and re-exposure contraindicated
Skin tests: not available

Specific IgE assay: assay not available

Mechanism
In the pathogenesis of cutaneous necrosis, recent hypotheses favour the combined role of local factors and a transient imbalance of coagulation mechanisms leading to a hypercoagulable state. A genetic factor is responsible for decreased levels of proteins C and S.

Management
Replacement therapy with recombinant protein C concentrate appears to block progression of the lesion and enhances healing. Alternatively, longer overlapping periods with heparins during initiation of coumarin administration ensure a complication and necrosis-free treatment.

References


Fluindione

Fluindione is an oral anti-vitamin K anticoagulant. Contrary to phenindione, which is also an indanedione derivative, very few cases of immunologic reactions have been described.

Clinical manifestations

• Cutaneous reactions:
Pruritus, macular or maculopapular rash (but rash may be the first manifestation of DRESS syndrome)
Vasculitis, cutaneous necrosis (when deficiency in proteins C and S)
Acute generalized exanthemous pustulosis
DRESS syndrome, sometimes with UVB photoaggravation
Alopecia

• Others: interstitial nephritis
Diagnostic methods

Skin tests: patch tests with fluindione (5% and 30% in pet), doubtful in aq for some investigations. Photopatch tests (with various concentrations: 1%, 5% in aq and pet and with UVB irradiation).

Specific IgE assay: assay not available.

References


Heparin

Heparins are important anticoagulants, used in the prophylaxis and treatment of thromboembolic disorders. Chemically, they are sulfated carbohydrates of different molecular weights. This group includes a vast spectrum of agents going from unfractioned heparin (UFH; heparin calcium, heparin sodium), low-molecular weight heparins (LMWH; dalteparine sodium, nadroparine calcium, certoparin sodium, tinzaparine sodium, enoxaparine sodium, reviparine), synthetic heparinoids (danaparoid sodium) to synthetic pentasaccharides (fondaparinux sodium).

I- Unfractioned Heparin (UFH) and low-molecular weight heparins (LMWHs)

Incidence

0.2% for all reactions included; probably under estimated.

Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia I: 20% of patients receiving UFH
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia II: 3% of patients receiving UFH. Lower risk during treatment with LMWH (1%) as well in pediatric patients. High morbidity and mortality.

Skin-necrosis: uncommon.

Anaphylaxis is relatively rare.

Risk Factors

Delayed allergic skin reactions: Female gender, obesity, and repetitive or long-lasting treatment.

Hormonal factors, longer persistence of heparins in subcutaneous adipose tissue or a relationship to the lipase activity of heparins have been proposed to explain the gender difference.
### Clinical manifestations

I **Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT).**
- **Type I:** moderate and transient decline in platelet count, occurring 2 to 4 days after heparin administration (platelet sequestration?).
- **Type II:** Platelet count <100,000/mm³ or a 50% decrease from baseline values, occurring 6-10 days after initiation of heparin therapy in the absence of other etiology. Insufficient to cause bleeding symptoms.
- **Type II, severe:** Platelet count < 50,000 platelets/mm³, developing 6 to 12 days after start of heparin therapy. Often complicated by disseminated thrombosis of vessels in the skin and in other organs. Clinically hemorrhagic, sometimes bullous lesions and plaques with rapid evolution toward necrosis are present.

II **Immediate hypersensitivity reactions.**
- Anaphylactic shock
- Bronchospasm
- Urticaria, pruritus (palmoplantar pruritis possibly represents an early sign of immediate type hypersensitivity)
- Rhinitis, conjunctivitis

III **Skin necrosis.**
After a sensitization or induction period of at least 7-10 days, but more often after weeks to months, patients develop pruritic erythematous lesions at the injection sites. These are sometimes followed by formation of vesicules and bullae. Pruritus may be severe and hemorrhage can occur due to the anticoagulant action of the drug. The main differential diagnosis is the cutaneous manifestation of the initial phase of HIT II

IV **Delayed allergic skin-reactions.**
- **UFH:** Localized reactions, sometimes followed by a generalized eruption
- **LMWH:** Local reaction: erythema, papules, pruritus
  - Generalized maculopapular rash
  - The same patient may develop type I and type IV reactions.
  - Injection-site reaction (pain, plaques, erythema, hematoma, nodules, induration, ecchymoses; sometimes severe skin necrosis with fatal outcome)

  DRESS, Lyell syndrome, Baboon Syndrome (exceptional)

V **Eosinophilia**
Isolated reactive peripheral hypereosinophilia after subcutaneous heparin application has been reported.

### Diagnostic methods

I- **HIT**
- Heparin-induced platelet aggregation test: low sensitivity
- Serotonin release test
- Heparin-induced platelet activation test (HIPA)
- Detection of PF4-specific antibodies
Histology may help to differentiate cell-mediated plaques from skin necrosis. Skin tests are contraindicated because they may exacerbate thrombocytopenia.

II: Immediate reactions
Skin tests:
Prick tests: undiluted commercial heparin
Intradermal skin tests: starting at a 1:1000 dilution up to a 1:10 dilution. Undiluted intradermal heparin causes irritant reaction
Sometimes positive in immediate cutaneous reactions (urticaria).
Tested compounds should include UFHs, LMWH, danaparoid, pentasaccharide, fondaparinux, and hirudins. Preservatives (chlorocresol, sulfites...) should be tested if they are present in the trade products.
One case with immediate hypersensitivity to dalteparine, positive skin tests to dalteparine and other LMWH preparations. UFH, fondaparinux, lepirudin were skin test-negative and tolerated upon re-exposure.

III Delayed reactions
Skin tests:
Prick tests: undiluted commercial heparin
Intradermal skin tests: 1:10 dilution or undiluted
Late reading: 20-30 min and at 24, 48, 72 or 96 h or even later as very late reaction may be observed.

Patch tests:
• pure and 10 % in aq with application at 48 h (reading at 48 h, 96 h and Day 7);
• pure, with 24 h application and readings at 24h, 48h and 72h
Enoxoparin: pure
Heparin derivatives: non-specific results due to sensitization to excipients (benzyl alcohol)

Patch tests are less sensitive.

Skin biopsies:
Presence of a dense lympho-histiocytic infiltrate with spongiosis of the epidermis, representing a contact dermatitis-type reaction. Immune histochemistry reveals predominant CD4- and a few CD8-positive T-cells, indicating a cell-mediated hypersensitivity reaction.

IV Others tests
In vitro tests:
• TTL: rarely positive in patients with plaque reactions
• Sulfdoleukotriene release test detecting immediate hypersensitivity does not give reproductible results and has low sensitivity.

Challenge test:
Performed with increasing doses up to one daily defined dose and should be followed from day 1 up to day 5-7, as a positive reaction may occur only after several days.
Two examples: 1) one dose of 0.1ml of undiluted heparin subcutaneous, reading at 96h, then 0.3ml per day during 3 days; 2) one single dose of 0.30 or 0.40 ml subcutaneous
Intravenous provocation tests may also be necessary to prove tolerance in emergency situations.
Mechanisms

Heparin may cause all types of allergic reactions:

- **Type I immediate hypersensitivity reactions occur very rarely**: urticaria. These reactions were attributed to preservatives and contaminants such as proteins of animal origin. Presence of IgEs against heparin seems to be very rare.
- **Antibody-mediated type II reactions (IgG)**: thrombocytopenia. Almost all individuals with HIT II have antibodies to heparin-platelet factor 4 (PF4) complexes in their plasma at the time the disease develops.
- **Cell-mediated type IV reactions**: erythematous plaques, sometimes maculopapular exanthemas.

Heparin is a sulfated proteoglycan (mucopolysaccharide) with strong protein-binding capacity because of its highly negative charge. Its action can also be inhibited by protamine, a derivative of salmon sperm. In allergic reaction, this negative charge seems to play an important pathogenic role, as the heparin molecule adheres to human proteins. However, the allergenic epitopes causing the different hypersensitivity reactions are still unknown.

Management

Cross-reactivity between UFHs and the different LMWHs and heparinoids has been observed

**HIT II**
Immediate discontinuation of heparin.
Cross reactivity among the heparins.
Hirudins, danaparoid and fondaparinux can be used as valid alternatives.
Use warfarin or coumadin therapy.
Vena cava filters are sometimes useful (pulmonary embolism).

**Cell-mediated reactions**
UFH and LMWH cross-reactivity may be extensive. Danaparoid and pentosanpolysulfate, both low-sulfated mucopolysaccharides, may show cross-reactivity to some extent.
In one study, 81% of patients with delayed heparin allergy showed cross-reactivity to danaparoid and 45% showed cross-reactivity to pentosanpolysulfate.
Recently, several cases with erythematous plaques to heparins and also fondaparinux were reported.

Patients with cell-mediated delayed hypersensitivity to LMWH may tolerate UFH or the same product intravenously. This tolerance may be due to the failure of a particular protein to form an allergen, different antigen-presenting cells or a "compartment" effect because of T-cell homing.
In a life-threatening emergency situation, such patients could receive UFH intravenously.

**Heparin allergy.**

Immediate discontinuation of heparin.
Use low molecular weight heparin or heparinoids (beware of cross-reactivity)
Use hirudin.

Desensitization is possible, with two possible routes, IV and SC:

**Intravenous desensitization:**
Day1: 100 IU/1000 ml saline/24 hours.
Day2: 1000 IU/1000 ml saline/24 hours.
**Day 3:** 5000 IU/1000 ml saline/24 hours. 
Then 5000 IU subcutaneously twice daily until surgery.

**Subcutaneous and intravenous desensitization:**

**Day 1:** 50 IU SC
After 40 minutes: 250 IU SC
After 40 minutes: 500 IU SC

**Day 2:** 500 IU SC
After 40 minutes: 1500 IU SC
After 40 minutes: 3000 IU SC

**Day 3:** 500 IU IV
After 40 minutes: 1500 IU I.V
After 40 minutes: 3000 IU IV

**Day 4:** 5000 IU IV

**References**


Hohenstein E, Tsakiris D, Bircher AJ. Delayed-type hypersensitivity to the ultra-low-molecular weight heparin fondaparinux. Contact Dermatitis 2004;51:149-51.

Hallai N, Hughes M, Stone N. Type I and type IV allergy to unfractionated heparin and low molecular weight heparin with no reaction to recombinant hirudin. Contact Dermatitis 2004;51:153-4.


II- Heparinoids (danaparoid sodium)

I Clinical manifestations
   • Cutaneous reactions:
     Pruritus, rash
     Injection site reactions
     Delayed skin reactions at the injection site

II Diagnosis methods

Skin tests
Prick tests: undiluted commercial drug
Intradermal skin tests: starting at a 1:1000 dilution up to a 1:10 dilution

Patch tests:
   • pure and 10 % in aq with application at 48 h (readings at 48 h, 96 h and Day 7);
   • pure with application at 24 h and readings 24 h, 48 h and 72 h.

References

III- Pentasaccharides (fondaparinux sodium)

Fondaparinux is a new anticoagulant drug with anti-factor-Xa properties. It is a pentasaccharide mimicking the site where heparin binds to anti-thrombin III. It is used in prophylaxis of venous thrombosis after orthopaedic surgery.
Fondaparinux is an alternative therapy in patients with heparin-induced delayed-type hypersensitivity skin lesions, in cases of heparin intolerance during pregnancy

I Clinical manifestations
   • Cutaneous reactions:
     Pruritus, rash (rare)
     Injection site reactions (pain, bleeding, pruritus)
     Delayed-type hypersensitivity reactions at the injection site, with possible disseminated reaction

I Diagnostic methods

Skin tests
Prick tests: undiluted commercial drug
Intradermal skin tests: starting at a 1:1000 dilution up to a 1:10 dilution
Patch tests
Prick tests, intradermal tests, and subcutaneous tests are preferred to patch tests (as in delayed hypersensitivity reactions).

References


Hirudins

Hirudins, proteins derived from the leech Hirudo medicinalis, specifically inhibit thrombin. Two recombinant hirudins are available: desirudin (approved for thrombosis prophylaxis) and lepirudin (approved for anticoagulation in patients with HIT II and thromboembolic complications).

The compounds differ from each other only in their N-termini. Because of their completely different chemical structure compared with heparins, there is no cross-reactivity with heparins. Successfully used in patients with HIT II and in patients with cell-mediated reactions to heparins.

Incidence

Anaphylaxis: 0.015% on first exposure and 0.16% in re-exposed patients.

Clinical manifestations

• General reactions:
  Urticaria, angioedema
  Anaphylaxis: anaphylactic shock (sometimes fatal)

• Cutaneous reactions:
  Urticaria, angioedema (with facial, lingual and larynx oedema)
  Flush reaction
  Delayed hypersensitivity reaction: eczematous plaques, granulomatous reaction.
  Injections site reaction, sometimes local site Arthus-like reaction
I Diagnostic methods

Skin tests
Prick test: undiluted
Intradermal test: 1:100

Patch tests:
• pure and 10% in aq with 48 h application and readings at 48 h, 96 h and Day 7;
• pure with 24 h application and readings at 24 h, 48h and 72 h

Specific IgE assay: assay not available.

Hirudin-specific IgG antibodies can be assayed. They are consumed during the reaction and peak 48 h later.

I Management
Alternative therapy: Argatroban, a synthetic thrombin inhibitor, was successfully used in patients with intolerance to heparin and hirudin.

References

Veach SA, Franks AM, Allan MC. Severe anaphylactic reaction after repeated intermittent exposure to lepirudin. Pharmacotherapy 2007;27:760-5.


Ticlopidine

A thienopyridine, platelet aggregation inhibitor.

I Incidence
Cutaneous manifestations: 1 to 14%.
Haematological manifestations: 1 to 2.4%.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: (2 to 21 days after beginning of ticlopidine): pruritus, urticaria, maculopapular erup-
tion, fixed drug eruption, angioedema (rare), erythromelalgia-like eruption, erythema multiforme like eruption, lichen planus-like eruption, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (rare), lupus erythematosus.

- **Others**: aplastic anemia, neutropenia, agranulocytosis, thrombopenia, thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura, abdominal pain, nausea.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diagnostic methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skin tests</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Patch tests: 1% and 5% in pet on affected and unaffected skin (in fixed drug reaction) with positivity on affected skin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mechanisms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Unknown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Clopidogrel is nowadays the first-line platelet aggregation inhibitor.

Cross-reactivity between ticlopidine and clopidogrel (2 thienopyridine drugs) is rare: switch to cilostazol, aspirin, enoxaparin or warfarin.

Rapid clearing of the skin eruption in most cases, even when the drug is not withdrawn.

**References**


Warfarin

A widely used oral anticoagulant.

I Incidence
Unknown.

I Risk factors
Protein C and protein S deficiencies, heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, factor V Leiden deficiency for skin necrosis.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: rash (maculopapular, vesicular, urticarial), pruritus, urticaria, angioedema (rare), skin necrosis (frequent when deficiency in protein C and S, factor V Leiden), purple digit syndrome (fingers and toes, pain, burning sensation, discoloration, gangrene, ulceration), occur early after the onset of treatment; persistent for months after interruption of treatment). Cutaneous symptoms of bleeding: purpura, ecchymoses, haemorrhagic necrosis, vasculitis (with leucocytoclastic phenomena), alopecia (frequent).

• Others: interstitial nephritis.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Switch to an indanedione (anisindione for example).

References
Atropine

Atropine is a premedication drug widely used for the prevention of vagal bradycardia, especially in strabismus surgery, and for the treatment of organophosphoric intoxication.

I Incidence
Uncommon for anaphylactic shock. 3% for eyedrops containing atropine.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.
• Cutaneous: rashes (face, neck, chest), periocular contact dermatitis.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests (atropine sulfate 1/1000).
Intradermal tests: atropine 0.01/1000 to 1/100 is sometimes positive.
Patch tests: atropine sulfate 1% in aq
No Specific IgE found.

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

I Management
Avoidance.

Strabismus surgery may be performed with hyoscine or glycopyrronium after skin tests.

In the treatment of organophosphoric intoxication, use glycopyrrolate/diazepam or midazolam or scopolamine.

References

Decraene T, Goossens A. Contact allergy to atropine and other mydriatic agents in eye drops. Contact Dermatitis 2001;454:309-10.

Beta-blockers

A family of drugs widely used to treat arterial hypertension and angina, as well as for local treatment of glaucoma.

Three important problems:
- Beta-blockers and asthma
- Beta-blockers and anaphylactic shock
- Beta-blockers and local allergic effect

I Incidence
One 40 or 80 mg tablet of propranolol can induce bronchoconstriction in 50% of asthmatics, but the rate is probably much lower with cardioselective beta-blockers.

Bronchoconstriction also occasionally occurs in patients with chronic bronchitis. Thirteen deaths and 200 major reactions to timolol maleate eye drops have been reported in asthmatics in the USA.

Beta-blockers and anaphylactic shock: unknown.

Beta-blockers in eye-drops are widely used for the treatment of glaucoma; the local allergic effect has recently been recognized.

I Clinical manifestations
- General: anaphylactic shock occurring in patients under beta-blocker treatment is characterized by bradycardia despite collapse and a poor response to epinephrine.

- Cutaneous: pruritus, eczematous chronic rash, urticaria, cholinergic urticaria (may become apparent), psoriasis and psoriasiform eruption (sometimes atypical), lichenoid drug eruption, fixed drug eruption, lupus erythematosus, Raynaud’s phenomenon (frequent), bullous pemphigoid, pemphigus (rare), erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, pseudolymphoma, alopecia, nail alterations.

Topical use: contact dermatitis with beta-blocker-containing eye-drops (eyelid eczema and conjunctivitis) and possibly systemic manifestations with oral beta-blockers.

- Respiratory: asthma, bronchospasm, dyspnea, apnea in children, respiratory arrest, hypersensitivity pneumonitis, diffuse interstitial pneumonitis with or without pleural effusion, BOOP (acebutolol, sotalol).

I Diagnostic methods
- Beta-blockers and asthma: clinical signs and spirometric data.
- Beta-blockers and anaphylactic shock: clinical signs.
- Beta-blockers and eczema: patch tests with eye-drops (pure).
Mechanisms

Beta-blockers and anaphylactic shock: beta-blockers inhibit the production of cyclic AMP (thereby reducing intracellular levels) and lower the threshold of mediator release by mastocytes and basophils. Beta-blockers decrease endogenous adrenaline secretion by blocking beta-2-receptors at synapses, and inhibit beta 1 effects of exogenous and endogenous adrenaline on the heart.

In contact allergy, beta-blockers, having a very similar structure, are cross-reacting. This may be due to a common aldehyde group after primary metabolism.

Management

**Beta-blockers and asthma:**

- If a beta-blocker must be administered to an asthmatic patient, use a selective beta 1 agent. When necessary, tolerance can be determined by quantitative measurement of cardioselectivity.

Clinical surveillance and spirometry at the time of administration.

**Administration in hospital:**

- **Day 1:** 1/10th of the dose.
- **Day 2:** 1/5th of the dose.
- **Day 3:** 1/2 of the dose.
- **Day 4:** full dose.

- If beta-blocker eye drops must be administered to an asthmatic patient, first test tolerance, e.g., to timolol: instillation of one drop of timolol collyrium at 0.50% in each eye followed by a second instillation 20 minutes later; clinical surveillance (chest auscultation, pulse and arterial blood pressure) at start, then at 15, 30, 60 and 120 minutes; perform spirometry at the same time.

- The best agent available at the present time is a beta 1-selective product: betaxolol.

**Beta-blockers and anaphylactic shock:**

**Curative treatment:**

- refractory to adrenaline;
- use of isoprenaline, dopamine, or glucagon;
- blood volume expansion necessary (6 to 7 l).

**Preventive treatment:**

- Skin tests and desensitization under beta-blockers is contra-indicated
- For anesthesia, either discontinue beta-blockers 48 hours before surgery, or perform an isoprenaline test during surgery (seldom done).

**Beta-blockers and contact eczema with eye-drops:**

Avoidance. The risk of recurrence is high if another local beta-blocker is used. Switch to another drug.
References


Bosentan

An endothelin receptor antagonist approved for the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension.

Incidence
Rare.

Clinical manifestations
- **General:** fever.
- **Cutaneous:** flushing, peripheral edema, pruritus, rash, vasculitis (leukocytoclastic).

Diagnostic methods
None.

Mechanisms
Unknown.

Management
Avoidance.

References


Bovine Thrombin

Topical bovine thrombin is a heterologous plasma thrombin of bovine origin that is used as a topical haemostatic agent: surgical procedures, control haemostasis after vascular surgery or access (haemodialysis).

| Risk factors | Multiple exposures. |
| Clinical manifestations | • General: anaphylactic shock. |
| | • Respiratory: occupational rhinitis and asthma. |

| Diagnostic methods |

Skin tests

Prick tests: with a saturated solution of topical bovine thrombin in normal saline (positive in one patient).

Specific IgE/IgG (ELISA): positive in one patient.

| Mechanisms |

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

| Management |

Avoidance.

References


Calcium channel blockers

Used in cardiology to manage ischemic heart disease or high blood pressure.

Calcium channel blockers are classified in 3 classes:

- **Dihydropyridines**: amlodipine, felodipine, isradipine, lacidipine, nicardipine, nifedipine, nimodipine, nitrendipine and nisoldipine.
- **Phenylalkylamines**: verapamil.
- **Benzothiazepines**: diltiazem.

Among CCB, diltiazem is the principal drug involved in adverse cutaneous drug reactions.

### Clinical manifestations

- **Cutaneous**: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema (rare), maculo-papular rash, exfoliative dermatitis, erythroderma, peripheral edema, flush (pharmacodynamic effect), erythema multiforme (sometimes severe), Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis (exceptional), photosensitivity and pigmentation (frequent), acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (usual with diltiazem), lupus erythematosus-like lesions, hypersensitivity syndrome, psoriasiform eruption, vasculitis (rare), gingival hypertrophia, alopecia.

### Diagnostic methods

**Skin tests**

- **Patch tests**: diltiazem 10% in petrolatum.
- **Photopatch tests**: with UVA irradiation may be positive in cases of photosensitivity.

In case of severe cutaneous reactions such as Stevens-Johnson syndrome, Lyell’s syndrome or hypersensitivity syndrome, these tests should be performed with caution, beginning with very low concentrations of the drugs (0.1%).

**Lymphocyte activation tests (LAT)**.

Positive in some cases.

**Drug re-challenge** with nifedipine or verapamil in diltiazem reactor patients is rarely positive. Similarly, nifedipine-reactive patients have usually tolerated diltiazem. Conversely, one patient with non-thrombocytopenic purpura due to nifedipine had a similar eruption with diltiazem; another patient with pruritic exanthema after diltiazem had a recurrence after amlodipine.

### Mechanisms

Unknown.

### Management

In cases of reactions to CCB belonging to the dihydropyridine class, it is possible to re-administer a non-dihydropyridine CCB drug with caution, if the patch test is negative.
References


Clonidine

An adrenergic alpha-receptor agonist used in the treatment of essential hypertension.

I Incidence
Allergic contact dermatitis in 14-38% after transdermal clonidine patch.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: xerostomia (frequent), rash, pruritus, urticaria, angioedema (less frequent), Raynaud’s phenomenon (rare), psoriasis exacerbation (rare), lupus erythematosus (rare).
Transdermal clonidine patch: local reaction, allergic contact dermatitis, pseudo lymphoma.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Patch tests (transdermal preparation containing clonidine): positive in a patient who had reacted to transdermal, oral and intravenous clonidine.

I Mechanisms
Delayed hypersensitivity.

I Management
Avoidance.

Pretreatment with 0.5% hydrocortisone is associated with less skin irritation (transdermic clonidine).

References

Fibrates

Lipid lowering drugs used preferentially in patients with high triglycerides levels and/or low HDL cholesterol.

I Incidence
Low.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: fever, myolysis, anaphylactic shock (one case with bezafibrate and with bezalip).

• Cutaneous: pruritus, angioedema, rash, photosensitivity (+++) with sometimes lichenoid aspect, acquired ichthyosis, alopecia, gynecomastia, polymyositis.

• Haematological: anemia, leukopenia, pancytopenia.

• Others: hepatitis, eosinophilic gastroenteritis.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Photopatch tests (UVA, UVB, or a combination of both) with patch tests (concentration 1% to 5% of fenofibrate in pet).
Intradermal skin tests: one positive case (anaphylactic shock with bezafibrate).

I Mechanisms
Cross-reactive photoallergy to ketoprofen and fenofibrate can be explained by the common benzoyl-ketone structure of these compounds.

I Management
Avoidance.

An association between systemic photosensitivity to fenofibrate and photocontact sensitivity to ketoprofen, tiaprofenic acid, benzophenone and oxybenzone seems to exist.

References


Furosemide

Furosemide (chloro-4-furfurylamino-2-sulfamoyl-5-benzoic acid) is a widely used Henle’s loop diuretic.

**Incidence**
Exceedingly rare for anaphylactic reactions.
0.5% for mild cutaneous reactions.

**Clinical manifestations**
**General:** anaphylactic shock.

**Cutaneous:** pruritus, urticaria, periorbital edema, eczematous rash, bullous pemphigoid, photosensitivity with bullous dermatitis (frequent), lichen-planus pemphigoides, pseudoporphyria cutanea tardiva, vasculitis, purpura, Sweet syndrome, acute generalized exanthematic pustulosis, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson’s syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, linear IgA bullous dermatitis, papuloerythroderma of Ofuji, hyperpigmented macules.

**Respiratory:** acute pulmonary edema.

**Digestive:** pancreatitis, hepatitis.

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests**

Prick tests (10 mg/ml): negative.

Intradermal skin tests (1%): positive for furosemide as well as for chlorothiazide, bumetanide and sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim (in one patient).

One case with delayed positivity (10th hour).

**Mechanisms**

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

Type III hypersensitivity suspected in pancreatitis and hepatitis.

**Management**

Avoidance.

No cross-reactivity between furosemide and sulfonamides.

Bumetanide may be used as replacement therapy in furosemide-induced vasculitis.

Use of ethacrynic acid.
Desensitization (few cases reported): for example 0.05 mg to 20 mg in ten days.

References


Thstrup-Pedersen K. Adverse reactions in the skin from antihypertensive drugs. Dan Med Bull 1987;34:3-5.

Hydralazine

A vasodilatator used in cardiovascular diseases.

II Incidence
Unknown.

II Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: lupus erythematosus (+++), one-to-two years after initiation (musculo-skeletal complaints, fever, weight loss); Sweet’s syndrome, rash, pruritus, angioedema, (rare), fixed drug eruption, vasculitis, contact dermatitis (occupational).

• Respiratory: BOOP, subacute cellular interstitial pneumonitis, alveolar hemorrhage, pleural effusion, pleural/pericardial thickening.

• Others: hepatitis.

II Diagnostic methods
None.

II Mechanisms
Unknown.

II Management
Avoidance.

References


Hydrochlorothiazide

A widely used sulfonamide diuretic.

- **Incidence**
  50 cases of non-cardiogenic oedema and shock reported.

- **Risk factors**
  Female sex (90% of cases) for allergic interstitial pneumonitis.

- **Clinical manifestations**
  - **Cutaneous:** photosensitivity (+++), lupus erythematosus, toxic epidermal necrolysis (rare), vasculitis thrombocytopenic purpura, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, lichenoid eruption, angioedema, pityriasis-rosea like reaction.
  - **Respiratory:** acute allergic interstitial pneumonitis or non-cardiogenic oedema: dyspnea, cough, wheezing, cyanosis and chest pain sometimes associated to shock (low blood pressure, tachycardia, faintness), general signs (fever, chills), or digestive (nausea, vomiting, abdominal cramps), occurring 10 to 150 mn after drug intake.

- **Diagnostic methods**
  **Skin tests**
  Patch tests: 10% in pet.
  Photopatch tests.

- **Mechanisms**
  Type III for non-cardiogenic pulmonary oedema and shock.
  Cross-reactivity with sulfonamide antibiotics is weak.

- **Management**
  Avoidance.

---

**References**


Indapamide

A non-thiazide chlorobenzamide sulfonamide diuretic used to treat essential hypertension. It is prepared by condensing chloro sulfonamide acid chloride with an indole amine.

I Incidence
Rashes are frequent.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: fever.

• Cutaneous: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, rash, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, lupus erythematosus (aggravation), pemphigus, fixed drug eruption, photosensitivity (with onycholysis).

I Diagnostic methods
Controlled oral challenge test: positive in one case.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.

Cross-reactivity with other thiazide diuretics and sulfonamides is weak.

References


LDL apheresis

Severe hypercholesterolemia resistant to anti-lipidemic drugs can be corrected using low density lipoprotein (LDL) apheresis.

I Incidence
Uncommon.

I Risk factors
Concomitant use of ACE inhibitors.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: hypotension, bradycardia.

• Cutaneous: flushing, facial edema.

• Respiratory: dyspnea.

• Digestive: nausea, abdominal pain.

I Mechanisms
The negative charges of dextran-sulfate-cellulose (DSC) used for selective adsorption of LDL activate the intrinsic coagulation pathway, leading to the conversion of plasma prekallikrein in to plasma kallikrein which catalyzes high molecular weight kininogen to produce large amounts of bradykinin. Bradykinin breakdown is inhibited by ACE inhibitors.

I Management
Nafamostat mesylate, in contrast to heparin, inhibits bradykinin generation during LDL apheresis. Losartan (AT 1 antagonist) is safe in patients under treatment by LDL apheresis despite increase in bradykinin levels and a slight lowering of blood pressure.

References


Mexiletine

I_b antiarythmic agent.

I Incidence
Rare.

I Risk factors
For DIHS: elderly black men, flu-like illness within the previous 6 weeks.

I Clinical manifestations
Drug induced hypersensitivity syndrome

1/ Maculopapular rash developing > 3 weeks after starting.
2/ Prolonged clinical symptoms after discontinuation of the causative drug.
3/ Fever > 38°C (usually precedes the rash).
4/ Liver abnormalities (ALT>100 u/l).
5/ Leukocyte abnormalities (leukocytosis > 11x10^9/l or atypical lymphocytosis (>5%) or eosinophilia > 1.5x10^9/l).
6/ Lymphadenopathy.
7/ HHV 6 or 7 reactivation: increase in IgG titers detected in the 2nd to 3rd week after the start of symptoms.
8/ Various forms of renal involvement from tubulo-interstitial nephritis to granulomatous necrotizing angiitis.

• Cutaneous: pruritus, rash (morbilliform, maculopapular), erythroderma, urticaria, prurigo, facial edema, acral edema, acute exanthematous pustular eruption, contact urticaria (in a patient receiving iontophoresis), erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome (rare).

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests

Patch tests with 10% and 20% mexiletine hydrochloride in pet; sometimes positive in DIHS.

I Mechanisms
Hypersensitivity syndrome. The two main hypotheses are:

1) Stimulation of T cells by the drug leading to reactivation of herpes virus harbored in T cells.
2) Clinically unapparent reactivation of herpes virus occurs. The virus-stimulated T cells show substantial cross-reactivity with certain drugs; administration of the drugs leads to an expansion of these specific T cells, which continues after cessation of the drug due to the persistence of the viral antigens.

I Management
Avoidance.

Treatment of DIHS: steroids 1 to 1.5 mg/Kg; intravenous immunoglobulins, plasma exchange.
References


Pentoxyfylline

A purine derivative used as vasodilatator to relieve symptoms in some cases of intermittent claudication.

Incidence

Very rare.

Clinical manifestations

- Cutaneous: generalized exanthematous pustulosis, pruritus, rash, urticaria, angioedema, serum sickness (one case in association with cefoxitin)

Diagnostic methods

Skin tests

Prick tests negative.

Intradermal tests: positive (0.2 mg/ml). Negative for other purine derivatives.

Challenge test: positive in one patient.

Mechanisms

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

Management

Avoidance.

References


Prazosin

Prazosin, a derivative of quinazoline, is an antihypertensive drug that produces vasodilatation by blocking post-synaptic alpha receptors.

- **Incidence**
  Urticaria: 0.3% of subjects treated.
  Anaphylactic shock: one case reported.

- **Clinical manifestations**
  - **General**: anaphylactic shock
  - **Cutaneous**: urticaria, angioedema, pruritus, peripheral edema.
  - **Respiratory**: bronchospasm.

- **Diagnostic methods**
  - **Skin tests**
    Prick tests are very hazardous (one collapse reported).

  *No specific IgE found.*

- **Mechanisms**
  Undetermined.

- **Management**
  Avoidance.

---

**References**


Propafenone

A membrane-stabilizing antiarythmic agent resembling propanolol structurally.

I Incidence
Rare.

I Clinical manifestations
• **Cutaneous:** rash, urticaria, angioedema, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, psoriasis-aggravation, lupus erythematosus-like syndrome.

• **Respiratory:** asthma exacerbation, reactive airway disease.

• **Digestive:** allergic hepatitis.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.

References


Protamin

A strongly alkaline polycationic molecule used to neutralize the anticoagulant effect of heparin or to slow the absorption of insulin. It is purified commercially from salmon milt.

**Incidence**

2.9% to 26.6% of insulin-dependent diabetic patients with NPH insulin or PZ insulin have reactions to intravenously administered protamine versus 0.76% to 0.4% of non-diabetic patients.

Pulmonary vasoconstriction: 1.2%

Deaths reported.

**Risk factors**

Single-dose intravenous protamine results in protamine-specific IgE or IgG antibody production in 28% of patients. Seroconversion is associated with male gender and insulin-dependent mellitus; these patients may be at increased risk on subsequent exposure.

Insulin-dependent diabetic patients treated with NPH or PZI: the presence of IgE to protamine leads to a relative risk of 95 if protamine is used; the presence of IgG to protamine leads to a relative risk of 38.

In patients with no prior exposure to SC protamine insulin preparations, the presence of IgG to protamine leads to a relative risk of 25.

Previous protamine exposure.

Vasectomy and fish allergy are not risk factors.

**Clinical manifestations.**

- **General:** anaphylactic shock, systemic hypotension +/- pulmonary vasoconstriction.

- **Cutaneous:** urticaria, rash, angioedema, contact dermatitis (eczematous).

- **Respiratory:** bronchospasm.

**Diagnostic methods**

*Skin tests (controversial)*

Intradermal skin tests with 1 µg/ml and 10 µg/ml protamine give false positive results. Immediate and delayed (24h and 48h) evaluation is necessary.

Prick tests positive at 10 mg/ml in one patient with NPH insulin allergy.

*Protamine specific antibody assays.*

Specific IgE and IgG (solid phase immunoassays, ELISA): false positive.

**Mechanisms**

IgE- or IgG-mediated hypersensitivity (with or without complement activation, unrelated to rate of administration).

Complement activation (by heparin-protamine complexes or by interaction with protamine-antipro-
tamine IgG antibody complexes leading to generation of C3a, C4a, C5a).
Direct non-immunological histamine release.
Inhibition of serum carboxypeptidase.
Potentiation of IgE-mediated histamine release.
Increase of thromboxane A2 and 6-ketoprostaglandin F1α, causing pulmonary arterial pressure elevation.

**Management**
Methylene blue can reverse catastrophic pulmonary vasoconstriction.
Use of ancrod or hirudin instead of heparin.
Use of hexadimethrine in place of protamine.
Use of adjuncts to promote hemostasis (antifibrinolytics, aprotinin).
Premedication with antihistamines and steroids reduces the severity of an allergic reaction (controversial)

**References**


Sartans

The following angiotensin II receptor antagonists are used in the treatment of arterial hypertension: candesartan, eprosartan, irbesartan, losartan, olmesartan, telmisartan and valsartan.

**Incidence**
Angioedema: 7.7 to 50% in patients with previous angioedema under ACE inhibitors.

**Risk factors**
Angioedema: female sex, African-Americans, previous angioedema with ACE inhibitors.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General**: anaphylactic shock, fever, angioedema (primary location lips and tongue), time to onset from first weeks to up to 15 years. Others: penile angioedema, intestine angioedema (ileus).

- **Cutaneous**: pruritus, angioedema (sometimes dose-dependant, severe; sometimes anteriority of drug-induced angioedema as angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor), rash, photosensitivity rash, psoriasis (exacerbation or de novo; predominance of the lesions on sun-exposed areas; severe ungual involvement possible), vasculitis (sometimes clinically severe, bullous and pustular, with leukocytoclastic phenomena on biopsy, with systemic manifestations), Henoch-Schoenlein purpura, lymphomatoid drug eruption, bullous pemphigoid.

- **Respiratory**: increase of bronchial hyperresponsiveness in asthmatic patients (controversial).

- **Others**: acute nephritic syndrome, malignant glaucoma (postsurgery).

**Diagnostic methods**
One case with positive lymphocyte transformation test (skin eruption, fever).

**Mechanisms**
Not fully understood for angioedema; increase of kinin production via the stimulation of angiotensin receptor type II and/or lack of degradation of kinins via multiple enzymes other than ACE.

**Management**
Avoidance.

**References**


Roskiewicz F, Andriamanana I, Gras-Champel V, et al. Iatrogenic angioedema: the role of angiotensin converting...


Spironolactone

Spironolactone is a potassium-sparing diuretic used in the management of cirrhotic ascites.

I Incidence
Rare.

I Clinical manifestations

• **General:** DRESS syndrome (rare).

• **Cutaneous:** pruritus, rash, bullous pemphigoid, lichenoid eruption, erythema annulare centrifugum, lupus erythematosus-like eruption, gynecomastia, xerosis, erythema multiforme (rare), DRESS syndrome (rare), allergic contact dermatitis (spironolactone-containing anti-acne cream).

I Diagnostic methods

**Skin tests**

Patch tests: a few reports (one DRESS syndrome) with positive patch tests.

I Mechanisms

Unknown.

I Management

Avoidance.

One case of desensitization (1 mg → 400 mg in 14 days) in a cirrhotic patient.

References


Statins

Hydroxy-methyl glutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) reductase inhibitors have become the most prescribed cholesterol lowering drugs: lovastatin, pravastatin, simvastatin.

I Incidence
Hypersensitivity reactions: 0.1%.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: hypersensitivity syndrome: hypotension, angioedema, polymyalgia syndrome, myopathy, dermatomyositis, eosinophilia, elevated IgE levels.

• Cutaneous: pruritus, rash (eczematous, purpuric, petechial), urticaria, angioedema, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (rare), photosensitivity, lichenoid eruption, autoimmune diseases: lupus erythematosus (systemic, subacute), lichen planus-pemphigoides, dermatomyositis; linear IgA bullous dermatosis, toxic epidermal necrolysis (rare, one case with atorvastatin), acquired ichthyosis (rare), porphyria cutanea tarda (rare), cheilitis, alopecia.

• Respiratory: hypersensitivity pneumonitis, BOOP.

• Others: acute polyradiculoneuropathy.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests

Patch tests: no standardization.

Anti JO1 antibodies: 20 to 30% of patients with myositis, 50 to 100% of patients with interstitial lung disease associated myositis.

I Mechanisms
In some cutaneous reactions, decreased epidermal cholesterol synthesis leads to impairment of the cutaneous barrier function.

I Management
Avoidance.

References


VI

DYES, PRESERVATIVES, ANTISEPTICS
Carboxymethylcellulose

Sodium carboxymethylcellulose is the sodium salt of a polycarboxymethyl ester of cellulose. It is used as a suspending agent to promote stabilization of compounds with poor water solubility (corticosteroids, LHRH, somatostatine).

**Incidence**
Infrequent.
Described with barium enema (differentiate from other ingredients: methylparaben, latex, carrageenan) and corticosteroids (cortivazol, prednisolone acetate, triamcinolone acetonide).

**Risk factors**
Female sex (OR 2.4).
Presence of high CMC IgE titers and significant CMC-induced histamine release with *in vitro* leukocyte preparations (Japanese study).
Parenteral administration.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General:** anaphylactic shock.
- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, contact urticaria and contact dermatitis (hydrocolloid dressing).
- **Respiratory:** bronchospasm.

**Diagnostic methods**

*Skin tests*
Prick tests: 5 mg/ml.
Intradermal tests: 0.005 mg/ml to 0.05 mg/ml.

Open tests (10% in aq) and prick tests (0.1% in aq): positive in a case of contact urticaria.

Patch tests (10% concentration).

*Specific IgE (ELISA):* one study.

*Sulfidoleukotriene release (CAST).*

*Leukocyte-histamine release:* 2 cases.

**Mechanisms**
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

**Management**
Avoidance is extremely difficult due to the extensive use of carboxymethylcellulose in drugs and foods.
Patients with anaphylaxis to parenteral administration of CMC may tolerate small amounts by the oral route.

References


Chlorhexidine

A biguanide antiseptic and disinfectant found in home products (mouthwash, toothpaste, plasters, dressings, ointment and suppositories), over-the-counter solutions for disinfection of minor cuts and wounds.

In the health services, used in swabs for disinfection. It is a standard skin disinfecting agent (e.g., in epidural anesthesia and surgical incisions).

**Incidence**
Fifty cases reported between 1967 and 1984:
Twenty-two with hypotension, 13 with dyspnea, 9 with anaphylactic shock, 4 with cyanosis.

**Risk factors**
Positive prick tests to chlorhexidine.
Previous reactions to chlorhexidine gluconate.
Male sex.
Urologic surgery or procedure.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General:** anaphylactic shock (urinary catheterization, disinfection of a drain insertion site, topical application of a dressing on a burn, and placement of a central venous catheter).
- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, contact urticaria, contact dermatitis, photosensitive dermatitis, fixed drug eruption (case reports). Others: pigmentation (teeth, tongue), stomatitis, dysgeusia.
- **Respiratory:** bronchospasm, occupational asthma.

**Diagnostic methods**

*Skin tests*

Prick tests: chlorhexidine digluconate 0.5%
Intradermal tests: 0.02 ml at 0.0002%

Positive in anaphylaxis.

Patch tests 0.5% in aq (chlorhexidine digluconate) in contact dermatitis.

*Specific IgE (IMMUNOCAP 100*).

*Sulfdoleukotriene stimulation test (CAST*)

*Histamine release test*

*Tryptase:* elevated at the time of reaction
**Mechanisms**
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.
The entire chlorhexidine molecule (symmetrical bis-guanide with p-chlorophenyl end-groups) could constitute the allergen.
Another possibility is that the chlorguanide sites on both ends of the molecule could constitute allergenic sites.

**Management**
Avoidance in allergic patients.

Do not use chlorhexidine gluconate on mucosal surfaces.

Use at lowest bactericidal concentration (0.05%) on wound surfaces.

**References**


Chlorobutanol

A preservative with hypnotic, sedative, antiseptic and anesthetic properties used in many externally applied products as well as in drugs (vasopressin, heparin, oxytocin).

I Incidence
Uncommon. One death reported.

I Clinical manifestations
• **General:** anaphylactic shock.

• **Cutaneous:** pruritus, maculopapular eruption, ocular hypersensitivity.

I Diagnostic methods
**Skin tests**
Intradermal tests using chlorobutanol at 0.5%. One positive result was reported in a patient with a maculopapular eruption.
One positive scratch test in a patient with anaphylactic shock.

**Conjunctival provocation test.**
*Intravenous challenge* with chlorobutanol was positive in a patient 5 minutes after 1 ml of 1/1000 chlorobutanol solution.

I Mechanisms
Undetermined.

I Management
Avoid use of drugs containing this preservative.

References


Cremophor EL

A non-ionic surfactant (polyoxyethylated castor oil) used to dissolve water-insoluble drugs. Greater specific gravity than water, and high viscosity.

I Incidence
Adverse reactions have been described with numerous drugs:
• Althesin* (alphaxalone), Epontol* (propanidid): withdrawn from the market,
• Diprivan* (propofol), Daktarin* (miconazole), Konakion*(vitamin K1), Stesosid* MR (diazepam): reformulated without cremophor E.L.
• Sandimmune* (cyclosporine), Taxol* (paclitaxel), Vumon* (teniposide), Didemnin* B (didemnin B): currently in use.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: urticaria, generalized erythema.

• Respiratory: bronchospasm.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
A few cases with positive intradermal tests with Cremophor 0.2 mg/ml to 20 mg/ml.

No specific IgE found.

I Mechanisms
CARPA (complement activation-related pseudoallergy).
Activation of the complement system on the surface of lipid particles, leading to anaphylatoxin (C5a and C3a) liberation and subsequent release reactions of mast cells basophils and possibly other inflammatory cells in blood.

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (few cases).

Non IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (IgG 4).

Non specific histamine release.

I Management
Avoid use as excipient if possible.
In the case of intravenous cyclosporine: proper mixing during the preparation of the infusion and avoidance of polyvinylchlorure in the set-up. This could be extrapolated to other drugs containing cremophor EL.

Cremophor-free intravenous solutions for paclitaxel are under evaluation.
References


Ethylene oxide

A potent alkylating compound of high chemical reactivity widely used for gas sterilization of biomedical devices that do not tolerate heat sterilization. It is extremely irritating in high concentrations.

I Incidence
Severe but non-fatal reactions: 4.2/106 dialyzers sold.

I Risk factors
Atopy.
Frequent exposure (spina bifida).
Use of cuprammonium cellulose dialyzers.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: irritant contact dermatitis or burns, urticaria, angioedema, pruritus, rash, contact dermatitis, airborne contact dermatitis (suture material).

• Respiratory: bronchospasm.

• ENT: rhinitis.

• Other: local intra-articular reactions (reconstructive knee surgery); sterile shunt malfunction.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests with ETO-HSA.

Prick tests: 1 mg/ml, then
Intradermal skin tests: 0.02 ml ETO-HSA 10 µg/ml; 100µg/ml; 1mg/ ml.

Positive predictive value: 80%.
Negative predictive value: 96%.

No standardized patch test. Some authors proposed to test epichlorohydrin (1% in pet) and epoxy propane (1% in pet), compounds with a similar epoxy chemical structure. Cross-reactions are possible. Provocation patch test with ETO sterilized biomaterial.

Specific IgE (ELISA, ImmunoCAP).

Correlation between ETO-specific IgE and allergic symptoms during dialysis.

Basophil activation.
Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

Even in low concentrations ethylene oxide is able to alter native protein and potentially create neoantigens (hapten hypothesis: EtO conjugated to human serum albumin could act as an allergen).

Management
Improved degasing techniques, rinsing new dialysers and tubing, replacing EtO by steam or gamma radiation to sterilize dialysers may help resolve this problem.

References


Birnie AJ, English JSC. Ethylene oxide allergy may have been confirmed by patch testing to a similar epoxy compound. Contact Dermatitis 2006;55:126-8.


Ethylendiamine

Ethylendiamine is used as a binding agent (creams, eye drops, aminophylline, enema) conferring greater solubility and reducing the alkalinity of the drug. Aminophylline is a complex of 2 theophylline molecules to one ethylendiamine molecule.

Incidence
Ethylendiamine sensitivity: 13% in patients with contact dermatitis.

Risk factors
Rapid or intermediate acetylors for immediate reactions.

Clinical manifestations
(allergic reaction may occur with intravenous aminophylline and oral formulations or suppositories).

Manifestations usually appear 24 to 48 hours after intake of the drug, but delays of 6 to 8 hours have also been reported.

- **General:** anaphylactic shock, fever, headache, myalgia.

- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, urticaria (sometimes airborne), maculopapular and urticaria eruption, angioedema, exanthem, erythema multiforme like eruption, periorbital edema, exfoliative dermatitis, erythroderma, contact dermatitis (occupational in pharmacists), systemic allergic contact dermatitis (oral aminophylline), Baboon syndrome.

- **Respiratory:** bronchospasm, occupational asthma in exposed subjects to ethylendiamine vapors.

Diagnostic methods

Skin tests

Intradermal skin-tests: aminophylline 1%, ethylendiamine 0.1% and 1%.
Patch-tests: aminophylline 1% pet., ethylendiamine (dihydrochloride) 1% pet.

No specific IgE found.

Specific histamine-release positive in one case.

Controlled challenge IV.

Mechanisms

Possible IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in few cases.
Type IV cellular reaction. Sensitization to ethylendiamine is particularly common with topical drugs.

Acetylation is one of the major metabolic pathways for ethylendiamine.
Management
Ethylenediamine-sensitive patients can develop allergy to piperazine (antihelminthic agent); to piperazine group antihistamines (hydroxyzine, cetirizine, levocetirizine); to triethanolamine containing creams and to ethylenediamine local antihistamines (tripelennamine hydrochloride, antazoline phosphate).

Use an ethylenediamine-free theophylline (diprophylline).

References


Urbani C.E, Urticarial reaction to ethylenediamine in aminophylline following mesotherapy, Contact. Dermatitis, 1994;31(3):198-9
Formaldehyde

A low molecular weight organic chemical with numerous industrial applications (plastic, rubber, resins, coatings, adhesives). Also used as a disinfecting, preserving and embalming agent.

Aside from occupational exposure, anaphylaxis from formaldehyde can occur in association with haemodialysis and dental orthodontic treatment (dental root canal compounds).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thirty five cases of general allergic reactions to formaldehyde in dentistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact dermatitis is frequent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Risk factors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Previous exposure to formaldehyde.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clinical manifestations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Differentiate from irritation syndrome (ocular, nasal, bronchial).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

  - **General**: anaphylactic shock.
  - **Cutaneous**: urticaria (contact, generalized), urticarial vasculitis (rare), angioedema, contact dermatitis, erythema multiforme (rare).
  - **Respiratory**: bronchospasm, rhinitis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diagnostic methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skin tests</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prick tests using formaldehyde solutions at 0.1 and 1% are inconsistently positive in subjects presenting immediate reactions. Results should be read immediately (20 minutes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patch tests: formaldehyde 1% in aq. False negative as well as false positive (irritant reaction) may occur.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific IgE** antibodies against formaldehyde can often be detected by ImmunoCAP and RIA in subjects with immediate manifestations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mechanisms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (anaphylactic shock).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell-mediated hypersensitivity (contact dermatitis).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type III hypersensitivity: IgG antibodies against formaldehyde/serum albumin conjugates have been detected in patients exposed through the respiratory or parenteral route.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avoid using dialysis membranes sterilized with formaldehyde in patients with previous allergic skin reactions to formaldehyde.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Perform an intradermal test with antihepatitis B vaccine in patients presenting contact dermatitis to formaldehyde (risk of generalized urticaria or eczema).
Use of sodium hypochlorite 3% for disinfection and obturation with gutta percha and/or cement or sealants without formaldehyde.
Avoiding apical extrusion or sealants can also be proposed.

References


Mercurochrome

Mercurochrome (MCCH) is a 2% solution of merbromin (disodic salt of dibromohydroxymercuryfluorescein) is an organic mercurial antiseptic used worldwide.

I Incidence
Systemic reactions are uncommon. Delayed cutaneous reactions are more frequent.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.
• Cutaneous: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, localized eczema, generalized eczema, DRESS syndrome, AGEP, Baboon syndrome.
• Respiratory: dyspnea, wheezing.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests 2% MCCH Immediate and delayed (24H)
Patch tests 2% aq. MCCH

No specific IgE found.

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.
T cell-mediated hypersensitivity.

I Management
Cross-reactivity among organic and inorganic mercury compounds may occur but is not constant for all of them perform patches-tests (thimerosal 0.1% in pet, phenylmercuric acetate 0.01% aq, phenyl mercuric nitrate 0.01% aq, metallic mercury 0.5% in pet and mercuric chloride 1% aq).

References

Ortho-Phtalaldehyde

High level disinfectant commonly used for processing heat-sensitive medical devices.

I Incidence
Unknown.

I Clinical manifestations (laryngoscopy, cystoscopy)
- **General**: anaphylactic shock
- **Cutaneous**: contact urticaria (occupational).
- **Respiratory**: bronchospasm (occupational).

I Diagnostic methods
**Skin tests**
Positive in 4 patients with OPA (immediate and late).

**Specific IgE (ELISA).**

**Basophil histamine release test.**

I Mechanisms
IgE mediated hypersensitivity.

I Management
Avoidance.

To prevent health hazards from OPA exposure in health care workers, wearing of a personal protector and use of a fully automated washing machine with a local air exhauster are required.

References


Parabens

These methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl esters of hydroxybenzoic acid have bacteriostatic and fungicide properties and are the most widely used preservatives in food, cosmetics and medications (more than 300 pharmaceutical categories).

**Incidence**
- 0.8% of chronic dermatitis (skin tests).
- 3% of delayed cutaneous manifestations.
- 0.9% of drug allergies.

**Risk factors**
- Damaged skin (leg ulcer, stasis dermatitis).
- Previous sensitization by substances with a para-amine function.
- Localization on the face or the neck.

**Clinical manifestations**
- After topical use: contact dermatitis, contact urticaria. “Paraben paradox”: safe use in cosmetics, sensitization in topical drugs (role of normal or damaged skin).

- After systemic administration:
  - *Cutaneous*: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, systemic contact dermatitis after systemic administration in patients with previous contact sensitization, reactivation of positive patch-tests.
  - *Respiratory*: dyspnea, bronchospasm, worsening of ongoing asthma.

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests**
Intradermal skin-tests should be performed with a 5% concentration of methylparaben, ethylparaben, propylparaben, and butylparaben in order to avoid false negatives. A few positive results have been reported in patients with immediate reactions.

Patch-tests: paraben mix (methyl - 4 - hydroxybenzoate, ethyl - 4 - hydroxybenzoate, propyl - 4 - hydroxybenzoate, butyl - 4 - hydroxybenzoate) : 16% in pet. This concentration is near the irritancy threshold. Weak positive tests must be interpreted with caution.

Patch-tests isolated: 3% in pet for each component.

Patch-tests with the cosmetic or topical medicine suspected.

Use test on eczematized skin.

**Mechanisms**
- IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in a few cases.
- Cell-mediated hypersensitivity is responsible for contact dermatitis.
Cross-sensitivity may occur between parabens and molecules possessing a free amine group in the para position (benzocaine, para-phenylendiamine and sulfonamides). The only difference between such products and parabens is the presence of a hydroxy instead of an amine group in the para position. Cross reactivity between p. amine and p. hydroxyl compounds has been documented.

**Management**
Avoidance is difficult.

**References**


Le Coz C. Allergy to parahydroxybenzoic acid esters (parahydroxybenzoates or parabens)- (Article in French). Ann Dermatol Venereol 2004;131:309-10.

Sasseville D. Hypersensitivity to preservatives, Dermatol. Ther. 2004;17:251-63

Mowad CM. Allergic contact dermatitis caused by parabens: 2 case reports and a review, Am. J. Contact. Dermat. 2000;11:53-6
Polysorbate 80

Polyoxyethylene-sorbitan-20-monooleate (also known as polysorbate 80 and Tween 80) is a solubilizing agent used in nutritives, creams, ointments, lotions and multiple medical preparations (vitamin oils, vaccines, anticancer agents, erythropoietin, darbopoietin) and as an additive in tablets.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.
• Cutaneous: urticaria, contact dermatitis.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests: usually negative
Intradermal tests: positive in one patient
Patch test, 5% in pet: positive in contact dermatitis.

Specific IgE (immunoblotting and ELISA): negative.

Flow cytometric detection of basophil activation: negative.

I Mechanisms
Probably non-immunologic.

I Management
Avoidance.

References

Povidone / Povidone iodine

Povidone or polyvinyl pyrrolidone is a polymer with a molecular weight ranging from 10000 to 700000, comparable to plasma proteins and used as excipient in topical, oral, and parenteral pharmaceutical products.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rare.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clinical manifestations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• General: anaphylactic shock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Cutaneous: urticaria, contact dermatitis. With povidone iodine: irritant contact dermatitis may be severe; ulcerations and caustic reaction, toxic epidermal necrolysis like lesions, vasculitis like lesions, allergic contact dermatitis (less frequent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Respiratory: asthma (hair spray).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ocular: conjunctivitis (intraocular lenses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• E.N.T: rhinorrhea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diagnostic methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Skin tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prick tests (Povidone, Betadine*).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intradermal tests + 1/10000 (10µg/ml).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patch-tests: povidone iodine 10% and 1% in aq; Careful interpretation (irritation).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeated open application tests (ROAT) may be more appropriated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basophil activation test.

Leukotriene release test.

Provocation challenge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mechanisms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non specific histamine release.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Povidone 10 has been shown to be a potent activator of suppressor T-cells, whereas povidone 40
and 60 are able to activate B-cells.

**Management**

Avoidance.

**References**


Sulfites (E 220 to 227)


Incidence
< 2% in the general population.
4.8 to 13.6% of all asthmatics have sulfite sensitive asthmatic symptoms.
1.7 to 6.8% of positive sodium metabisulfite patch-tests in patients with eczematous dermatitis.

The majority of sulfite reactions are dietary; 3% of total reactions are attributed to drugs.

Risk factors
Aspirin intolerance?
Steroid dependent asthma.

Clinical manifestations
(reported with: novocaine, lidocaine, gentamicin, metoclopramide, vitamin B injection preparations, doxycycline…)

• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: urticaria, angioedema, contact dermatitis (face, eyes, eyelid, periorbital, lips and perioral, perianal, vulva, scalp), Burning-Mouth syndrome.

• Respiratory: bronchospasm, occupational asthma, laryngeal edema.

• Others: chronic cholestatic liver disease.

Mode of exposure
Food: preservative in dried food (e.g. fish), bleaching agent in codfish filets, dried fruits, fresh grapes, candies, vegetables, shrimps, wine, beer, cider, fruit and vegetable juice.

Drug: at least 1000 sulfite-containing drugs in USA (aminoglycosides, local anesthetics with epinephrine, corticosteroids, antifungal creams).

Cosmetics (hair colours and bleaches, skin fading/lighteners, false tan lotion, antiaging cream and moisturizers, facial cleansers, around-eye cream, body washes/cleansers, hair sprays, perfumes, blush, bronzers/highlighters).

Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests (1 to 10 mg/ml), intradermal skin-tests (5 mg/ml), delayed skin-tests with sulfite solution 2% are usually negative.
Patch-tests with sodium metabisulfite 1% in petrolatum are used in the diagnosis of contact allergy. A positive patch test is not always relevant.

**Challenge tests.**
- Oral challenge tests: 5, 10, 25, 50, 100 mg dissolved in 20 ml of 0.5% citric acid positive in 20% of steroid-dependent asthmatic children.
- Inhalation challenge tests.
- Subcutaneous challenge tests (do not exceed 10 mg): not always positive in sulfite-sensitive individuals.

### Mechanisms

**Several hypotheses:**
- IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (positive skin-tests, positive transfer-tests, no specific IgE found)
- Inhalation of sulfur dioxide (bronchoconstriction)
- Direct nervous stimulation by SO2
- Direct membrane toxicity
- Sulfite oxidase deficiency
- Delayed contact sensitivity in contact eczema.

### Management

Cyanocobalamin is effective in preventing clinical sulfite reactions.

Avoid use:
- Foods: easy if the presence of sulfites is indicated on the package label. If not, a detection band can be used, but false negative results are frequent
- Drugs: see the drug listing, or use detection band.

Use methoxamine, metaraminol or norepinephrine instead of adrenaline in sulfite sensitive subjects.

### References

Madan V, Walker SL, Beck MH, *Sodium metabisulfite allergy is common but is it relevant?*, Contact. Dermatitis. 2007;57(3):173-6


Tartrazine (FD-C yellow n°5)

Tartrazine is an azo dye used in many foods and drugs including antibiotics, antihistamines, steroids, bronchodilators and antidepressants.

I Incidence
Less than 0.12% in the general population.
3.8% in psychiatric patients.

I Risk factors
Aspirin sensitivity (controversial).

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.
• Cutaneous: urticaria (acute and chronic), angioedema, fixed drug eruption, contact dermatitis (rare), allergic vasculitis.
• Respiratory: bronchospasm.
• E.N.T.: rhinitis.

I Diagnostic methods
The oral challenge with tartrazine is a only reliable method of accurate diagnosis:

Urticaria: tartrazine 1, 5, 25 and 50 mg at 30 minute intervals.

Asthma: tartrazine 0,1 mg to 50 mg at 30 minute intervals.

I Mechanisms
Direct histamine release?

I Management
Tartrazine free diet and avoidance of all drugs containing tartrazine. If symptoms improve, re-challenge with tartrazine. Reappearance of symptoms is sufficient proof of tartrazine hypersensitivity.

In obscure cases, perform oral challenge.

Routine tartrazine exclusion may not be beneficial for most asthmatic patients except those very few individuals with proven sensitivity.
References


Kalinke DU, Wuthrich B, Purpura pigmentosa progressiva in type III cryoglobulinemia and tartrazine intolerance. A follow-up over 20 years, (Article in German), Hautarzt. 1999;50:47-51

Thimerosal

Thimerosal or thiomersal, or merthiolate is an ethylmercury derivative used as an antiseptic and preservative in topical drugs, cosmetics and vaccines to prevent bacterial contamination.

Since 2002, all childhood vaccines used in Europe and USA are thiomersal free or contain only minute amounts of thiomersal.

Thiomersal is metabolized to ethylmercury (\( \text{CH}_3 \text{CH}_2 \text{Hg}^{2+} \)) and thiosalicylate.

- **Incidence**
  1 to 25% of positive patch-tests to thimerosal in patients with contact allergy.
  10% of patients with positive patch-tests to thimerosal show adverse reactions to thimerosal containing vaccines.

- **Risk factors**
  Young adults (greater exposure to vaccines containing thimerosal?)

- **Clinical manifestations**
  - **General**: anaphylaxis is a theoretical risk and has not been proven to occur as a result of thimerosal in vaccines; flu-like syndrome, joint aches.
  - **Cutaneous**: generalized urticaria, delayed generalized dermatitis, exacerbation of atopic dermatitis, persistent local reactions to vaccines, contact dermatitis, eyelid dermatitis, contact urticaria, conjunctivitis, Well's syndrome (exceptional).
  - **Respiratory**: asthma (one case).
  - **Others**: acute laryngeal obstruction (throat spray), prolonged external otitis (topical ear treatment).

- **Diagnostic methods**
  **Skin tests**

  Patch-tests.
  Thimerosal (merthiolate): 0.1% in pet (10 to 18% of false positives).
  A positive patch test is a poor predictor of reaction to thimerosal containing vaccine.

- **Mechanisms**
  The ethylmercury radical appears to be the allergenic determinant.

  The high frequency of patch-test reactions to thimerosal is due to sensitization by thimerosal containing vaccines.

  There is a cross-reactivity between thiosalicylate and a degraded photoproduct of piroxicam (sensitization to thimerosal with photosensitivity to piroxicam).
Management

Hypersensitivity to thimerosal does not imply true mercury allergy. A positive patch-test with thimerosal should often be regarded as an accidental finding with no clinical relevance.

A history of ocular sensitivity to thimerosal does not preclude hepatitis B vaccine administration.

Replace thimerosal in soft contact lenses care with sterile single-unit preservative-free saline with thermal disinfection or use special preservative-free care system containing only a low concentration (0.6%) of hydrogen peroxide.

References

McMahon AW, Iskander JK, Haber P, et al, Inactivated influenza vaccine (IIV) in children < 2 years of age : examination of selected adverse events reported to the Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS) after thimerosal-free or thimerosal-containing vaccine, VACCINE. 2008;26:427-9


Gonçalo M, Figueiredo A, Gonçalo S, Hypersensitivity to thimerosal: the sensitizing moiety, Contact. Dermatitis, 1996;34:201-3

VII

PRODUCTS USED IN DIALYSIS
Poly acrylonitrile AN 69 membrane

Haemodialysis is usually a safe procedure, but anaphylactoid reactions can sometimes be due to this membrane.

## Incidence
Unknown.

## Risk factors
Concomittant intake of ACE inhibitors or to a lesser extent angiotensin receptor antagonist therapy.

Clinical manifestations (onset within 20 minutes after starting dialysis)
- **Major signs:** dyspnea, angioedema, burning/heat sensation at the access site or throughout the body.
- **Minor signs:** urticaria, rhinorrhea, lacrimation, itching, abdominal cramps.

## Diagnostic methods
No readily available assays to quantify bradykinin.

## Mechanisms
Contact of plasma with negatively-charged AN 69 membranes initiates the contact phase of coagulation and leads to the activation of the Hageman factor and conversion of prekallikrein to kallikrein, which cleaves bradykinin from the high molecular weight kininogen.

Normally, kininogen is cleared almost completely by kininases during its passage in the pulmonary circulation. This does not occur in patients taking ACE inhibitors, leading to bradykinin accumulation and development of anaphylactoid reactions in such patients.

## Management
Use alkaline rinsing solution (remains to be elucidated).

Use a surface-treated AN 69 ST* membrane, which does not lead to bradykinin release.

Replace the AN 69 membrane by another membrane (cellulosic or synthetic).

## References
- Thomas M, Valette P, Mausset AL, et al. High molecular weight kininogen adsorption on hemodialysis membra-


Iron

Parenteral supplementation of iron is required in some patients with iron deficiency (including those with oral iron intolerance), chronic incorrected bleeding, malabsorption, gastrointestinal inflammatory disease, dialysis patients or failure to take prescribed oral iron.

Three intravenous iron preparations are currently in use: iron dextran, sodium ferric gluconate complex in sucrose and iron sucrose.

**Incidence**

Iron dextran: 29.2 reports/million 100 mg dose equivalent
1.4/million 100 mg dose equivalent fatal-event reporting rate.

Sodium ferric gluconate: 10.5 reports/million 100 mg dose equivalent
0.6/million 100 mg dose equivalent fatal-event reporting rate.

Iron sucrose: 4.2 reports/million 100 mg dose equivalent
0 fatal-event reporting rate.

**Risk factors**

Iron dextran: drug allergy (OR: 2.4) multiple drug allergy (OR: 5.5).

**Clinical manifestations**

- **General**: anaphylactic shock.
- **Cutaneous**: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, flushing, serum sickness.
- **Respiratory**: bronchospasm.

**Diagnostic methods**

Tryptase levels elevated at the time of reaction.

**Mechanisms**

The dextran molecule rather than the iron moiety is thought to be the culprit.

**Management**

Do not use test dose.

Intravenous infusion of iron should not be faster than 12.5 mg/min.

Switch from iron dextran to sodium ferric gluconate (but iron dextran-sensitive patients have a seven-fold higher risk of reaction) or iron sucrose.
References


Nafamostat Mesilate

6-amindino-2-naphthyl p-guanidino-benzoate dimethane sulfonate is a serine protease inhibitor used as an anticoagulant for haemodialysis mainly in Japan.

Incidence
Low.

Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.
• Respiratory: chest oppression.
• Digestive: abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting.

Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: one positive case.
Specific IgE (ELISA): one positive case.
Drug lymphocyte stimulation test.

Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in some cases.

Management
Avoidance.

References
VIII

DIAGNOSTIC AGENTS
Fluorescein

Intravenous fluorescein angiography is a useful and commonly performed ophthalmic procedure.

**Incidence**

Death: 1/222,000 procedures.
Mild reactions (nausea, vomiting, pruritus, sneezing, vasovagal disorders): 3 to 14% (m: 8%).
Urticaria: 0.5 to 1.2% (m: 1.06%).
Respiratory distress (bronchospasm, laryngospasm): 0.02 to 0.1%.

**Risk factors**

Diabetes (OR 1.8).
Arterial hypertension (OR 1.84).
Allergy history (OR 3.9).
Previous allergic reaction.

**Clinical manifestations**

- **General**: anaphylactic shock.
- **Cutaneous**: pruritus, urticaria, psoriasiform eruption.
- **Respiratory**: bronchospasm, laryngeal oedema.
- **Digestive**: nausea vomiting.
- **Neurological**: tonicoclonic seizure.

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests**

Prick tests: 2 mg/ml
Intradermal tests: 200 µg/ml.

**Tryptase.**

Elevated beta-tryptase in a serum sample collected at the time of an adverse reaction indicates massive mast cell activation and anaphylactic shock.

**Mechanisms**

IgE mediated hypersensitivity.

Non-specific histamine release.

Vasovagal reactions.
Vasospastic toxic effect of an intravenous injection.

**Management**

Premedication with antihistamines and corticosteroids may lessen the severity of reactions (nausea).

Desensitization in 1 to 2 days. For example: 0.1 ml 1/100 to 0.4 ml full strength (12 doses/3 hours).

Consider oral fluorescein angiography.

A positive prick test with 10% fluorescein solution could be useful for the prospective diagnosis of anaphylactic reactions to intravenous fluorescein administration.

**References**


Indigo carmine dye

Indigo carmine (sodium indigosulfonate) is a blue dye used by surgeons to identify and to examine the urinary tract.

I Incidence
Very unusual.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock, bradycardia, cardiac arrest.
• Cutaneous: urticaria.
• Respiratory: bronchospasm.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance

References


Indocyanine green

This substance is used in the diagnosis and management of choroidal vasculature affections. Indocyanine green is a tricarbocyanine organic dye with less than 5% of iodine (for stabilization).

I Incidence
Mild adverse reactions: 0.15%
Moderate adverse reactions: 0.2%
Severe adverse reactions: 0.05%
One death reported during cardiac catheterization with indocyanine green.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.
  • Cutaneous: pruritus.
  • Respiratory: wheezing.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Anaphylaxis may be related to the iodine additive or to the dye itself.

I Management
Avoidance.

References
Iodinated contrast media

Iodinated radiographic contrast media are widely used. Reactions from intravascular injections are usually mild and self-treated. Radiographic contrast media are all triiodinated benzene derivatives and can be divided into 4 categories:

- **Ionic monomers** (highest osmotoxicity: ratio 1/5; highest carboxyl group toxicity)
  Iothalamate, ioxithalamate, amiditrizoate.
- **Ionic dimers** (lower osmotoxicity: ratio 1/3; lower carboxyl group toxicity)
  Ioxaglate.
- **Non-ionic monomers** (same osmotoxicity as ionic dimers; no carboxyl group toxicity).
  Iopromide, iopentol, iopamidol, iomeprol, ioxitol, iohexol, ioversol, iobitridol.
- **Non ionic dimers** (lowest osmotoxicity; no carboxyl group toxicity).
  Iodixanol, iotrolan.

### Incidence

**Immediate reaction:**

**Itching/localized urticaria:**
- Ionic contrast media: 6%
- Non-ionic contrast media: 0.9%

**High osmolarity contrast media (HOCM):**
- Mild to moderate: 3.8% to 12.7%
- Severe: 0.1% to 0.4%

**Low osmolarity contrast media (LOCM):**
- Mild to moderate: 0.7% to 3.1%
- Severe: 0.02% to 0.04%
- Death: about 1/100,000

**Delayed reactions:** 0.9 to 2.9%

No significant association with immediate reactions, allergy, previous adverse reaction to contrast media.

May be overestimated due to false delayed adverse reactions resulting from clinical methodology (questionnaire).

### Risk factors

- **Asthma:** OR 4.5
  A patient with peak expiratory flow rate less than 400 l/min 10 minutes before injection runs a 3.8 times higher risk of developing an adverse reaction to intravascular injection of contrast media.
- **Drug allergy OR:** 1.3-3.2
  relative risk of any reaction: 1.6 to 3
  relative risk of severe reaction: 2.3 to 3.2
- **Previous contrast reaction OR:** 2.6
- **Atopy OR:** 1.6-3
- **Beta-adrenergic blockers OR:** 1-2.7
• **Female gender** is associated with greater risk of anaphylactoid reactions and severe anaphylactoid reactions OR: 1.1-1.4

• **Cardiac diseases**

• **Seafood allergy or povidone-iodine allergy** are not risk factors

• Concomitant use of interleukin 2 increases incidence and severity of delayed reactions (fever, chills, rigors, flushing, dizziness, hypotension).

## Clinical manifestations
Differentiate from other cardiac or non-cardiac manifestations: vasovagal response, cardiogenic shock, myocardial infarction, cardiac tamponade, cardiac rupture, hypovolemia, sepsis or other drug intolerance.

### Immediate reactions

**Minor reactions**
Pruritus, urticaria (limited), erythema; no treatment.

**Moderate reactions**
Urticaria (diffuse), angioedema, laryngeal edema, bronchospasm: treatment.

**Severe reactions**
Cardiovascular shock, respiratory arrest, cardiac arrest: hospitalization.
Differentiate from non-idiosyncratic manifestations: warmth, metallic taste in the mouth, nausea, vomiting, contrast-induced renal failure.

### Delayed reactions (1 hour to 7 days): usually mild to moderate transient and self limiting.

Maculopapular rash (> 50% of cases)
Pruritus, erythema, urticaria, angioedema, facial flush, macular exanthema, rubella-like rash, scaling skin eruption, eczema, erythema multiforme (minor), fixed drug eruption, fixed drug eruption (sometimes with multiple lesions), recurrent flexural exanthema (SDRIFE or Baboon syndrome).

Few cases of severe skin reactions: Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis and cutaneous vasculitis.

Occasionally: angioedema of the face combined with hypotension and/or dyspnea.

## Diagnostic methods

### Immediate hypersensitivity reactions

**During or immediately after the reaction**

**Plasma histamine:** peak concentration immediately, elimination half-life: 15-20 min. Blood samples must be obtained within the first 30 to 60 minutes.

**Tryptase:** peak concentration observed 15 to 30 min after the reaction; elimination half-life in plasma 90 mn to 2 hours. Blood sampling 1 to 2 hr after onset of symptoms.

**After recovery**

**Skin test:** prick tests with undiluted contrast media. If negative, intradermal tests with 1/10,000 to 1/100 solution. Rarely positive and then only in patients with severe reactions. Cross-reactivity with other ICM may be observed in skin tests. No further reactions were seen in reactors administered an ICM after having negative skin tests.
Specific serum IgE antibodies: no commercial assay is available. The value of the tests in diagnosis of severe immediate reactions remains to be established, although some investigators have reported the presence of contrast media-specific IgE (2-3% up to 47% of cases).

Basophil activation: the role of the histamine release test is not yet defined.

Non-immediate hypersensitivity reactions

During or immediately after the reaction
Sometimes liver or renal abnormalities
Flow cytometry (CD 25, CD 69, HLA-DR), enzyme immunoassay (soluble CD 25): research tools.
Skin biopsies: few typical features.

After recovery
Skin tests:
Undiluted prick tests with reading after 2 and 3 to 4 days, and intradermal tests with diluted contrast media and late readings after 1 to 3 days appear to be specific and useful in allergy diagnosis of delayed skin reactions.
Patch test: with pure injectable product
Lymphocyte transformation tests: occasionnaly used but not recommanded for routine use.

Mechanisms
Immediate reactions.
Histamine release by direct membrane effect of the osmolarity of the contrast media solution or the chemical structure of the contrast media molecule.
Histamine release by activation of the complement system.
Histamine release by an IgE mediated mechanism.

Delayed reactions.
T cell-mediated (positive patch tests and delayed intradermal tests).
Presence of dermal infiltrates of T cells.
Reappearance of the eruption after provocation testing.

Management
Prevention of immediate reactions
Contrast medium selection
Use a low osmolar contrast media in patients with risk factors or previous contrast media induced immediate adverse reaction.
The safe readministration of a skin negative contrast media in patients with previous life threatening anaphylactic reactions has so far only been described in 5 patients.
Premedication
Severe contrast media-induced anaphylactic reactions have occured in previous reactors despite prophylactic use of corticosteroids.
The role of premedication needs to be further established.

Prevention of delayed reactions
Contrast medium selection
Use of another contrast media if reexposure is required.
The administration of skin tests negative contrast media in previous reactors should be done with caution (reactions have been observed).
Premedication
Repeated non immediate reactions have been reported despite corticosteroid premedication. Another pretreatment was described with intramuscular 6 methylprednisolone and oral cyclosporine.

References


Isosulfan blue

1% isosulfan blue dye and technecium 99-labeled sulfur colloid are used in lymphatic mapping (melanoma, breast cancer).

I Incidence
Global: 0.7% to 1.9%
Anaphylaxis: 1/100 to 1/1000.

I Risk factors
Sulfa allergy is not a risk factor.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.
• Cutaneous: blue hives, urticaria, pruritus, generalized rash.
• Respiratory: hypoxemia.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Positive in 2 cases

CD 63 expression

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

I Management
Prophylaxis: methylprednisolone 20 mg or dexamethasone 4 mg, diphenydramine 50 mg, famotidine 20 mg, intravenous just before injection reduces the severity but not the overall incidence.

Switch to methylene blue dye: less expensive, but severe reactions to it do occur (cutaneous and subcutaneous necrosis); cross-reactivity may exist.

References


Methylene blue

A dye currently used as a tracer for detecting digestive and urinary fistula, or as an alternative to isosulfan blue dye in sentinel lymph node biopsies.

I Incidence
Very rare.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.
  • Cutaneous: urticaria, ulcer-necrotic dermatitis, blue macules (sometimes painful).
  • Respiratory: bronchospasm.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick test: positive with methylene blue in one patient.
Plasma histamine elevated at the time of reaction

In vitro leukocyte histamine release: positive in one patient.
No relationship between allergic reactions and specific IgE or IgG titers.

I Mechanisms
IgE mediated hypersensitivity.

I Management
Avoidance.

References
Paramagnetic contrast agents

Gadolinium chelates used as contrast agents for magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) are considered to be relatively safe.

Gadopentetate dimeglumine, gadoteridol, gadoterate meglumine, gadodiamide, gadobenate dimeglumine.

I Incidence
Adults: 0.07%.
Children: 0.04%.
74% mild, 19% moderate, 7% severe.

All of the gadolinium chelates have the same incidence of severe anaphylactoid reactions. One fatality has been reported.

I Risk factors
Asthma, allergy, previous reaction to MRI contrast agents, previous reaction to iodinated contrast agents.

I Clinical manifestations
The most frequent reactions are mild non allergic (nausea, vomiting: 0.26% to 0.40%).

- General: anaphylactic shock.
- Respiratory: bronchospasm, laryngospasm.
- Others: nephrogenic systemic fibrosis or fibrosing dermopathy (in patients with severe renal failure).

I Diagnostic methods

Skin tests
Prick test: positive in one patient with gadoterate meglumine.
Intradermal tests (1/1,000, 1/100, 1/10): one case positive with gadoterate dimeglumine (1/100, 1/10); one case positive with gadoterate meglumine (1/1,000).

Tryptase
Elevated at the time of the reaction

Leukocyte histamine release test
One case positive with gadoterate meglumine.
Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in some cases

Although not yet fully understood, the same mechanisms as iodinated contrast agents might be involved.

Management
Allergic-like reactions to gadolinium-containing contrast media can occur despite premedication with corticosteroids and antihistamines.

References


Patent blue dye

Patent blue is an aniline dye (alphazurin 2 G) used as other blue dyes for lymphatic mapping in sentinel lymph node biopsy (breast cancer, melanoma).

I Incidence
0.1 to 2.7% of lymphography procedures.

I Risk factors
Exposure to tryphenylmethane dyes: textile industry, cosmetics, print shops, farms, pharmaceutical plants, food processing plants, plaque-disclosing agents in dentistry.

I Clinical manifestations
- **General:** anaphylactic shock.
- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, urticaria (blue urticaria), angioedema, contact dermatitis.
- **Respiratory:** bronchospasm.

I Diagnostic methods

Skin tests

In the course of routine preliminary testing:
0.14 to 3.5% of patients were positive to an intradermal skin test.
2.7% were positive to a prick-test.
0.3% were positive to a patch-test.

Scratch, prick (2.5% aqueous solution) and, especially, intradermal skin tests, using 1/100,000 up to 1/100 dilutions. Positive results are often observed in patients presenting immediate generalized reactions.

*IgE antibodies* have never been detected.

*Histamine release from leukocytes* incubated with patent blue.

*Basophil activation* (flow cytometry)

I Mechanisms
Possible IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in some cases.

Non-specific histamine release.

Indirect histamine release with activation of the alternative complement pathway.

Cross-reactivity among blue dyes (isosulfan blue, methylene blue) is frequent.
Lymphatic mapping may be performed with radiocolloid (technetium-labelled nano colloidal albumin).

**Management**

Predictive skin testing does not detect latent patent blue sensitivity in all cases.

**References**


*Pevny I, Carl H. Allergy to dyes used in lymphangiography. Contact Dermatitis 1985;12:54-5.*
IX

HORMONES AND ENZYMES
Aprotinin

A polyvalent proteinase inhibitor isolated from bovine lungs. Major application in cardiac surgery for the beneficial effect on perioperative blood loss and transfusion requirement. It may reduce the systemic inflammatory response after cardiopulmonary bypass and it has a stabilizing effect in biological tissue sealants.

**Incidence**
0.09% after first exposure.
1.5 to 2.8% in patients previously exposed to aprotinin.
0.5% (fibrin tissue adhesives).

**Risk factors**
Re-exposure less than 90 days after initial exposure (all severe reactions were in patients exposed within 6 months). The incidence of hypersensitivity reactions was 4.1%, 1.9% and 0.4% in less than 6 months, 6 to 12 months and more than 12 months reexposure.

Intolerance to beef meat, egg white, cheese and milk.

High levels of anti-aprotinin IgG.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General:** anaphylactic shock.
- **Cutaneous:** pruritus, localized or generalized urticaria, exanthema.
- **Respiratory:** bronchospasm.

**Diagnostic methods**

*Skin tests*

Skin prick tests (1/100 to 1/10) then intradermal tests (1/1000): a few cases with positive skin tests after an allergic reaction.

*Specific IgE and IgG (ELISA, IF)*

After 48 months, 50% of all patients still show measurable levels of IgG anti-aprotinin.

*IgE and IgG anti-aprotinin antibodies* are found in 55% of patients with allergic reactions and 32% of non-reactors. Thus, the clinical value of this information is not clearly established.

**Mechanisms**

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

IgG-mediated hypersensitivity.
Non-specific histamine release.

**Management**

Careful evaluation of benefit-risk ratio.

Test dose is dangerous.

Premedication is ineffective.

Quantify antiaprotinin IgG before reexposure.

Use other pharmacological therapies (controversial): desmopressin, aminocaproic acid, tranexamic acid.

**References**


Calcitonin

Calcitonin is a 32 amino acid polypeptide synthesized by the parafollicular cells of the thyroid. It inhibits bone resorption and increases urinary calcium and phosphorus output. Three types of calcitonin are used clinically, i.e., natural porcine, synthetic salmon and synthetic human calcitonin, for the treatment of Paget’s disease, hypercalcemia, hyperparathyroidism, and osteoporosis.

I Incidence
Uncommon.

I Clinical manifestations
The more common side effects are flushing, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal pain, erythema on the face and hands, and other local reactions.
• General: anaphylactic shock.
• Cutaneous: pruritus, rash, angioedema, urticaria. Others: disseminated granuloma annulare.
• Respiratory: bronchospasm.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests:
Positive in one patient with commercial salmon calcitonin (50 UI/ml)
Positive in one patient with eel calcitonin (100 UI/ml)

Intradermal tests:
Positive in one patient (1/1000 and 1/100) with porcine calcitonin
Positive in one patient (1 UI/ml) with salmon calcitonin

Specific IgE: one case with specific IgE to porcine calcitonin (RIA)

Leukocyte histamine release: negative in one patient

Drug challenge: intranasal or intramuscular

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

I Management
Allergic reactions to calcitonin are rare and usually due to non-human calcitonins. Subcutaneous administration is safer than intramuscular injections. Cross-reactivity between calcitonins is not frequent.
References


Corticosteroids

Anti-inflammatory drugs widely used in various fields of medicine.

Allergic reactions have been reported with intramuscular, intraarticular, periarticular, intra-lesional, oral, inhalational and intravenous routes of administration.

I Incidence
Hydrocortisone, prednisolone and methylprednisolone are the most frequently implicated in anaphylaxis.
About 100 published reports of immediate hypersensitivity reactions occurring after oral and parenteral administration.

I Risk factors
Aspirin-sensitive patients (intravenous hydrocortisone).

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: immediate reactions: urticaria, angioedema.
Delayed hypersensitivity reactions: reactivation of eczema following oral, parenteral, intra-articular, intra-lesional administration of a corticosteroid. Maculopapular rash, papulo-vesicular rash, exanthematous rash, eczematous rash, annular and centrifugum eczema, flexural rash, rash with or without bullae or purpura, erythema multiforme, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis.

• Respiratory: bronchospasm (hydrocortisone hemisuccinate and methylprednisolone).

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Corticosteroids:

• Prick tests: Methylprednisolone succinate 40 mg/ml
  Hydrocortisone succinate 100 mg/ml
  Prednisolone succinate 10 to 30 mg/ml
  Betamethasone phosphate 4 to 6 mg/ml
  Dexamethasone phosphate 4 to 5 mg/ml

• Intradermal tests: Methylprednisolone succinate 0.4 mg/ml
  Hydrocortisone succinate 1 mg/ml
  Prednisolone succinate 0.1 mg/ml
  Betamethasone phosphate 0.06 mg/ml
  Dexamethasone phosphate 0.05 mg/ml

Excipients:
Carboxymethylcellulose: prick tests: 5 mg/ml, intradermal tests: 0.005 mg and 0.05 mg/ml.
Tween 80: prick tests: 0.4 mg/ml, intradermal tests: 0.004 and 0.04 mg/ml.
Benzylalcohol: prick tests: 10 mg/ml, intradermal tests: 0.1 and 1 mg/ml.

Specific IgE: one case with methylprednisolone.

CD63-based basophil activation: one case with prednisolone succinate.

• Patch test: use standard series to detect corticosteroid allergy.

Budesonide: 0.01% in pet.
Betamethasone-17-valerate: 1% in pet.
Triamcinolone acetonide: 1% in pet.
Tixocortol-21 (pivalate): 0.1% in pet (or 1% in pet; no statistically significant difference between the two concentrations).
Alclometasone-17, 21-dipropionate: 1% in pet.
Clobetasol-17-propionate: 1% in pet.
Dexamethasone-21-phosphate disodium salt: 1% in pet.
Hydrocortisone-17-butyrate: 1% in eth.

Patch tests may be read 48 hr and 72 hr or 96 hr after placement of tests but also on Day 7 or 10 (delayed reactions are frequent, so late reading is necessary).

• Others.
Betamethasone dipropionate: 1% in eth.
Amincortone: 1% in eth.
Beclometasone dipropionate: 1% in eth.
Clobetasone butyrate: 1% in eth.
Desonide: 0.1% in eth.
Desoximethasone: 1% in eth.
Flupredniedene acetate: 0.01% in eth.
Diflourosone diacetate: 1% in D/e (dimethyl sulphoxide/ethanol, 50/50).
Fluticasone propionate: 1% in D/e (dimethyl sulphoxide/ethanol, 50/50).
Fluocortolone: 1% in eth.
Fluocinolone acetonide: 1 in eth.
Hydrocortisone: 1% in D/e (dimethyl sulphoxide/ethanol, 50/50).
Methylprednisolone aceponate: 1% in eth.
Mometasone furoate: 0.01 % in eth.
Prednicarbate: 1% in eth.

Controlled challenge test:
Oral hydrocortisone: 5, 10, 15, 30 mg
Oral prednisolone: 5, 10, 15, 20 mg
Intravenous hydrocortisone: 5, 10, 20, 40, 75 mg
Intravenous prednisolone: 5, 10, 15, 30, 40 mg.

II Mechanisms

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

Formation of steroid glyoxal, cortisol degradation product, which in aqueous solution may be responsible for the presentation of the steroid carbon rings to the immune system as a hapten.

The immunogenic role of succinate esters could be attributed to their greater solubility in water.
and to their higher affinity to serum proteins. Carboxymethyl cellulose is sometimes the culprit.

I Management
Avoidance of hydrocortisone, methylprednisolone and prednisolone in any formulation (succinate, acetate or sodium phosphate) in patients with allergic reactions to systemic corticosteroids.

Betamethasone, deflazacort and dexamethasone are possible alternatives.

Cross-reactivity has been reported between:
Methylprednisolone sodium succinate, methylprednisolone 21 sodium succinate and prednisolone 21 sodium succinate.

Paramethasone, betamethasone and methylprednisolone.

One case of hydrocortisone desensitization in a patient with radiocontrast induced-anaphylactoid reaction and corticosteroid allergy.

References


Kilpio K, Hannuksela M. Corticosteroid allergy in asthma. Allergy 2003;58:1131-5.


Glucagon

A naturally occurring polypeptide of 29 amino acids currently synthesized in special non-pathogenic E. coli genetically altered by the addition of the glucagon gene. Used for bowel relaxation during barium gastrointestinal studies and emergency treatment of hypoglycemia.

I Incidence
Extremely uncommon.

I Clinical manifestations
Periorbital oedema with respiratory distress (2 cases).
Dizziness and shortness of breath (1 case).
Urticaria, erythema multiforme, delayed hypersensitivity with papulous plaques and purpuric rash, pruritus, reproduction of features of the glucagonoma syndrome, injection-site reaction.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Delayed hypersensitivity in some cases.

I Management
Avoidance.
Use hyoscine butylbromide, pirenzepine, cimetropium bromide or peppermint oil mixed with barium suspension.

References
Gonadotropin Releasing Hormone (GnRH analogues)

GnRH analogues are used in the treatment of prostatic carcinoma, endometriosis and precocious puberty.

Tripterolin, Gonadorelin, Buserelin, Leuprolide acetate, Nafarelin, Goserelin acetate.

**Incidence**
Local reactions: 0 to 13%.
General reactions are rare. Several reports of systemic hypersensitivity reactions associated with leuprolide acetate.

**Risk factors**
Route of administration (constant infusion > intermittent use).
Length of treatment.

**Clinical manifestations**
*General:* anaphylactic shock.

*Cutaneous:* hot flash (frequent), flush, pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, rash, vasculitis (rare; cases with triptorelin, leuprolide), edema (acral), injection-site reaction, local reaction with implant (leuprolide, histreline), frequent: bleeding, bruising, burning, pain, pruritus, edema, erythema; acne, seborrhea (frequent with nafarelin), vaginitis.

*Respiratory:* sneeze, bronchospasm.

**Diagnostic methods**
*Skin tests*
Prick tests positive in various concentrations for gonadorelin, buserilin, gosereilin, leuprolide.
Intradermal test: one positive case with leuprolide.

*Specific IgE (RIA):* a few cases published.

*Specific IgG (RIA):* controversial role.

*MIF one positive case with triptorelin.*

*Skin-biopsy:* one case of allergic vasculitis with triptorelin.

**Mechanisms**
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (positive immediate skin tests, specific IgE).
Type III reaction (one case).

Non-specific histamine release.

### Management
Avoidance of all GnRHs.

### References

Insulin

The prevalence of insulin allergy has considerably decreased since human recombinant insulins became available.

I Incidence
Uncommon in type 2 diabetes.
Non-purified insulin: 1 to 55%.
Highly purified human recombinant insulin 5 to 10% for local reactions, 0.1 to 2% for systemic reactions.

II Risk factors
HLA B7 DR2 DR4.
Subcutaneous route.

III Clinical manifestations
I/ Local
Immediate (within minutes of injection): pain + itching accompanied by erythema and swelling < 1 hour.
Biphasic (immediate + late phase response): starting at 4 hours and persisting 1-3 days.
Intermediate (Arthus reaction): onset at 4-8 hours, peaks at 12 hours, induration with pruritus.
Delayed (tuberculin-like): onset at 12 hours, peaks at 24-48 hours, induration with erythema and pruritus.

II/ Systemic.
• General: anaphylactic shock, serum sickness, generalized lymphadenopathy, immunological insulin resistance.

• Cutaneous: local reactions: erythema, edema, urticaria, induration, pruritus, pain, lipodystrophy (atrophy or hypertrophy). Systemic reactions: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, leukocytoclastic vasculitis (rare).

• Respiratory: bronchospasm.

IV Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Insulin
Prick test: pure insulin preparation 100 U/ml (low sensitivity).
Intradermal test: 0.02 ml of increasing dosages of commercial peptides ranging from 1/100,000 to 1/10 solution.

40% of patients without clinical allergy show positive immediate test to the insulin used for treatment (15% with highly purified preparations).

Protamine.
Prick tests: 10 mg/ml.
Intradermal tests: C < 10 µg/ml.

Metacresol.
Patch tests: sometimes positive.

**Specific IgE**
Insulin.
44% of patients treated with human recombinant insulin without any clinical symptoms develop anti-insulin IgE antibodies. High titers of IgE are frequently found in systemic insulin allergy.

Protamine.
50% of patients treated with protamine-containing insulin have protamine-specific IgE.

**Specific IgG4**
Positive in one case with glargine insulin allergy.

**Mechanisms**
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (local reactions: immediate or biphasic; general reactions: anaphylactic shock, urticaria).
Type III reactions (antigen-antibody initiated complement fixation, leukocyte attraction and inflammatory response): Arthus reaction, adenopathies, serum sickness, immunological insulin resistance).
Type IV reactions: rare.

Tertiary structural change before or during insulin injection, insulin self-aggregation promotes the formation of anti-insulin antibodies.

Cross-reactivity with animal insulins (in patients who had received them previously).

Route of administration (subcutaneous tissue is rich in mast cells).

Protamine, zinc (2 cases), parabens, metacresol, phenol, isophane are sometimes responsible for allergic reactions.

Insulin syringes and insulin vial stoppers containing latex may lead to allergic reactions to latex in diabetics.

Methylmethacrylate (plastic catheter of a pump infusion set).

**Management**

I/ Local and mild symptoms.
Simple methods: dose division, variation of injection site, antihistamines, local corticosteroids.

Switch to a different insulin (with negative intradermal tests).

Lispro and aspart analogs are generally useful.

II/ Generalized reactions.
Frequent subcutaneous injection of small increasing doses of insulin: 1 U of 0.005 U/ml human regular insulin → 8 U of 50 U/ml in 15 steps, injections given at 30 minutes intervals.
In case of failure, more prolonged protocols or repeated desensitization can be proposed.

Type III or type IV allergies have been reported to be partially or totally refractory to this procedure. Failure to desensitize could indirectly indicate an immune complex disease, and Lispro has been efficient in this particular situation, since the formation of immune complexes might be profoundly affected.

Continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion therapy seems the ideal method for desensitization.

Omalizumab and pancreas transplantation have been successfully used in some cases.

In case of protamine allergy, use a protamine-free insulin preparation.

References


Pseudoephedrine

Sympathomimetic agents which are widely used as vasoconstrictors in eye drops, ear drops, and topical preparations.

I Incidence
Low.

I Clinical manifestations

- **General**: anaphylactic shock.

- **Cutaneous**: urticaria, angioedema, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, toxic epidermal necrolysis, erythroderma, non-pigmented fixed drug reaction, systemic contact dermatitis, Baboon syndrome, pigmented purpuric dermatosis, erythema multiforme.

- **Ophthamlic**: conjunctivitis with eyelids eczema (eye drops)

I Diagnostic methods

**Skin tests**
- Prick tests: positive with pseudoephedrine and ephedrine (25 mg/ml) in one patient with anaphylaxis.
- Patch tests: pseudoephedrine 10%, phenylephrine 10% in petrol, ephedrine 10% and 20%, phenylpropanolamine 10%, fepradinol 5%, methoxamine 1% and oxymethazoline 10% in DMSO.

Often positive in patients with delayed symptoms.

Flare-up reaction with a positive patch test, so the 1% dilution is recommended to avoid this reaction.

**Oral challenge test.**

I Mechanisms

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity is exceptional.

Delayed contact hypersensitivity is more frequent.

I Management

Avoidance.

Cross-reactivity by patch test is frequent between the different sympathomimetic drugs, especially if the drug was administered systematically.

Cross-reactivity is more frequent between pseudoephedrine and ephedrine (phenylpropanolamine-derived) than between phenylephrine and epinephrine (phenylethanolamine-derived).

Sensitization to pseudoephedrine does not exclude the use of neosynephrine-containing eye drops.
and the use of epinephrine-containing local anesthetics.

References


Streptokinase

Streptokinase is a 47,000 D protein produced by Beta hemolytic streptococci. Once bonded with plasminogen, the streptokinase-plasminogen complex cleaves arginine 560 on free plasminogen molecules in plasma.

Clinical uses of streptokinase include the treatment of acute myocardial infarction, deep venous thrombosis, arterial thrombosis and embolism.

I Incidence
ISIS-2 trial: 4.4% of allergic reactions to streptokinase.
ISIS-3 trial: 3.6% of allergic reactions to streptokinase.
GUSTO-1 trial: 5.7% of allergic reactions to streptokinase (0.6% anaphylaxis).

I Risk factors
Previous exposure to streptokinase: topical (6 months), antithrombotic use (4 years).

I Clinical manifestations
Immediate reactions.
• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: rash, periorbital swelling.

• Respiratory: bronchospasm, ARDS, rhinorrhea, sneezing.

• Delayed reactions: fever, arthralgias, myalgias, leucocytoclastic vasculitis, renal abnormalities.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests with streptokinase 300,000 IU/ml.
Intradermal tests: 0.02 ml of 3 IU and 10 IU streptokinase.
Some cases positive in patients with anaphylaxis.

Serologic methods.
Precipitating antibodies.
Anti-streptokinase IgE, IgG, IgM (ELISA).
Anti-streptokinase IgG (fluorimetric assay; fibrin plate assay).

Lymphocyte transformation test (one case).

I Mechanisms
Complement activation.

Human albumin, phosphate buffers, and sodium glutamate are contained in streptokinase preparations.
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity: positive skin tests, specific IgE.
Type III hypersensitivity: serum sickness, vasculitis, glomerulonephritis.
The presence of anti-streptokinase antibodies in high titers may lead to a lower rate of coronary reperfusion if streptokinase is re-used.

Management
Use alteplase, reteplase or tenechteplase in streptokinase-allergic patients.
The biologic efficacy of streptokinase is not compromised by an allergic reaction.
The precise relation between streptokinase allergy, antibody titers, and clinical outcome requires further studies.
Hydrocortisone and antihistamines appear to have no protective effect against hypotensive reactions.
Perform an intradermal test with 100 IU of streptokinase before intravenous use. If positive, do not use streptokinase; a negative skin test is predictive of safe administration of streptokinase.
Rapid enzyme immunoassay of anti-streptokinase antibodies in human plasma (in 30 minutes) should allow the best thrombolytic therapy for the patient.

References

Topical corticosteroids

Topical corticosteroids are widely used, in particular in dermatology and in allergy. The first reports of allergy to hydrocortisone were published in 1959. Subsequently, with the use of routine patch tests with corticosteroids, the high frequency of hypersensitivity became evident in the late 1980s.

Classification
There are 5 chemical/structural classes of corticosteroids (see Isaksson, 2004).

Corticosteroids in group A: hydrocortisone, hydrocortisone acetate, methylprednisolone, prednisone, prednisolone, tixocortol and esters such as pivalate, fludrocortisone (acetate), cloprednol

Corticosteroids in group B: budesonide, desonide, amcinonide, triamcinolone (acetoneide), flucoronide, fluocinonide, flunisolide, fluocinolone acetonide, halcinonide, procinonide

Corticosteroids in group C: betamethasone, dexamethasone, desoximethasone, fluocortolone, halomethasone, fluprednidene acetate

Corticosteroids in group D 1: beclomethasone dipropionate, betamethasone dipropionate, clobetasone butyrate, alclometasone-17, 21-dipropionate, betamethasone-17-valerate, clobetasol propionate, clobetasone propionate, diflucortolone valerate, diflorasone diacetate, fluticasone propionate, mometasone furoate

Corticosteroids in group D 2: hydrocortisone (17-butyrate;17-aceponate;17-buteprate), methylprednisolone aceponate, prednicarbate, hydrocortisone valerate

Prevalence
1 to 5% with positive tests to different topical corticosteroids in populations undergoing patch tests.

Exposure
Topical corticoids with skin application
Inhalation
Gastrointestinal canal

Risk factors
Long term application for leg ulcers, atopic dermatitis, contact dermatitis, psoriasis or other types of inflammatory dermatitis

Clinical manifestations
Diagnosis is difficult due to the anti-inflammatory action on cutaneous lesions.

Increased eczema (atopic or contact dermatitis) despite well-conducted treatment
ECzematization of chronic dermatitis
Resistance of corticosensible dermatitis to the treatment
Erythema multiforme-like contact dermatitis
Mucosal edema
Reactivation of eczema following oral, parenteral, intra-articular, intra-lesional administration of a
corticosteroid
Maculo-papular rash, annular and centrifugum eczema (distant from treated areas), acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, flexural rash
Anaphylaxis, urticaria, angioedema following parenteral administration of a corticosteroid

With nasal corticosteroids: pruritus, congestion, nasal burning, worsening of rhinitis, perforation of the nasal septum, contact stomatitis of the face and sometimes spread to flexures.

I. Diagnostic methods

Skin tests

Patch tests
Standard series to detect corticosteroid allergy
Budesonide: 0.01% in pet
Betamethasone-17-valerate: 1% in pet
Triamcinolone acetonide: 1% in pet
Tixocortol-21(pivalate): 0.1% in pet (or 1% in pet; no statistically significant difference between the two concentrations)
Alclomethasone-17, 21-dipropionate: 1% in pet
Clobetasol-17-propionate: 1% in pet
Dexamethasone-21-phosphate disodium salt: 1% in pet
Hydrocortisone-17-butyrate: 1% in eth

Patch tests may be read 48 hr and 72 hr or 96 hr after placing the tests but also on Day 7 or 10 (delayed reactions are frequent, so late reading is necessary).

Others (see Isaksson)
Betamethasone dipropionate: 1% in eth
Amcinonide: 1% in eth
Beclomethasone dipropionate: 1% in eth
Clobetasone butyrate: 1% in eth
Desonide: 0.1% in eth
Desoximethasone: 1% in eth
Fluprednidene acetate: 0.01% in eth
Diflorasone diacetate: 1% in D/e (dimethyl sulfoxide/ethanol, 50/50)
Fluticasone propionate: 1% in D/e (dimethyl sulfoxide/ethanol, 50/50)
Fluocortolone: 1% in eth
Fluocinolone acetonide: 1% in eth
Hydrocortisone: 1% in D/e (dimethyl sulfoxide/ethanol, 50/50)
Methylprednisolone aceponate: 1% in eth
Mometasone furoate: 0.01% in eth
Prednicarbate: 1% in eth

For exploration of corticosteroid allergy
Group A: tixocortol pivalate
Group B: budesonide
Group C: betamethasone-17-valerate
Group D 1: betamethasone-17-valerate
Group D 2: budesonide and hydrocortisone-17-butyrate
**Vehicles**
The most frequent ingredients used in topical corticosteroids are: propylene glycol, parabens, sorbitan sesquioleate, formaldehyde-releasing preservatives, lanolin, methylchloroisothiazolinone/methylisothiazolinone, fragrance

**Mechanisms**
Delayed type hypersensitivity is more frequent than type I allergy.

**Management**
Avoidance.

**Cross reactivity.**
- **Group A:** avoidance of A and D 2; C and D 1 are accepted
- **Group B:** avoidance of B; A, C and D 1 are accepted
- **Group C:** avoidance of C and D 1; A, B and D 2 are accepted
- **Group D 1:** avoidance of C and D 1; A, B and D 2 are accepted
- **Group D 2:** avoidance of D 2 and A; C and D 1 are accepted

**References**


Isaksson M. Systemic contact allergy to corticosteroids revisited. Contact Dermatitis 2007;57:386-8.


SERUMS AND VACCINES
Antitetanus toxoid serum

Used in emergency settings to prevent tetanus in wounded patients not properly vaccinated against tetanus.

I Incidence
Rare.

I Risk factors
Sensitization to horse, dog, and cat albumins.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests positive with pure antiserum.
Intradermal tests positive with 1/100 antiserum.

Specific serum IgE (ELISA)
Positive for horse, dog, and cat serum albumins.

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

I Management
Avoidance.

References

Antivenoms

Antivenoms are prepared from immunized animal sera. They constitute the specific treatment for snake, spider and scorpion envenomation.

**Incidence**

Snake.
- *Crotalidae polyvent immune Fab (ovine)*: 4.2 to 5.4%.
- *Brown snake antivenom*: 10%.
- *Tiger snake antivenom*: 41 to 75%.
- *Polyvalent snake antivenom*: 41% (immediate reactions), 56% (serum sickness).
  In Australia: 4.6% with premedication, 10% without premedication.

Spider.
- *Redback spider antivenom*: 4% (immediate reactions), 10% (serum sickness).

Scorpion.
- 8% with *Centruroides sculpturatus* antivenom.
- 1.7 to 2.6% with *L. quinquestriatus* venom.

**Risk factors**

Allergy to animal serum or dander (horse, goat).

The risk of serum sickness is correlated with antivenom dosage (polyvalent crotalidae antivenom).

**Clinical manifestations**

- *General*: anaphylactic shock, serum sickness.
- *Cutaneous*: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, rash.
- *Respiratory*: bronchospasm, acute pulmonary oedema.
- *Digestive*: vomiting, abdominal pain, diarrhea.

**Diagnostic methods**

*Skin tests*

Intradermal tests: 0.02 to 0.1 ml of a 1/10 dilution of the reconstituted antivenom.
Its usefulness is controversial. The incidence of false positives and false negatives seem to be high. Nevertheless, the specificity of *Centruroides sculpturatus* antivenom is 98%, the sensitivity 68%.

**Mechanisms**

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (foreign animal proteins present in the antivenom).

Circulating immune complexes (serum sickness).

Complement activation from Fc receptor binding by antivenom or impurities.
Management

In high risk patients, perform intradermal skin tests.

- If positive, the risk of an immediate reaction is high
- Negative results do not absolutely rule out the possibility of a reaction.

Low dose subcutaneous adrenaline is useful in preventing acute adverse reactions with antivenom in patients with snake bites (grade A recommendation).

No strong evidence to support the use of hydrocortisone as premedication for snake antivenom (grade B recommendation).

Current evidence does not support routine antihistamines as premedication for snake antivenom (grade A recommendation).

Rapid desensitization has been recommended.

References


BCG Vaccine

BCG vaccine is widely used throughout the world to prevent tuberculosis. Other indications are intralesional treatment of superficial bladder cancer.

I Incidence
Uncommon: mild reactions in 1/1,000; severe reactions 1 to 5/1,000,000. Fewer than ten cases in neonates and infants have been reported. More frequent when BCG is used for intravesical instillations.

I Clinical manifestations
Differentiate from lymphadenitis or generalized granulomatosis.

• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: injection site reactions: small red areas at the site of injection usually appearing 10-14 days after injection and slowly decreasing in size; they should disappear after about 6 months; delayed granuloma lesion at the vaccination site; cold abscess; large keloids; juvenile sarcoidosis; fixed drug eruption at the site of BCG vaccination; local sign redness, irritation, ulceration at the BCG site during Kawasaki disease; eczema; granulomatous balanoposthitis. Lupus vulgaris, lichen scrofulosorum-like eruption; erythema induratum of Bazin. Rare: urticaria, acute erythroderma with multiple skin abscesses; pityriasis-rosea like eruption, erythema multiforme, pustular or urticarial vasculitis, Sweet’s syndrome.

• Respiratory: interstitial pneumonitis.

I Diagnostic methods
Tryptase measurement.
Elevated at the time of reaction (one case).

Dextran-specific IgG antibodies.
High titers were found in maternal serum in neonates with anaphylactoid reactions (passive reaction). One case (a sixteen year boy) with high levels (8 mg/l SIEMENS) after an anaphylactoid shock.

I Mechanisms
Concerning the neonatal anaphylactic reactions reported after BCG vaccination, passively acquired maternal dextran antibodies reacted with 100 KD dextran which is a component of the BCG vaccine.

I Management
SSI-BCG vaccine used in France does not contain dextran.

Pulsed steroid therapy controls hypersensitivity reactions after BCG intravesical instillation.
References


Botulinal antitoxin

Botulism is a paralyzing illness caused by the action of neurotoxins produced by *Clostridium botulinum*. One method of management is injection of an equine botulinal antitoxin.

### Incidence
9% of injections (immediate manifestations: 5%, delayed manifestations: 4%).

### Clinical manifestations
Anaphylactic shock (occurs even with small amounts of serum): 1.9% of cases; Urticaria: 2.6% of cases. Serum sickness (injections exceeding 40 ml): 3.7% of cases. Generalized erythema, laryngeal edema: 0.7% of cases.

### Diagnostic methods
**Skin tests**
Intradermal tests may be positive in patients presenting anaphylactic shock. However, the false negative rate is high (50%) and this test does not rule out the possibility of generalized reactions.

### Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity probably underlies anaphylactic manifestations, but IgE antibodies have never been demonstrated. The role of immune complexes is likely in cases involving serum sickness.

### Management
No effective prevention of immediate reactions. Inject less than 40 ml of botulinal antitoxin so as to minimize serum sickness. Using botulinal immune globulin obtained from hyperimmunized human donors will be beneficial.

### References
Bovine serum albumin

Bovine serum albumin is a powerful immunogen able to produce allergic reactions. It is used during bone marrow transplantation and in vitro fertilization.

### Incidence
Serum sickness: 1% to 15% (in 32 patients with in vitro fertilization).

### Risk factors
- Atopy.
- Animal epithelium allergy.

### Clinical manifestations
- **General:** anaphylactic shock, serum sickness.
- **Cutaneous:** urticaria, angioedema.
- **Respiratory:** bronchospasm, rhinoconjunctivitis.

### Diagnostic methods

#### Skin tests
Prick tests: positive with BSA in 1% distilled water.
Intradermal tests with BSA 0.1 and 10 mg/ml are positive in immediate and late responses, and positive to fetal calf serum (containing bovine serum albumin).

- **Specific serum IgE:** IgE binding protein of 60 to 65 Kda anti BSA (ELISA / ImmunoCAP).
- **Specific serum IgG** (ELISA) in serum sickness-like reactions.
- **Mast cell and basophil activation** (CD63 expression).

### Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity: positive skin tests and specific IgE against BSA. Sensitization to BSA may develop following natural contact (eating meat, drinking cow's milk, exposure to animal epithelia, dander or saliva containing serum albumin cross-reactive with BSA).

Serum sickness-like reactions: IgG 1-mediated sensitization to BSA

### Management
Preoperative skin prick tests or specific serum IgE with the insemination medium is recommended.
Concerning bone marrow infusion, autologous plasma or serum is now used instead of BSA.
References


Equine rabies immunoglobulins

In developing countries, equine rabies immunoglobulin (ERIG) is more readily available than human rabies immunoglobulin (HRIG). Modern ammonium sulfate-precipitated ERIG products are safe and effective (cost: 1/10 of human rabies immune globulins).

I Incidence
Anaphylaxis: 1/35,000.
Serum sickness: 1.13 to 3.58% (exceedingly rare in children < 10 years of age).

I Risk factors
Female sex.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock, serum sickness.
• Cutaneous: generalized urticaria.
• Respiratory: bronchospasm.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests are no longer performed (poor predictive value).

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

Type III hypersensitivity (serum sickness).

I Management
Premedication regimens (pheniramine, ranitidine, hydrocortisone, epinephrine) have been proposed.

References


Hepatitis B vaccine

Recombinant DNA techniques have resulted in the development of vaccines to the hepatitis B virus prepared by cloning and expressing Hb antigens in yeast or CHO cells.

I Incidence
Anaphylaxis: 1.1 to 7.8/1,000,000 doses.
Erythema multiforme: 1/100,000 doses.

I Risk factors
Sensitization to formaldehyde.

Yeast allergy (especially in females 10 to 64 years old).

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock, arthralgias, myalgias, serum sickness.

• Cutaneous:
  Local: injection-site reactions, transient (erythema, pruritus, edema, induration, pain, solitary mastocytoma). Subcutaneous nodules (aluminium hydroxide).
  General: urticaria, angioedema, exanthema, lichen planus, lichenoid eruption (cutaneous and oral), pityriasis rosea-like eruption, erythema multiforme, eczema (rare), vasculitis, polyarteritis nodosa, Takayasu disease, Churg-Strauss syndrome, lupus erythematosus, erythema nodosum, granuloma annulare, pseudolymphomatous reaction.

• Haematological: thrombocytopenia.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests: full vaccine 1/10, Saccharomyces cerevisiae, aluminum chloride 0.5%, latex.
Intradermal skin tests: full vaccine 1/100.
Patch tests: aluminum chloride 0.5%, formaldehyde 1%.

Few cases with positive tests to aluminum chloride, saccharomyces cerevisiae, latex or formaldehyde reported.

Specific IgE: Saccharomyces cerevisiae.

I Mechanisms
Aluminum hydroxide, formalin, yeast or latex are responsible for the few reported allergic reactions to the hepatitis B vaccine.

I Management
Use a yeast-free vaccine in yeast-allergic patients.
Use a formaldehyde-free vaccine in formaldehyde-allergic patient.

In patients with latex allergy, use a glass syringe and remove the rubber bung.

References


Human serum albumin

Used as a plasma expander, in plasma exchange and for pulmonary perfusion scan (technetium 99 m-labeled human albumin microspheres). Recombinant HSA (RhSA) has been successfully produced using a methylotrophic yeast.

I Incidence
0.099% for anaphylaxis
One-third of reactions are life-threatening.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: with plasma-derived HSA: anaphylaxis, pruritus, urticaria, angioedema. With recombinant HSA: rash and pruritus are the most frequent, injection site reaction: erythema, eczema, edema, purpura, Henoch-Schönlein purpura, hot flush.

• Respiratory: bronchospasm.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Intradermal tests with undiluted human serum albumin lead to false positive results. Some authors have reported positive skin tests with dialysed, undialyzed and ultracentrifuged HSA 0.5% and 5%.

Specific IgE (ELISA): for IgE antibodies to 5% HSA.

Tryptase: elevated at the time of reaction

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity is suggested by positive immediate skin tests and evidence of specific serum IgE.

Albumin aggregates (high molecular weight aggregates and some denatured albumin-globulin complexes may form during preparation of albumin solution)

A specific immune response to caprylate-modified HAS occurs occasionally

IgG anti-IgA in IgA-deficient patients.

Complement activation.

I Management
Avoidance.
References


Influenza vaccine

I Incidence
Extremely low.

I Risk factors
Egg allergy.

Gelatin allergy.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: injection site reaction (erythema, edema, induration, pain, inflammation): frequent; urticaria, angioedema, fixed drug eruption, vasculitis (de novo or reactivation: cutaneous or systemic with histological leucocytoclastic vasculitis), Henoch-Schonlein purpura, microscopic polyangiitis (ANCA positive), bullous pemphigoid reactivation, pemphigus induction, Sweet’s syndrome (sometimes bullous), Gianotti-Crosti syndrome.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests

Prick tests with pure vaccine and intradermal tests 1/100 are usually negative.

Specific IgE (IgE immunoblot): a protein band at 100 kDa (gelatin), a protein band at 68 kDa (hemagglutinin from influenza vaccine), a protein band at 45 kDa (ovalbumin) in a patient with anaphylaxis.

I Mechanisms
Egg allergy (ovalbumin): the content of ovalbumin/ovomucoid is variable: 0.02 to 1.2 µg/ml.

Gelatin allergy.

Vaccine allergy (hemagglutinin).

I Management (controversial)
In patient with egg allergy and skin tests positive to vaccine:

- vaccination in a 2 dose protocol at 30 min interval if the vaccine preparation contains no more than 1.2 µg/ml egg protein
- incremental dosage if > 1.2 µg/ml or unknown.

References


Intravenous immunoglobulins

Polyvalent immunoglobulins are used in the treatment of congenital or acquired immunodeficiencies and in the management of some immune disorders.

- **Incidence**
  2 to 6% (rate-related).

- **Risk factors**
  Selective IgA deficiency.
  CVID patients with retained class-switched CD 27 + IgM (neg) IgD (neg) memory B cells (FREIBURG classification group II) and total IgA deficiency.
  Multiple blood or plasma infusions.
  Autoimmune diseases.

- **Clinical manifestations**
  Occurring on the first or second infusion.
  Severe: anaphylactic shock.
  Moderate: chest tightness, mild wheezing.
  Mild: headache, flushing, low backache, muscle pain, nausea, chills, abdominal pain.

  - **Cutaneous reactions:** eczematous reactions (acral eruption with palmar-plantar desquamation occurring 8 to 15 days after infusion lasting 15 days; may occur faster and more seriously on the next infusion), acute generalized eczema, pruritus, maculopapular rash, lichenoid dermatitis, purpuric eruption, Baboon syndrome, erythema multiforme, lupus erythematosus (subacute), vasculitis with leukocytoclastic reaction, alopecia.

- **Diagnostic methods**
  **Skin tests**
  Prick, intradermal and patch tests are negative.

  **Antibodies.**
  IgG anti-IgA antibodies are detected in 22% of patients with common variable immunodeficiency, and in 20 to 60% of patients with selective IgA deficiency.

  Anti-IgA antibodies are found more frequently in patients with combined IgA and IgG2 subclass deficiencies.

  IgA antibodies are class-specific, subclass-specific, antiallotypic, antiisoallotypic, or of limited specificity.

  IgE anti-IgA (ELISA) has been reported in patients with anaphylactic shock and IgA deficiency.

- **Mechanisms**
  Formation of immune complexes between antibodies in intravenous immunoglobulins and microbial antigens in the recipient with subsequent complement activation.
Presence of IgG or IgE anti-IgA in patients with absolute absence of IgA.

**Management**

Slow infusion rate alleviates chills, fever, and headache.

Use of IgA-depleted intravenous IgG preparations until the activity of anti-IgA decreases significantly or becomes undetectable.

Ex-vivo pretreatment of intravenous immunoglobulin preparation containing less than 0.1 mg/ml IgA with autologous plasma.

Use of the subcutaneous route (no reaction).

**References**


Measles-Mumps-Rubella vaccine

Measles and mumps vaccine strains are grown in chick embryo cells and rubella in human diploid culture.

I Incidence
Anaphylaxis 1.8 to 10/10⁶ doses.
In Finland: Anaphylaxis 1/100,000
Urticaria 1/100,000
Asthma 0.3/100,000
Henoch-Shonlein purpura 0.07/100,000
Stevens-Johnson’s syndrome 0.03/100,000

I Risk factors
Gelatin allergy.
HLA DR9 (Japanese individuals).

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.


• Respiratory: cough, asthma.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests

Prick or intradermal tests in egg-allergic individuals have been debated; several studies have found poor positive and negative values.

Skin tests can also trigger anaphylaxis.

Specific serum IgE to gelatin (ImmunoCAP, IMMUNOSPOT).

Gelatin-specific cell mediated immunity: in vitro lymphocyte proliferation assay, antigen-specific IL-2 responsiveness (delayed reactions to gelatin).

I Mechanisms
Gelatin allergy (14.5 mg/dose of vaccine): 93% of cases in Japan; 27% in USA and Finland.
Neomycin allergy (25 µg/dose): extremely rare (a few cases reported).

Egg allergy (controversial) (0.5 to 1 ng of ovalbumin/dose): hundreds of egg-allergic children have been vaccinated safely without special precautions.
Management
The vaccine produced entirely in human diploid cells containing the Rubini virus strains provides poor protection against mumps.

Use a gelatin free vaccine in gelatin-allergic patients.

Egg-allergic children can be vaccinated without special precautions.

Extra precautions including continuous observation for 20 min after vaccination, with further monitoring of cardiorespiratory parameters to a total of 2 hours are needed if there is a history of any cardiorespiratory symptoms or signs after egg ingestion or active chronic asthma is present.

References


Pneumococcal vaccine

Incidence
Rare.

Clinical manifestations
• General: fever, anaphylactic shock, serum sickness (sometimes severe in AIDS patients).

• Cutaneous: pruritus, rash, urticaria, angioedema, facial edema, petechiae, pityriasis rosea, injection-site reaction, leucocytoclastic vasculitis sometimes delayed, acute exanthematous pustular dermatitis (rare).

Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: positive in one child with anaphylaxis.

Specific serum IgE (self-made RAST*): positive in one child with anaphylaxis.

Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (immediate generalized reaction).

Management
Avoidance.

References


Rabies vaccine

Human diploid cell rabies vaccine is an inactivated vaccine prepared from the rabies virus grown in human diploid cell cultures then dissolved in tributyl phosphate and inactivated a second time with b-propiolactone.

I Incidence
Local reactions: 21-74%.
Mild systemic reactions: 5-40%.
Systemic hypersensitivity: 6% (less common following primary immunization).

108/100,000 - 87/100,000 type III reactions
9/100,000 type I reactions

In some reports, type III reactions occurred in 6% of immunized individuals boosted with the current HDC rabies vaccine.

I Risk factor
Booster doses for type III reactions.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: fever, headache, dizziness, serum sickness, arthralgia, arthritis.
• Cutaneous: pruritus, rash, urticaria (sometimes delayed), angioedema (sometimes delayed).
• Respiratory: bronchospasm, laryngeal edema.
• Others: nausea, vomiting.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Positive tests to vaccine and mock vaccine.

Specific serum IgE (immunofluorescence): the specificity of this method has been confirmed by solid phase binding of the vaccine to antigens (19 out of 21 cases of urticaria).

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

Type III hypersensitivity.

The principal antigen implicated in the IgE-mediated response is a modified protein component of the vaccine: a b-propiolactone-human serum albumin (BPL-HSA) complex formed during preparation of the vaccine.
Some individuals produce a dual reaction (IgG and IgE) against BPL-HSA and fetal calf serum.

I Management
The new HDC rabies vaccine, Lyssavac-HDC Berna, is safer (no type III hypersensitivity reactions reported).

The vaccine should be prepared without b-propiolactone (inactivation with formalin or tributylphosphate only).
Boosters should only be administered to risk-group patients.

The use of the intradermal route for both primary and booster injections may result in lower rates of reactions.

References


Tetanus/Diphtheria toxoid

Tetanus and diphtheria toxoids have been in use for several decades and have proven their effectiveness and safety. However, a few immediate and delayed reactions have been observed.

**Incidence**
Local reactions after booster injections:
pain and tenderness: 50 -85%
erythema and edema: 20 - 30%
marked swelling: 2%
abscess: 6 to 10/million doses.
Anaphylaxis: 0.1 to 1/100,000.

**Risk factors**
Previous history of reaction to tetanus toxoid.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General**: anaphylactic shock, fever.
- **Cutaneous**: injection-site reaction (sometimes extensive and severe), pruritus, rash, urticaria, angioedema, vasculitis, erythema multiforme. Rare: toxic epidermal necrolysis, pemphigus, granuloma annulare.
- **Others**: glomerulonephritis.

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests**
Prick tests with undiluted vaccine.
Intradermal test 1/100.

Positive in allergic patients but also positive in 8 to 63% of non-allergic vaccinated patients.

*Specific serum IgE/IgG (ELISA/Immunoblotting/ImmunoCAP Phadia/FEIA) (only for tetanus toxoid).*

Two proteins (150 and 50 kDa) derived from tetanus toxoid corresponding to the intracellular form and to a chain of the extracellular form of the tetanus neurotoxin. 25% of non-allergic patients have detectable specific IgE.

**Mechanisms**
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

Hyperimmunization.

Preservatives: formaldehyde, 2-phenoxyethanol.
Management
Obtain an antitetanus IgG titer to verify the need for a booster.

Use a tetanus toxoid formulation with a different preservative.

Use an isolated tetanus toxoid which is less reactogen than associations (diphtheria/ tetanus)

Desensitization has been reported to be effective.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.02 cc</td>
<td>1/1 000</td>
<td>ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.02 cc</td>
<td>1/100</td>
<td>ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.02 cc</td>
<td>1/10</td>
<td>SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.10 cc</td>
<td>1/10</td>
<td>SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.05 cc</td>
<td>Full strength</td>
<td>SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.10 cc</td>
<td>Full strength</td>
<td>SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.15 cc</td>
<td>Full strength</td>
<td>SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.20 cc</td>
<td>Full strength</td>
<td>SC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

References


Yellow fever vaccine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/131,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Risk factors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Egg allergy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gelatin allergy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clinical manifestations (95% of cases following the first injection)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General:</strong> anaphylactic shock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cutaneous:</strong> injection site reaction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mechanisms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Egg or gelatin allergy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desensitization: successful in one patient starting from 0.1 ml of a 1/1000 dilution to 0.2 ml undiluted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

References


XI

VITAMINS
Calcipotriol

Calcipotriol is a vitamin D3 derivative widely used in the treatment of psoriasis.

**Incidence**
High: 20% of patients.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **Cutaneous:** lesional and perilesional irritation, contact allergy (underestimated), generalized pustular psoriasis (precipitated by topical ointment).

**Diagnostic methods**
Patch tests with the cream (ointment is irritant) or, better, with calcipotriol 10 µg/ml in isopropanol. Patch tests with propylene glycol.

**Mechanisms**
Irritation.
Sometimes delayed contact hypersensitivity.

**Management**
Cream and solution are less irritating than ointment.
Avoidance in cases of contact allergy.

Cross-reactivity may exist between calcipotriol and other vitamin D3 analogue: tacalcitol and calcitriol.

**References**


Cyanocobalamin/hydroxocobalamin (Vitamin B12)

Vitamin B12 is widely used as a supplement in patients with ileal malabsorption and those with pernicious anemia.

I Incidence
Rare. Deaths reported.

I Risk factors
Intravenous administration.

I Clinical manifestations
(occurring within weeks or months, but sometimes after several years of treatment)

• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: generalized urticaria, angioedema, eczematous rash, pruritus. Others: acne, rosacea.

• Respiratory: bronchospasm.

Recurrence of allergic reactions to vitamin B12 may occur after ingestion of Marmite (yeast derived extract containing at least 15 µg of cyanocobalamin/100 g).

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests

Prick tests: positive with pure hydroxocobalamin in a few cases
Intradermal tests: positive at 1/100 to 1/10 dilution.

No specific IgE found

Specific histamine release: positive in one patient.

I Mechanisms
The vitamin itself, the preservatives (benzyl alcohol) or some contaminants may be involved. Contact dermatitis due to the cobalt ring contained in this vitamin has been reported.

Possible IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (positive skin tests, specific histamine release).

I Management
Cross-reactivity between hydroxocobalamin and cyanocobalamin has been described but is not always found.

In patients with hydroxocobalamin allergy, if skin tests are negative cyanocobalamin can be used in increasing intramuscular doses (0.1mg; 0.5mg; 1 mg).
Combination of corticosteroids and antihistamines may be useful.

Desensitization in patients allergic to both hydroxocobalamin and cyanocobalamin may be performed. For example, with cyanocobalamin: 0.1 ml (1/100 = 10 µg/ml) to 0.5 ml pure (500 µg).

Oral or nasal route may be an alternative, but reactions have been reported and therapeutic efficacy is lower.

References


Folic acid / folinic acid

Folic acid is reduced by the liver to metabolically active 5-methyltetrahydrofolate. Folinic acid (5-formyltetrahydrofolate) bypasses the reduction steps required for folic acid. Folates have numerous pharmacological effects, both therapeutic and preventive. In oncology, folinic acid at high doses increases 5-FU toxicity by stabilising the ternary couple.

I Incidence
Extremely rare.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: pruritus, urticaria, rash (rare), hypersensitivity syndrome (exceptional).

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: positive in a patient to folic acid and other folate analogues.
Specific serum IgE (dot immunoblot assay/ELISA): IgE antibody to folate-HSA.
Challenge test.

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

I Management
Avoidance.
A diet rich in natural folates (pteroylpolyglutamates) appears useful as a management strategy to provide adequate nutrition to patients with folic acid hypersensitivity.

References

Riboflavin

Riboflavin (vitamin B2) is contained in soft drinks and multivitamin tablets.

**Incidence**
One case described

**Clinical manifestations**
*General*: anaphylactic shock.

**Diagnostic methods**
*Skin tests*
- Prick tests.
- Intradermal skin tests: positive

**Mechanisms**
Possible IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

**Management**
Avoidance.

**References**
Thiamine (Vitamin B1)

Vitamin B1 or thiamine hydrochloride is used in thiamine deficiency syndromes (cardiovascular beriberi syndrome and central Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome). It is the most allergenic vitamin.

- **Incidence**
  9 deaths reported between 1965 and 1985, but only 0.1% major reactions and 1% minor local reactions in a large study (1,070 consecutive parenteral administrations of thiamine hydrochloride).

- **Risk factors**
  Multiple large doses.
  Parenteral administration (IV, IM, SC).
  Allergic symptoms upon prior administration.

- **Clinical manifestations**
  - **General:** anaphylactic shock.
  - **Cutaneous:** pruritus, rash, urticaria, angioedema, eczema, DRESS syndrome (one case associated with quinine).
  - **Respiratory:** bronchospasm.
  - **Digestive:** nausea, abdominal cramps.

- **Diagnostic methods**
  - **Skin tests**
    A few cases of positive skin prick tests or intradermal tests (0.5 to 5 mg/ml)
  - **Specific serum IgE and IgG (ELISA).**
  - **Specific histamine release.**

- **Mechanisms**
  Thiamine may act as a hapten (transformation to an azoprotein).

- **Management**
  Administration of parenteral thiamine only when required (thiamine deficiency).

**References**


Vitamin B6

Pyridoxine, pyridoxal and pyridoxamine are 3 biologically similar interchangeable compounds referred to as vitamin B6. Pyridoxine is widely used in the preparation of medications and cosmetics (hair lotion).

I Incidence
Contact dermatitis is infrequent.
Photoallergy is exceptional.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: contact dermatitis, photosensitive dermatitis with sometimes vesiculo-bullous lesions localized on sun exposed skin. Others: rosacea eruption with high dose of vitamins.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Patch tests and photopatch tests (UVA radiation): pyridoxine hydrochloride (1% and 5% in pet).

I Mechanisms
Delayed hypersensitivity.
Photoallergy: photopatch positive and sometimes decreased MED (minimal erythematous dose) after systemic administration.

I Management
Avoidance.

References
Vitamin K

Vitamin K is mainly used in patients with hypoprothrombinemia.

I Incidence
Anaphylaxis: 3/10,000 intravenous doses (0.04 to 11/10,000).
23 cases reported from 1966 to 1999 (3 deaths).
52 cases of cutaneous hypersensitivity reactions to vitamin K reported from 1964 to 1995 (Europe and North America).
94 cases of cutaneous hypersensitivity reactions to vitamin K reported in Japan up to 1988.

I Risk factors
Intravenous route (even in low doses by slow dilute infusion)

I Clinical manifestations
* General (intravenous vitamin K1): anaphylactic shock, facial flush, abdominal pain, loss of consciousness.

* Cutaneous:
Acute: erythematous, eczematoid, pruritic, indurated plaque beginning after 10 to 15 days; at the injection site (IM or SC) with oil-soluble vitamin K1 (phytomenadione). This acute reaction usually resolves in a few weeks. Persistant reactions are possible despite treatment with topical steroids (several months).

Reaction resembling localized scleroderma or morphea (more rare): onset from 2 months to 1.5 years following administration of vitamin K1; around the injection site; may be preceded by an eczematoid reaction; reaction may last for years (Texier’s syndrome).

Contact dermatitis: occupational contact with vitamin K3 (in pig feed, pharmaceutical factories and laboratories, and in veterinary laboratories)

Urticaria, diffuse maculo-papular rash: a few cases have been reported.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Intradermal tests: 0.02 ml phytomenadione 0.05% in NaCl 0.9%.
Patch tests: 10 mg/ml in olive oil.
Patch tests may be positive in patients with an eczematous localized site reaction (sometimes delayed after the 4th day).
Intradermal tests may be positive in eczematous localized site reactions, with an eczematous reaction developing in 48 to 72 hours.
Patch tests may be negative and intradermal reactions positive in the same patient.

I Mechanisms
Cremophor EL used in some countries as a solvent for intravenous formulation of vitamin K1 is thought to be the culprit in anaphylactoid reactions.
Delayed hypersensitivity (positive patch tests).

The phytol moiety contained in phytomenadione, but not in other forms of vitamin K, might be the epitope.

Management

Vitamin K exists in 4 different pharmacological forms:

- vitamin K1 (phytomenadione): naturally occurring form (oil soluble)
- vitamin K2 (menaquinone): synthesized by bacteria in intestine
- vitamin K3 (menadione): synthetic analogue (oil soluble)
- vitamin K4 (menadiol): synthetic analogue (water soluble).

When administered orally, vitamins K1, K3, and K4 do not result in skin disease.

Cross-reactivity between vitamin K3 and K4 has been described, but not between vitamin K1 and other vitamin K derivatives.

Prefer oral and water-soluble formulations of vitamin K.

Intravenous vitamin K should be limited to patients with serious hemorrhage that is secondary to a relative or absolute deficiency of vitamin K.

References


Histamine H2 receptor antagonists

Histamine H₂ receptor antagonists are widely used in the treatment of gastric and duodenal ulcers, gastro oesophageal reflux and hypersecretions states.

Ranitidine, Nizatidine, Famotidine, Cimetidine.

I Incidence
Uncommon.

I Clinical manifestations

• General: anaphylactic shock.

• Cutaneous: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, maculopapular rash, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, cutaneous delayed reactions (papular eruptions), photosensitivity, fixed drug eruption, Baboon syndrome, lichenoid eruption, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, vasculitis, psoriasis exacerbation, lupus erythematosus exacerbation.

• Respiratory: dyspnea, bronchospasm, laryngeal edema.

• Digestive: acute cholestatic hepatitis with rash and hypereosinophilia.

• Haematological: thrombocytopenia.

I Diagnostic methods

Skin tests

Prick tests: 10 mg/ml (ranitidine, nizatidine)
Or 0.25, 2.5, and then 25 mg/ml
Intradermal tests: + from 1/10,000 to 1/10.

Basophil activation test.

Specific IgE positive (ratiidine): one case.

Leukotriene release test.

Leukocyte histamine release.

Challenge test.

I Mechanisms

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (positive skin tests, specific serum IgE, leukocyte histamine release). Cross-reactivity among histamine H₂ receptors antagonists exists (ranitidine/nizatidine).
Management

Avoidance.

Use another H2 antagonist if necessary (after negative cutaneous testing and oral challenge).

References


Proton pump inhibitors

Omeprazole, Lansoprazole, Pantoprazole, Rabeprazole, Esomeprazole.
Proton pump inhibitors are widely used in the treatment of peptic ulcer and gastroesophageal diseases.

Incidence
Uncommon.

Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock (omeprazole, lansoprazole, pantoprazole: a few cases).

• Cutaneous: pruritus, rash, urticaria, angioedema, erythroderma, exfoliative dermatitis, photosensitive eruption, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis (two deaths). Others: DRESS, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, fixed drug eruption, pytiriasis rosea, lichenoid eruption, erythema nodosum, dermatomyositis, vasculitis.

• Haematological: thrombocytopenia.

• Renal: acute interstitial nephritis.

Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Usually positive

• Prick tests:
  omeprazole 4 mg/ml
  lansoprazole 3 and 30 mg/ml
  pantoprazole 4mg/ml
  rabeprazole 20 mg/ml

• Intradermal tests:
  omeprazole 0.04, 0.4 mg/ml
  lansoprazole 0.03, 0.3 mg/ml
  pantoprazole 0.04, 0.4 mg/ml
  rabeprazole 2 mg/ml

• Patch tests:
  30% in pet or aq (commercialized form); with caution in severe +++ cutaneous reactions.

No specific serum IgE found.

Drug rechallenge.

Serum tryptase levels.
Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

Cross reactivity among proton pump inhibitors exists:
- Omeprazole/lansoprazole,
- Lansoprazole/rabeprazole,
  but not with other imidazoles.

Management
Avoidance; if impossible, a PPI with negative skin tests may be used.
Desensitization with omeprazole 0.001 mg → 16 mg (5-6 hours).

References

Sulfasalazine

A compound consisting of sulphapyridine (a sulfonamide) and 5-aminosalicylic acid joined by an azo bond; used in the treatment of inflammatory bowel diseases and rheumatoid arthritis. Sulphapyridine is believed to be responsible for most of the hypersensitivity reactions although the salicylate compound may also be implicated.

Incidence
5 to 55% of patients present adverse side effects.

Hypersensitivity is involved in only 2% of these manifestations.

Risk factors
Hypersensitivity syndrome: slow acetylator genotype (N-acetyltransferase 2), elderly black men, flu-like illness within the previous 6 weeks.

Clinical manifestations
General hypersensitivity syndrome (mortality 20%):
- maculopapular rash developing > 3 weeks after starting the drug
- fever > 38°C
- prolonged clinical syndrome after discontinuing the drug
- liver abnormalities (ALT > 100 U/l)
- leukocyte abnormalities: leukocytosis >11.10^9 /l or atypical lymphocytes >5% or eosinophilia >1.5 10^9 /l
- lymphadenopathy
- HHV-6, CMV, EBV reactivation (increase in IgG titers detected in the 2nd or 3rd week after start of the symptoms).
- various forms of renal involvement: tubulo interstitial nephritis to granulomatous necrotizing angitis, cardiac manifestations.

- Cutaneous: pruritus, rash, erythroderma, urticaria, angioedema, fixed drug reaction, acute generalized exanthematus pustulosis, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, lupus erythematosus, bullous pemphigoid, lichen planus, photosensitivity.

- Haematological: blood dyscrasias: bone marrow depression, aplastic anemia, agranulocytosis, neutropenia, thrombocytopenia.

- Respiratory: hypersensitivity pneumonitis (50 cases published until 2002; 5 deaths): dyspnea, cough, fever, eosinophilic pneumonia, interstitial inflammation with or without fibrosis.

- Digestive: hepatitis, hepatic failure, pancreatitis (rare).

Blood dyscrasias, hepatitis and hepatic failure, serious skin reactions are reported more commonly in patients receiving sulfasalazine for rheumatoid arthritis rather than for inflammatory bowel disease.
Diagnostic methods

*Skin tests*

Patch tests: sometimes positive.

*Lymphocyte transformation test:* sometimes positive.

Mechanisms

Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome. Two main hypotheses: stimulation of T cells by the drug leading to reactivation of herpes virus harbored in T cells. Clinically unapparent reactivation of herpes virus occurs. The virus-stimulated T cells show a substantial cross-reactivity with certain drugs; administration of the drug leads to expansion of these specific T cells, and this continues after cessation of the drug due to persistence of viral antigens.

Type IV b hypersensitivity reaction: T helper 2 cells play a significant role. Tissue cells produce high levels of interleukin-5 and eotaxin that result in a maculopapular rash with eosinophilia.

Management

Avoidance.

A majority of sulfasalazine-intolerant patients (90%) are able to tolerate at least one of the three 5-ASA preparations (mesalazine, olsalazine, balsalazide), but hypersensitivity to 5-ASA itself exists, and the tolerance profile of mesalazine in such patients is not much better (pancreatitis, interstitial nephritis).

Desensitization is a safe approach in mild hypersensitivity reactions, but is contra-indicated in patients with the hypersensitivity syndrome, blood dyscrasias or serious cutaneous reactions.

Many protocols for use in adults and also in children have been published. For example, in adults, starting with 1 mg and doubling the dose each week: 1 mg, 2 mg, 4 mg, 8 mg, 10 mg, 20 mg, 40 mg, 80 mg, 100 mg, 200 mg, 400 mg, 800 mg, 1000 mg, 2000 mg. If a reaction occurs, slow the progression.

Treatment of the hypersensitivity syndrome: steroids 1 to 1.5 mg/kg; intravenous immunoglobulins, plasma exchange.

References


XIII

BIOLOGICAL AGENTS
Adalimumab

A fully human recombinant monoclonal anti-TNF alpha antibody used in the treatment of rheumatoid and psoriasic arthritis.

I Incidence
5% of adults in phase I, II, III studies developed low titer antibodies to adalimumab during treatment which did not correlate with adverse effects.

Allergic reactions: 1%.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock, hypersensitivity reaction in the first two hours of infusion: urticaria, dyspnea and/or hypotension. Serum sickness-like reaction.

• Cutaneous: injection site reaction: frequent in the first month, transitory (2/3 days), may disappear in two months; eosinophilic cellulitis-like reaction, urticaria, angioedema, pruritus, delayed rash, psoriasis, palmoplantar pustulosis, lichenoid reaction, erythema multiforme, interstitial granulomatous dermatitis, vasculitis, lupus erythematosus, granuloma annulare, alopecia areata universalis.

• Respiratory: asthma.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.

References


Alefacept

Alefacept is the first biological agent approved by the FDA for the treatment of moderate to severe chronic plaque psoriasis. It is a fully human fusion protein binding to CD2 on T cells.

I Incidence
Unknown.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: fatigue, headache (14%), influenza (8%), nasopharyngitis (10%), rhinitis, upper respiratory tract infections arthralgias, increase in liver enzymes, nausea.

• Cutaneous: pruritus (8%), injection site reactions (16%): pain, inflammation, bleeding, edema.

• Others: development of antibodies against alefacept (< 1% of patients) is not associated with hypersensitivity reactions.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Discontinuation of treatment is usually not necessary.

References


Alemtuzumab

A CD 52 monoclonal antibody with significant clinical activity in the chemotherapy refractory B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia.

Clinical manifestations

- **General**: infusion-related side effects (IV): hypotension, rigors, fever, shortness of breath, bronchospasm, chills, rash.

- **Cutaneous**: pruritus, rash, urticaria, bullous eruption, injection site reactions, edema (peripheral, orbital, oral).

Diagnostic methods

None.

Mechanisms

Cytokine release.

Management

Antihistamines, acetaminophen and corticosteroids prevent infusion-related events.

References

Anakinra

Anakinra is a recombinant human form of interleukin-1 receptor used to treat patients with rheumatoid arthritis.

I Incidence
Local cutaneous reactions at injection sites are frequent.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: occurring during the first month of treatment: well defined erythema and oedema involving the injection sites.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests: negative (one case).
Intradermal tests: 0.05 ml (2500µg/ml), positive in one patient.

Specific serum IgE (ELISA): positive in one patient (the specificity of antibodies was confirmed by ELISA inhibition studies).

Skin biopsies.
Dermal œdema, lichenoid dermal infiltrate, increase in mast cell numbers.

I Mechanisms
Possible IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in one case.

I Management
Treatment can usually be continued.

References
Grammer LC, Roberts M. Cutaneous allergy to recombinant human type I IL-1 receptor (rhu IL-1R). J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997;99:714-5.
Antithymocyte globulin

Antithymocyte globulin (polyclonal antibodies generated in rabbits) and related compounds are being studied in liver transplantation for their ability to minimize the use of the nephrotoxic calcineurin inhibitors, to delay the use of calcineurin inhibitors in patients with preexisting renal failure, to reduce overall steroid use, and to eliminate the need for maintenance immunosuppression.

Incidence
Serum sickness.
Kidney transplantation: 7.5 to 16.1%.
Liver transplantation: 0 to 6.2%.

Risk factors
Previous exposure to thymoglobulin.
Previous exposure or allergy to rabbit or horse antigens.

Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock (rare), serum sickness:
  Major criteria:
  - > 7 days since initial thymoglobulin administration
  - persistent high fever (> 39°C)
  - persistent arthritis/arthralgias
  - positive heterologous antibodies on ELISA
  Minor criteria:
  - +/- acute renal failure
  - +/- rash
  - +/- trismus
  - +/- low complement (C3, C4).

• Cutaneous: morbilliform eruption, urticaria, combination of these two patterns, acral erythematous eruption preceeding rash.

• Others: rapidly progressive descending paralysis (during serum sickness).

Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests: a positive prick test to ATG may be predictive of anaphylaxis.

Serum IgM and IgG anti-rabbit and anti-horse globulins are not predictive of the occurrence of clinical serum sickness.

Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (anaphylactic shock).
Antigen-antibody interaction, complement activation and resultant inflammatory response (serum sickness).

**Management**

Corticosteroids and therapeutic plasma exchange are used in the management of serum sickness.

Desensitization is possible but not always successful.

**References**


Basiliximab

Chimeric monoclonal anti-L2 receptor antibody used in renal transplantation.

I Clinical manifestations
• **General**: anaphylactic shock.

• **Cutaneous**: pruritus, rash, edema (generalized or localized: facial, genital, tongue, peripheral edema), urticaria.

• **Respiratory**: bronchospasm.

I Diagnostic methods

**Skin tests**

Intradermal tests: positive 1/100 (2 cases) (negative with daclizumab).

*Specific serum IgE (ELISA)*: positive (negative with daclizumab).

*CAST*: positive (negative with daclizumab).

I Mechanisms

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity.

I Management

Switch to daclizumab (humanized murine antibody).

References


Bevacizumab

A monoclonal antibody used in association with 5FU in the management of patients with metastatic colorectal carcinoma. It is a vascular endothelial growth factor antagonist. Bevacizumab may be used in intravitreal injection to treat ocular diseases associated with vascular endothelial growth factor.

I Incidence
Severe infusion reaction < 1%.
Exfoliative dermatitis 19%.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: arterial hypertension, hypertension associated with neurological signs and symptoms, headache, rigors, diaphoresis, proteinuria, bleeding, gastrointestinal perforation, arterial thrombosis.

• Cutaneous: rash (sometimes positive correlation between rash and therapeutic response), exfoliative dermatitis, edema (facial, acral, ocular, lower legs), pruritus, stomatitis.

• Respiratory: wheezing, oxygen desaturation.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Acute infusion reactions: cytokine release.

I Management
Treatment interruption and supportive therapy.

References


Cetuximab

A monoclonal chimeric mouse-human IgG 1 antibody against epidermal growth factor receptor approved for use in colorectal cancer and squamous cell carcinoma of the head and the neck.

**Incidence**
Severe hypersensitivity reactions: 3%.
Much higher in patients in North Carolina and Tennessee: 22%.

**Risk factors**
Presence of cetuximab-specific IgE antibodies (specific for galactose-alpha-1.3-galactose present on the Fab portion of the cetuximab heavy chain).

**Clinical manifestations (90% during the first infusion)**

* **General:** hypotension, cardiac arrest.

* **Cutaneous:**
  PRIDE syndrome (Papulopustules and/or paronychia, Regulatory abnormalities of hair growth, Itching, Dryness caused by Epidermal growth factor inhibitors).
  Papulopustular eruption: the most frequent side effect (60% to 80%), dose-dependant relationship, rapid onset after the initiation of treatment: 7 to 10 days or more; distribution in the seborrheic areas (face, scalp, upper back, shoulders and neck and behind the ears); acneiform eruption with follicular papules and pustules without comedons; pruritus and telangectasias may be associated; resolution after completion of the molecule or spontaneously despite the continued therapy: eruption may be correlated to tumor response.
  Eczematiform eruption with pruritus and sometimes with photodistribution.
  Telangectasias with rosacea-like appearance of the face, xerosis, nail changes (paronychia with or without pyogenic granulomas), hair abnormalities, trichomegaly.
  Others: vasculitis, mucosal lesions.

* **Respiratory:** bronchospasm, stridor, hoarseness.

**Diagnostic methods**
Specific serum IgE (ImmunoCAP Phadia).

**Mechanisms**
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity for immediate reactions.
Skin toxicity: EGRF inhibition includes impaired growth and migration of keratinocytes and inflammatory chemokine expression by cells. These effects lead to inflammatory cell recruitment and subsequent cutaneous injury.

**Management**
Avoidance.
Switch to panitumumab.
References


Denileukin-Diftitox

A novel recombinant fusion protein (fragments of diphtheria toxin linked to human interleukin-2) approved for the treatment of relapsed or refractory cutaneous T-cell lymphoma working by targeting the high affinity interleukin-2 receptor expressed on malignant cells.

Incidence
Infusion-related hypersensibility: 70%.
Vascular leak syndrome: 27%.

Clinical manifestations
• General: infusion-related hypersensitivity, vascular or capillary leak syndrome.

• Cutaneous: rash (erythema, edema) may precede a more severe reaction; pruritus, injection site reaction, toxic epidermal necrolysis (one fatal case).

Diagnostic methods
None.

Mechanisms
Unknown.

Management
Use of corticosteroids (dexamethasone or prednisone) prior to each dose of denileukin diftitox decreases the incidence of acute infusion events and vascular leak syndrome.

References


Efalizumab

A recombinant humanized T cell-targeting monoclonal antibody approved for use in adults with chronic moderate-to-severe plaque psoriasis.

I Incidence
Unknown.

I Clinical manifestations
• **General:** fever, flu-like symptoms (chills, headache, nausea, vomiting, myalgia), inflammatory neuropathies.

• **Cutaneous:** outbreak of cutaneous psoriasis during or after discontinuation of treatment. Possibility of erythrodermic or generalized pustular psoriasis. Localized mild breakthrough: inflammatory, papular eruption with punctiform lesions, localized or disseminated (trunk, neck, intertriginous areas); 4 to 8 weeks after the initiation of treatment; transitory evolution. Hypersensitivity reactions (minor), DRESS syndrome, injection-site reaction, lupus-like syndrome, hypertrichosis, multiple eruptive dermatofibromas.

• **Haematological:** hyperlymphocytosis, thrombocytopenia (0.22%), pancytopenia, delayed autoimmune hemolytic anemia.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Side effects are usually mild.

References


Erlotinib/Gefitinib

Reversible inhibitors of epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) tyrosine kinase (TK) newly approved for the treatment of refractory, locally advanced, or metastatic non-small-cell lung cancer, metastatic breast cancer, pancreatic cancer (erlotinib), and non-small cell lung cancer (gefitinib).

I Incidence
Very high for papulopustular eruption (60 to 80%).

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: frequent reactions: PRIDE syndrome (papulopustules and/or paronychia, regulatory abnormalities of hair growth, itching, dryness caused by epidermal growth factor inhibitors). Papulopustular eruption: the most frequent side effect (60 to 80%), dose-dependant relationship, rapid onset after initiation of treatment (7 to 10 days), distribution in the seborrheic areas (face, scalp, upper back, shoulders and neck and behind the ears); acneiform eruption with follicular papules and pustules without comedons; pruritus and telangectasias may be associated; resolution after completion of the treatment or spontaneously despite continued therapy: eruption may be correlated to tumor response. Eczematiform eruption with pruritus and sometimes with photodistribution, telangectasias with rosacea-like appearance of the face, xerosis, nail changes (paronychia with or without pyogenic granulomas), hair abnormalities, trichomegaly. Others: vasculitis, mucosal lesions, generalized exanthematous pustulosis (gefinitinb).

• Others: interstitial pneumonitis (2-3% in Japan), myocarditis.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
EGFR inhibition leads to impaired growth and migration of keratinocytes and inflammatory chemokine expression by cells. These effects lead to inflammatory cell recruitment and subsequent cutaneous injury, which accounts for the majority of symptoms including tenderness, papulopustules and periungual inflammation.

I Management
Management of rash is a key factor in patient tolerance and compliance. Severe rash and dose reductions can be avoided with proactive/early intervention.

Grade I: topical low to medium potency corticosteroids or calcineurin inhibitors, oral semisynthetic tetracyclines.

Grade II: hydrocortisone 1% or 2.5% cream +/- clindamycin 1% gel as well as a 4-week course of an oral tetracycline antibiotic.

Grade III: addition of oral corticosteroids.
References


Etanercept

A human tumor necrosis factor p75 Fc fusion protein used for the treatment of active rheumatoid arthritis when there is an inadequate response to disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs (DMARDs).

Clinical manifestations

- **Injection-site reactions:** frequent in the first month, transitory (2/3 days), may disappear (2 months); recall reaction; eosinophilic cellulitis-like reaction.

- **Others:** maculopapular rash, lupus erythematosus (discoid, subacute or systemic), psoriasis (aggravation or de novo), palmo-plantar pustulosis, lichen planus, vasculitis, granulomatous tattoo reaction, granuloma annulare, alopecia areata, interstitial granulomatous dermatitis.

Diagnostic methods

None.

Mechanisms

Unknown.

Management

Avoidance.

References


Livermore PA, Murray KJ. Anti-tumour necrosis factor therapy associated with cutaneous vasculitis. Rheumatology 2002;41:1450-2.

Ibritumomab-Tiuxetan

A CD 20 monoclonal antibody used in the treatment of relapsed or refractory follicular non-Hodgkin lymphoma after treatment with rituximab.

I Incidence
< 1%.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.
  • Cutaneous: pruritus, rash, urticaria, angioedema, peripheral edema, purpura (with thrombocytopenia), serum sickness like reaction (in association with rituximab), Stevens-Johnson syndrome (in association with rituximab).

I Diagnostic methods
Human anti-mouse antibody (HAMA): elevated.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.

References


Infliximab

Infliximab is a chimeric monoclonal antibody directed against tumor necrosis factor alpha that has been shown to improve chronic refractory and fistulating Crohn's disease, psoriasis and rheumatoid arthritis.

I Incidence
Allergic reactions: > 1/1000.
Anaphylactic shock: > 1/10,000 < 1/1000.
Serum sickness: > 1/10,000 < 1/1000.
Vasculitis: > 1/10,000 < 1/1000.

I Clinical manifestations (occurring after the first to eleventh dose)
The most commonly reported side effects are upper respiratory tract symptoms, mild rash and itching beginning within 24 hr of infusion and usually resolving in a few days without need for treatment.

• General: hypotension, dizziness, tachycardia, red man syndrome, fever.

• Cutaneous: injection-site reactions: frequent in the first month, transitory (2/3 days), may disappear (two months); urticaria, angioedema, delayed rash, lupus erythematosus, psoriasis (exacerbation or de novo), palmo-plantar pustulosis, erythema multiforme, vasculitis, lichenoid reaction, granuloma annulare, interstitial granulomatous dermatitis.

• Respiratory: chest tightness, dyspnea, laryngeal spasm, hypoxemia.

• Digestive: nausea, dysphagia, vomiting.

I Diagnostic methods
Allergy tests usually not done.

Intradermal skin tests when performed are negative.

I Mechanisms
Acute infusion reactions (chills, nausea, dyspnea, headache, fever) are mostly not IgE-mediated. They occur in 3 to 5% of treated patients and the incidence can be reduced by slowing the infusion rate. They may be related to activation of cells (by Fc-IgG receptors) or by activation of the complement system via immune complexes.

I Management
Premedication with antihistamines and corticosteroids is ineffective.
Switch to another biological agent: etanercept, adalimumab.

Desensitization in adults and children is usually successful.
References


Interferon

Interferon alpha is used in the management of chronic hepatitis B, leukaemia, multiple myeloma and follicular lymphoma.

Interferon beta is used in the treatment of multiple sclerosis.

Interferon gamma is used in the treatment of chronic septic granulomatosis.

I Incidence
Flu like symptoms and localized inflammatory skin lesions at the site of injection are frequent (IFN alpha).

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock (IFN B), flu like symptoms (myalgia, arthralgia, fever).

• Cutaneous: maculopapular rash, pruritus, xerosis, urticaria, angioedema (sometimes severe and generalized), lichen planus (cutaneous and mucosal), lupus erythematosus, psoriasis-induced or aggravation, bullous auto-immune dermatitis ( pemphigus), sarcoidosis (cutaneous and systemic), vasculitis (cutaneous and systemic), Raynaud’s phenomenon, fixed drug eruption, photosensitivity, vitiligo, injection site reactions (erythema, pruritus, pain, necrosis, induration, vasculitis, eczematous eruption, panniculitis). In cases of necrosis: investigation of risk factors for thrombophilia and factors reducing microcirculation (drug toxic). Sudation, acne, alopecia, stomatitis and xerostomia.

• Autoimmune disorders: thrombocytopenia, hemolytic anemia, thyroid diseases, pernicious anemia, IgA nephropathy.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Intradermal test positive with IFN B1b, negative with IFN B1a, in a patient with anaphylactic shock.

I Mechanisms
High cytokine and cytokine release syndrome (flu like syndrome).

Autoimmune and autoinflammatory mechanism.

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity may be implicated in a few cases.

I Management
Pegylated interferon (IFN)-alpha-2b with ribavirin has recently replaced standard IFN alpha for the treatment of chronic hepatitis C. Severe allergic eczema may occur after switching to daily conventional alpha-interferon. Another possibility is to rechallenge the patient with pegylated IFN alpha 2b + ribavirin combination therapy with pre-administration of oral prednisolone, antihistamine and topical corticosteroids.
References


Interleukin 2

A cytokine used in the treatment of renal cancer and metastatic melanoma.

I Incidence
Rash is frequent.

I Clinical manifestations
• **Cutaneous**: rash (frequent, mild with burning, pruriginous erythema or severe with necrotic lesions and blisters), exfoliative dermatitis, urticaria (rare occurring at the end of a treatment cycle), angioedema, purpuric eruption, reactivation of eczema, injection site reactions, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, vitiligo, vasculitis (cutaneous and systemic), pemphigus, linear IgA bullous dermatitis, psoriasis (exacerbation), edema (due to vascular leak syndrome).

• **Others**: sudation, alopecia, stomatitis.

I Diagnostic methods
**Skin tests**
Negative in 2 patients with urticaria.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Urticaria did not worsen or occur consistently with repeated courses of interleukin 2 and anaphylaxis was not observed in any patient.

References


Muromonab

Muromonab-CD3 (OKT3) is a murine IgG2 antibody used to reverse acute renal graft rejection.

I Clinical manifestations
Cytokine release syndrome: flush, arthralgia, capillary leak syndrome, pulmonary edema, encephalopathy, aseptic meningitis, pyrexia.
Anaphylactic shock.

I Diagnostic methods
IgG and IgE anti-OKT3 antibodies are detected in serum samples after anaphylactic shock.

I Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity (anaphylactic shock).

I Management
Desensitization.

References


Omalizumab

A recombinant humanized monoclonal antibody used in the management of severe asthma.

**Incidence**
Anaphylaxis reporting rate: 0.09% of patients.

**Clinical manifestations**
- **General:** anaphylactic shock, occurring in 61% of cases in the first 2 hours after one of the first 3 doses; 14% of the events occurred within 30 minutes after the fourth or later dose. Serum sickness, laryngeal edema, angioedema.

- **Cutaneous:** injection site reaction, urticaria (sometimes severe), laryngeal edema, facial erythema and edema, angioedema, pruritus, rash, serum sickness.

**Diagnostic methods**

*Skin tests*

Prick tests: negative at 150 mg/ml (2 cases).
Intradermal tests: positive in one patient with anaphylaxis at 0.15 mg/ml.
Intradermal tests to polysorbate: positive in one patient.

*Antibodies.*

IgE and IgG anti-omalizumab negative in 2 patients.

**Mechanisms**

IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in some cases.

Role of excipient (polysorbate).

**Management**

Minimal observation period of 2 hours for the first 3 injections and 30 minutes for the subsequent injections.

**References**

*Omalizumab: anaphylactic shock sometimes occurs more than one hour after the injection. Prescrire Int 2008;17:22.*


Rituximab

A human-murine monoclonal antibody targeted against the CD 20 antigen on the surface of B lymphocytes; used in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, acute immune polyneuropathy, autoimmune thrombocytopenia, chronic lymphocytic leukaemia and follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma.

I Incidence
Acute infusion reactions up to 77% (first infusion), 30% (fourth infusion), 14% (eighth infusion).

Severe < 10%.

I Risk factors
Serum sickness: autoimmune polyneuropathy, autoimmune thrombocytopenia.

Vasculitis, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, leukaemia and non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma.

Hypersensitivity to murine proteins.

I Clinical manifestations

• General: infusion-related reactions (fever, nausea, headache), sometimes severe, notably in patients with high number of circulating tumor cells (occurring 30-120 min after starting first infusion). Serum sickness (fever, rash, polyarthritis).

• Cutaneous: pruritus, rash, urticaria, angioedema, night sweat (15% of cases), peripheral and facial edema, injection-site reaction, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, vesiculo-bullous dermatitis, lichenoid dermatitis, alopecia, mucosal ulcerations, vasculitis (sometimes leucocytoclastic).

• Respiratory: acute respiratory distress syndrome (hypoxia, pulmonary infiltrates), myocardial infarction, cardiogenic shock, reduction in cardiac function (TGF bêta levels elevated after rituximab administration promoting the growth of reticulin fiber in cardiac muscles).

• Others: gastrointestinal perforation.

I Diagnostic methods
Human anti-mouse (HAMA) and human anti-chimeric (HACA) antibodies are seldom found.

I Mechanisms
Cytokine release from targeted cells.

Complement activation leads to the release of TNF alpha, IL 6 and IL 8.

The underlying disease (autoimmune disease or chronic lymphocytic leukaemia and follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma) may also play a role in the development of delayed or cutaneous reactions.
Reduced clearance of immune complexes and/or increased production of autoantibodies can play a role in serum sickness (high titres of antibodies directed against murine Fab fragments were detected in one case).

**Management**

Avoidance, but most patients with non-life-threatening reactions are able to complete the full course of therapy.

Desensitization is possible and effective (twelve steps in 351 min).

Corticosteroids in serum sickness.

---

**References**


Trastuzumab

A humanized monoclonal antibody to HER2 used in breast cancer treatment.

**Incidence**
Acute infusion reactions: 40% (severe < 1%).

**Clinical manifestations** (first dose to after 9 months of treatment)
- **General**: general fatigue, hypotension, headache, back pain.
- **Cutaneous**: rash (frequent), pruritus, angioedema (less frequent than rash), peripheral edema, photosensitivity (in association with paclitaxel), hand-foot syndrome (in association with taxol).
- **Respiratory**: throat tightness, hypoxia, acute hypersensitivity pneumonitis and respiratory failure, BOOP.

**Diagnostic methods**

*Skin tests*
Intradermal test: two positive cases.

*No specific IgE found.*

**Mechanisms**
Cytokine release (acute infusion reactions).
Possible IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in some cases.

**Management**
Desensitization is usually successful (12 steps in 350 min).

References


XIV

DRUGS USED IN NEUROLOGY AND RHEUMATOLOGY
Allopurinol

An analogue of hypoxanthine, inhibiting xanthine oxidase; it is an effective urate-lowering drug (cornerstone in the treatment of hyperuricaemia and gout).

**Incidence**
Skin rash: 2%.
Allopurinol hypersensitivity syndrome: 0.4% (mortality 25%).

**Risk factors**
Impaired renal excretion or concomitant thiazide therapy (hypersensitivity syndrome).
Chinese ethnicity (HLA-B* 5801).
Inappropriately high allopurinol dosage.

**Clinical manifestations**
*Allopurinol hypersensitivity syndrome* (developing 2 to 6 weeks after initiation of treatment)

**Criteria for diagnosis:**
1. Clear history of exposure to allopurinol.
2. Lack of exposure to another drug which may have caused a similar clinical picture.
3. Clinical picture including:
   a) at least 2 of the major criteria
      - worsening renal function (84%)
      - acute hepatocellular injury (88%)
      - rash (93.1%): toxic epidermal necrolysis (25.7%) erythema multiforme (8.9%), diffuse maculopapular rash (53.5%), exfoliative dermatitis (20.8%)
   OR
   b) one of the major criteria + at least one of the following minor criteria fever (95%)
      - eosinophilia (60%)
      - leukocytosis (40%)

Lymphadenopathy is generally absent.

*Cutaneous manifestations:* pruritus, rash, exfoliative dermatitis, purpura, urticaria, angioedema, fixed drug reaction (rare), acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (rare), generalized eosinophilic pustular folliculitis (rare), erythema multiforme (rare).
Other severe cutaneous reactions: Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis (allopurinol is the most common cause of this reaction in Europe and Israel); systemic vasculitis.

**Diagnostic methods**
*Liver biopsy:* T lymphocyte infiltration, granulomas, focal necrosis of hepatocytes.
*Renal biopsy:* linear deposits of IgG and complement along the glomerule basement membrane; C3 deposits along tubular basal membrane, mesangium and arterioles.
Lymphocyte stimulation test: positive with oxypurinol but not allopurinol in 3 patients with allopurinol hypersensitivity syndrome.

Interferon gamma release from peripheral blood T lymphocytes.

I Mechanisms
- Accumulation of oxypurinol (principal metabolite of allopurinol) due to renal impairment or co-administration of thiazide diuretics.
- Genetic factors
- Abnormal T lymphocyte-mediated immune response to oxypurinol and allopurinol.
- Formation of immune complexes.

I Management
Allopurinol administration should be initiated with clear indications. The dosage must be adapted to the creatinine clearance level.

Oxypurinol at a dosage of 100-600 mg/day has been used to treat allopurinol-sensitive individuals but cross-reactivity with allopurinol has been reported in up to 40% of the patients.

Rasburicase, which converts hypoxanthine and xanthine into allantoin and is a more soluble molecule that is easily cleared by the kidneys, is used in chemotherapy induced-hyperuricemia.

Benzbromarone retains its uricosuric properties in patients who have mild to moderate renal impairment.

Desensitization
Indications
- patients with gout and renal failure and those requiring concomitant cardioprotective low dose aspirin which renders uricosurics ineffective,
- patients with gout, over-production hyperuricemia, hyperuricosuria and nephrolithiasis in whom uricosurics can increase risk of stone formation, renal colic, and renal failure
- patients with gout and “underexcretion” hyperuricemia who are either allergic or intolerant to both probenecid and sulfinpyrazone,
- patients with malignancy-associated hyperuricemia due to cytolytic therapy for myeloproliferative or lymphoproliferative disorders; the resulting massive uricosuria precludes the use of a uricosuric agent.

Desensitization is not recommended in patients with previous Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis or other life-threatening reactions to this drug.

1. Fixed drug eruption (50 mg of allopurinol powder dissolved in 500 ml of distilled water with 14/1000 sodium bicarbonate)
   Day 1: 10 µg, 20 µg, 30 µg Day 2: 40 µg, 50 µg, 60 µg
   Day 3: 70 µg, 80 µg, 90 µg Day 4: 100 µg, 200 µg, 400 µg
   Day 5: 600 µg, 800 µg, 1mg Day 6: 2 mg, 4 mg, 8 mg
   Day 7: 16 mg, 25 mg, 35 mg Day 8: 50 mg
   Day 9: 75 mg Day 10: 100 mg
   Day 11: 125 mg Day 12: 150 mg
   Day 13: 175 mg Day 14: 200 mg
   Day 15: 250 mg Day 16: 300 mg
2• Oral desensitization in cases with minor rash (renal insufficiency, chronic tophaceous gouty arthritis)
Day 1 to 3: 50 µg
Day 4 to 6: 100 µg
Day 7 to 9: 200 µg
Day 10 to 12: 500 µg
Day 13 to 15: 1 mg
Day 16 to 18: 5 mg
Day 19 to 21: 10 mg
Day 22 to 24: 25 mg
Day 25 to 27: 50 mg
Day 28 and nexts: 100 mg

3• Intravenous desensitization (when oral desensitization fails; in less than 12 hours)
- 0.1 µg, 1 µg, 10 µg, 50 µg, 100 µg, 500 µg at 15 minute intervals
- 1 mg, 2 mg, 5 mg, 10 mg, 20 mg, 50 mg, 100 mg at 30 minute intervals

Desensitization can produce life-threatening reactions.

References


Bupropion

A selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitor antidepressant used as a smoking cessation aid.

I Incidence
Serum sickness like reactions 37 reports (→ 2001).
Urticaria and rash: 1 to 4%.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: serum sickness like reaction, developing 10-20 days after starting treatment: urticaria, arthralgia, fever, lymphadenopathy, lasting 4 to 14 days.

• Cutaneous: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema rash, generalized pustular and erythrodermic psoriasis, flare of cutaneous lupus erythematosus, erythema multiforme.

I Diagnostic methods
No evidence of complement pathway activation.

I Mechanisms
Unknown.

I Management
Avoidance.

References


Carbamazepine

A drug widely used in the treatment of epilepsy, trigeminal neuralgia and affective disorders.

Incidence
Cutaneous reactions: 3%.  
Toxic epidermal necrolysis: 0.6% in epileptic children.  
Stevens-Johnson syndrome/toxic epidermal necrolysis: 14/100,000 users.  
Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome: 1/1,000 to 1/10,000 exposures.

Risk factors
Elderly black men.

HLA B*1502 (100% association with Stevens-Johnson syndrome in Hong Kong Chinese).  
HSP 70 gene variants (located in the MHC class III region).

Flu-like illness within the previous 6 weeks.

Clinical manifestations
Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome (mortality 20%).

- maculopapular rash developing > 3 weeks after starting the drug (84 to 100% of cases)  
- fever > 38°C (65 to 84% of cases)  
- prolonged clinical syndrome after discontinuation of the drug  
- liver abnormalities (ALT > 100 U/l) (66 to 73% of cases)  
- leukocyte abnormalities: leukocytosis > 11x10⁹/l (11 to 19%) or  
- atypical lymphocytes (>5%) or eosinophilia > 1.5x10⁹/l (53 to 92% of cases)  
- lymphadenopathy (22 to 53% of cases)  
- HHV-6 reactivation (increase in HHV-6 IgG titers detected in the 2nd to 3rd weeks after onset of symptoms)  
- cardiac manifestations (8 to 9% of cases)  
- various forms of renal involvement: tubulointestinal nephritis to granulomatous necrotizing angiitis.

- Cutaneous: rash (frequent), erythroderma, exfoliative dermatitis, pruritus, urticaria (sometimes severe), erythema multiforme, Sevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, lupus erythematosus, pupura (rare with sometimes Henoch-Schönlein purpura), photosensitivity (rare), acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (rare), psoriasiform eruption (rare), linear IgA bullous dermatitis (rare), fixed drug eruption (rare), lichenoid eruption (rare), vasculitis (rare), pseudolymphoma, porphyria.

- Others: dyserythropoietic anemia, cough, dyspnea, hypersensitivity pneumonitis.

Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Patch tests: 1% in pet (or 5% pet and aq with CBZ and the main metabolite 10-11 CBZ epoxide)

Lymphocyte transformation test.

Auto-antibody (indirect immunofluorescence and immunoblotting) to a 190 kDa antigen in one patient with hypersensitivity syndrome.

Mechanisms
Conversion of the carbamazepine metabolite, 3-hydroxycarbamazepine (3-OHCBZ) to the catechol, 2,3-dihydroxycarbamazepine (2,3 diOHCBZ) followed by subsequent oxidation to a reactive o-quinone species has been proposed as a possible bioactivation pathway in the pathogenesis of carbamazepine induced hypersensitivity.

Deficiency or abnormality of the epoxide hydrolase enzyme.

Associated reactivation of herpes type viruses, with two main hypothesis: 1) stimulation of T cells by the drug, leading to reactivation of herpes virus harbored in T cells; 2) clinically unapparent reactivation of herpes virus occurs. The virus-stimulated T cells show substantial cross-reactivity with certain drugs; administration of these drugs leads to an expansion of the specific T cells, which continues after cessation of the drug due to the persistance of the viral antigens. Aromatic anticonvulsants are metabolized to hydroxylated aromatic compounds such as arene oxide. If detoxification of this toxic metabolite is insufficient the toxic metabolite may bind to cellular macromolecules causing cellular necrosis or a secondary immunological response. T cells from patients sensitized to anticonvulsants are activated in vivo and in vitro CD4+ and CD8+ infiltrate the affected skin.

Ethnic predisposition.

Arene oxides (toxic intermediaries in the metabolism of anticonvulsant drugs) can accumulate and bind to macromolecules and act as prohaptens capable of binding to T cells and initiating an immune response which can lead to systemic reactions.

Drug-specific MHC class I restricted perfarin/granzyme mediated cytotoxicity (toxic epidermal necrolysis).

Management
Cross-reactivity among aromatic anticonvulsants (phenobarbital, phenytoine, carbamazepine) is high (40 to 80%).

Family members of patients with anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome should be educated that they may be at increased risk for developing AHS if they use aromatic anticonvulsant drugs.

Treatment of hypersensitivity syndrome: steroids 1 to 1.5 mg/kg; intravenous immunoglobulins, plasma exchange.
References


Clozapine

“Gold standard” treatment for schizophrenia patients who are resistant to neuroleptics.

- **Incidence**
  Eosinophilia: 13%.
  Myocarditis: 213 cases/50 deaths until 2002.

- **Clinical manifestations**
  - **Cutaneous**: urticaria, angioedema, maculopapular rash, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, photosensitivity, lupus erythematosus (induction or exacerbation), rash, mucosal manifestations.
  - **Cardiovascular**: hypersensitivity myocarditis (85% occurring the first two months of therapy), pericarditis, pericardial tamponade, cardiomyopathy.
  - **Respiratory**: bronchospasm, extrinsic allergic alveolitis.
  - **Haematological**: eosinophilia, agranulocytosis.
  - **Other**: acute interstitial nephritis.

- **Diagnostic methods**
  One case of myocarditis with endomyocardial biopsy: massive myocardial infiltrates mainly represented by degranulated eosinophils associated with fraying of the adjacent myocytes.

- **Mechanisms**
  Unknown.

- **Management**
  Avoidance.
  Cross-reactivity with chlorpromazine is possible.
  Switch to quetiapine.

**References**

D-penicillamine

D-penicillamine is the product of acid hydrolysis of penicillin. It is used in the treatment of Wilson's disease, cystinuria and heavy metal poisoning.

Incidence
High.

50% of patients will have an adverse drug reaction during the first 6 months of therapy (600 mg/day) and about 1/4 to 1/3 will discontinue therapy.

Clinical manifestations
- **Cutaneous**: maculopapular rash and pruritus: frequent (early reaction), elastosis perforans serpiginosa, cutis laxa, pseudoxanthoma elasticum (classic), pemphigus (classic and frequent) and less frequent bullous pemphigoid, epidermolysis bullosa acquisita-like reaction, cicatricial pemphigoid, lupus erythematosus, dermatomyositis and polymyositis, vasculitis (sometimes ANCA positive), severe and life-threatening erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis (rare), lichenoid eruption, oral manifestations, contact allergy (eye drops).
- **Respiratory**: obstructive bronchiolitis, pneumonitis, asthma.
- **Renal**: glomerulonephritis with membrane proliferation.
- **Hematological**: neutropenia, thrombocytopenia, aplastic anemia.
- **Autoimmune diseases**: myasthenia, Goodpasture's syndrome.

Diagnostic methods
No *in vivo* or *in vitro* diagnostic methods are currently available, other than the lymphocyte stimulation test which may be positive in some cases with glomerulonephritis and polymyositis.

Mechanisms
Unknown.

Management
Severe vasculitis: corticosteroids, plasmapheresis, hemodialysis or cyclophosphamide.

Use reduced dose of D-penicillamine in children with mild to moderate lead poisoning (15 mg/kg/day instead of 25-30 mg/kg/day).

If severe glomerulonephritis occurs, do not attempt to re-administer the drug unless no other therapeutic option is available.

If use is absolutely necessary, first perform the following desensitization to avoid the risk of a severe delayed reaction:
- 1st week: 1/100th the total dose
• 2nd week: 1/10th the total dose
• 3rd week: 1/3rd the total dose
• 4th week: total dose.

Should kidney dysfunction or other severe manifestations develop, discontinue D-penicillamine and give 40 to 80 mg of prednisone/day.
In Wilson’s disease, alternative treatments are trientine and zinc; desensitization can be performed as follows:
• day 1: prednisone 30 mg
• day 3-4-5: D-penicillamine 125 mg
• day 6-7-8: D-penicillamine 250 mg
• day 9-10-11: D-penicillamine 375 mg
• day 12-13-14: D-penicillamine 500 mg
• day 15-16-17: D-penicillamine 750 mg
• day 18 and subsequently: D-penicillamine 1 g.

References


Felbamate

Broad spectrum activity against partial and generalized seizures of various types.

I Incidence
Rash < 1%.
Aplastic anemia: 27 to 209/106

I Risk factors
Leucopenia (aplastic anemia).
Immune disease (aplastic anemia).
Female sex (aplastic anemia, hepatic failure).

I Clinical manifestations
* General: anaphylactic shock.

* Cutaneous: pruritus, facial edema, rash, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis.

* Others: Aplastic anemia (13 fatalities → 1999), hepatic failure.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Role of a reactive metabolite: atropaldehyde.
Genetic factors (HLA).

I Management
Avoidance.

References


Gabapentin

Gabapentin has been successfully used as an alternative in patients with hypersensitivity to older antiepileptics and is considered to be a relatively safe drug.

I Incidence
Rash: 0.3%.

I Clinical manifestations

**Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome (very rare).**
Maculopapular rash (developing > 3 weeks after starting the drug), fever > 38°C, prolonged clinical syndrome after discontinuation of the drug, liver abnormalities (ALT < 100 U/l), leukocyte abnormalities (leukocytosis > 11x10⁹/l or atypical lymphocytosis (> 5%) or eosinophilia (> 1.5x10⁹/l), lymphadenopathy, HHV-6 reactivation (increase in HHV-6 IgG titers detected in the 2nd to 3rd week after onset of symptoms), various forms of renal involvement: tubulointerstitial nephritis to granulomatous necrotizing angiitis, cardiac manifestations.

- **Other cutaneous manifestations:** rash, pruritus, angioedema, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, peripheral edema, vasculitis (sometimes leucocytoclastic).

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Unknown

I Management
Avoidance.

References


Lamotrigine

Lamotrigine is effective for a variety of seizure types, especially against absence seizures in co-therapy with valproate. It is a triazine which acts by stabilizing the neuronal membrane and preventing the release of excitatory neurotransmitters.

**Incidence**
Higher in children.
Rash: 6%.
Toxic epidermal necrolysis, Stevens-Johnson syndrome: 1/1,000.

**Risk factors**
Elderly black men.
Flu-like illness within the previous 6 weeks.
Female sex.
Concomitant use of sodium valproate (controversial).

**Clinical manifestations**
- **Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome (mortality 20%)**:
  Maculopapular rash (developing > 3 weeks after starting the drug), fever > 38°C (100% of cases), prolonged clinical syndrome after discontinuation of the causative drug, liver abnormalities (ALT < 100 U/l) (28 to 65% of cases), leukocyte abnormalities (leukocytosis > 11x10^9/l (0 to 14% of cases), or atypical lymphocytosis (> 5%) or eosinophilia (> 1.5x10^9/l) (0 to 21% of cases), lymphadenopathy (10 to 28% of cases), HHV-6 reactivation (increase in HHV-6 IgG titers detected in the 2nd to 3rd week after onset of symptoms), various forms of renal involvement: tubulointerstitial nephritis to granulomatous necrotizing angitis, cardiac manifestations (14 to 27% of cases).

- **Cutaneous manifestations**: maculopapular rash (frequent), erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis (increased risk when high starting doses and rapid increase of the doses, in particular when lamotrigine is associated to valproic acid; weaker association in a limited number of patients: HLA B 38 in European population); lupus erythematosus, fixed drug eruption (sometimes severe but rare), porphyria.

- **Others**: agranulocytosis.

**Diagnostic methods**

**Skin tests**
Patch tests: open application test 50% in pet (in case of fixed drug eruption). No standard for concentration and vehicle.

**Mechanisms**
The parent drug rather than a reactive metabolite causes skin rashes (non-covalent binding with metabolites).

Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome two main hypothesis:
1) Stimulation of T cells by the drug, leading to reactivation of herpes virus harbored in T cells.
2) Clinically unapparent reactivation of herpes virus occurs. The virus-stimulated T cells show substantial cross-reactivity with certain drugs; administration of the drugs leads to an expansion of these specific T cells which continues after cessation of the drug due to the persistence of the viral antigens.

**Management**

Progressive re-introduction with low initial dose and slow titration schedule: 5 mg every day or every second day for 14 days increased by 5 mg every 14th day to 25 mg a day.

After achieving the daily dosage of 25 mg/day the up titration is completed following the current guidelines (success rate: 84%)

**References**


Leflunomide

A new immunomodulatory drug inhibiting pyrimidine synthetase, used for the treatment of rheumatoid and psoriatic arthritis.

I Incidence
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis: 1.1% (30% deaths).

I Clinical manifestations
- General: drug hypersensitivity syndrome (fever and multiple organ involvement), anaphylactoid reactions (mild frequent, severe rare).
- Cutaneous: maculopapular rash, purpura, pruritus, eczematoid eruption, urticaria (rare), lupus erythematosus (induction, exacerbation, frequent subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus, sometimes bullous), erythema multiforme, toxic epidermal necrolysis, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, lichenoid eruption (sometimes with photodistribution), vasculitis, skin ulceration (sometimes severe), xerosis, stomatitis, alopecia.
- Respiratory: hypersensitivity pneumonitis.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Patch tests: 30% in pet (in a case of DRESS, positive after 48 hours). The tests must be performed with caution in this severe drug adverse effect.

I Mechanisms
Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome 2 main hypotheses:
1) Stimulation of T cells by the drug leading to reactivation of herpes virus harbored in T cells.
2) Clinically unapparent reactivation of herpes virus occurs. The virus-stimulated T cells show a substantial cross-reactivity with certain drugs; administration of the drug leads to an expansion of these specific T cells which continues after cessation of the drug due to the persistence of the viral antigens.

I Management
Avoidance.

References


Oxcarbazepine

Carbamazepine 10-ketoderivative approved for use as an antiepileptic agent (partial seizures with or without secondarily generalized seizures in adults and children. Risk of hyponatremia higher but risk of cutaneous lower than carbamazepine.

I Incidence
Angioedema: 9.8/106 pediatric patients.

I Risk factors
Female sex, patients with learning disability have a lower risk.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anticonvulsant syndrome (rare): cf carbamazepine for clinical manifestations.

• Cutaneous: angioedema: swelling of face, eyes, lips tongue, difficult swallowing of breathing localized penile oedema, rash.

• Others: interstitial nephritis.

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Possible T-cell mediated hypersensitivity.

I Management
Avoidance.
Desensitization: one case beginning with 0.1 mg daily doubled every two days → day 63 1200 mg/day.
Cross-reactivity with carbamazepine: 25%.

References


Beran RG, Cross-reactive skin eruption with both carbamazepine and oxcarbazepine, Epilepsia. 1993;34(1):163-5

Phenobarbital

A widely used aromatic antiepileptic drug.

I Incidence
Anticonvulsant syndrome: 1/1,000 to 1/10,000 exposures

I Risk factors
Elderly black men.
Flu-like illness within the previous 6 weeks.
Rash with another aromatic antiepileptic drug.

I Clinical manifestations
• Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome (mortality 20%):
  Maculopapular rash developing > 3 weeks after starting the drug (80% to 100% of cases)
  Fever > 38°C (80% to 100% of cases).
  Prolonged clinical syndrome after discontinuation of the drug.
  Liver abnormalities ALT > 100 u/l (75 to 80% of cases).
  Leukocyte abnormalities:
    Leukocytosis > 11x10^9/l (0 to 12% of cases) or atypical lymphocytes (>5%) or Eosinophilia > 1.5x10^9/l
    (75 to 100% of cases).
  Lymphadenopathy (20 to 25% of cases).
  HHV-6 reactivation (increase in HHV-6 IgG titers detected in the 2nd to 3rd week after start of symptoms).
  Various forms of renal involvement: tubulointestinal nephritis to granulomatous necrotizing angiitis.
  Cardiac manifestations are usually absent.

• Cutaneous:
  Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, fixed drug eruption.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Patch tests: sometimes positive.

Lymphocyte transformation test: sometimes positive.

I Mechanisms
Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome 2 main hypotheses:
1) Stimulation of T cells by the drug leading to reactivation of herpes virus harbored in T cells.
2) Clinically unapparent reactivation of herpes virus occurs. The virus-stimulated T cells show a substantial cross-reactivity with certain drugs; administration of the drug leads to an expansion of these
specific T cells which continues after cessation of the drug due to the persistence of the viral antigens. Aromatic anticonvulsants are metabolized to hydroxylated aromatic compounds such as arene oxide. If detoxification of this toxic metabolite is insufficient, the toxic metabolite may bind to cellular macromolecules causing cellular necrosis or a secondary immunological response.

T cells from the patients sensitized with anticonvulsant are activated in vivo and in vitro CD4+ and CD8+ infiltrate the affected skin.

Management

Cross-reactivity among aromatic anticonvulsants (phenobarbital, phenytoïn, carbamazepine) is high (40 to 80%).

Use valproic acid or clobazam to control epilepsy.

Treatment of hypersensitivity syndrome: steroids 1 to 1.5 mg/kg; intravenous immunoglobulins, plasma exchange.

Desensitization: one successful case in a patient with exanthematous eruption (1 mg → 200 mg).

References


Phenytoin

A widely used aromatic antiepileptic drug.

I Incidence
Rash: 5-9%
Hypersensitivity syndrome: 1/1,000 to 1/10,000.
Deaths reported.

I Risk factors
Elderly black men.
Flu-like illness within the 6 previous weeks.
A CYP 2C9*3 could play a role in some patients with phenytoin-induced cutaneous reactions.
Rash with another aromatic antiepileptic drug.

I Clinical manifestations
• Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome (mortality 20%):
  Maculopapular rash (developing > 3 weeks after starting the drug) (97 to 100% of cases), fever >
  38°C (43 to 97% of cases), prolonged clinical syndrome after discontinuation of the drug, liver abnor-
  malities (ALT > 100 U/l) (57 to 73% of cases), leukocyte abnormalities (leukocytosis > 11x10⁹/l)
  (0 to 18% of cases), atypical lymphocytes (> 5%), eosinophilia > 1.5x10⁹/l (58 to 100% of cases), lym-
  phadenopathy (14 to 21% of cases), HHV-6 reactivation (increase in HHV-6 IgG titers detected in the
  2nd and 3rd week after onset of symptoms). Various forms of renal involvement: tubulointerstitial
  nephritis to granulomatous necrotizing angiitis. Cardiac manifestation: 0 to 18%

  • Cutaneous: rash (frequent) as maculopapular exanthem, pruritus, urticaria (rare), exfoliative der-
    matitis (generalized), fixed drug eruption, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic
    epidermal necrolysis (sometimes with synergistic effect between phenytoin and radiotherapy), lupus
    erythematousus, vasculitis, purple glove syndrome (with intravenous phenytoin and more rarely with
    oral administration): pain, edema, discoloration at the injection site of extremities; pseudolym-
    phoma or rarely lymphoma and mycosis fungoides-like lesions, pigmentation (face and neck), por-
    phyria, IgA bullous dermatosis (rare), gingival hypertrophy (frequent), alopecia, hirsutism, facies
    modification, fetal hydantoin syndrome (prenatal exposure).

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests

Patch tests: hydantoin 10% in pet.

ECP blood levels may represent a sufficient parameter to monitor the development of anticonvul-

sant hypersensitivity syndrome.

Carboxy Fluorescein Succinimiyrl Ester (CFSE). Greater sensitivity than conventional lymphocyte
transformation test.
Mechanisms

Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome 2 main hypotheses:
1) Stimulation of T cells by the drug leading to reactivation of herpes virus harbored in T cells.
2) Clinically unapparent reactivation of herpes virus occur. The virus-stimulated T cells show a substantial cross-reactivity with certain drugs; administration of the drug leads to an expansion of these specific T cells which continues after cessation of the drug due to the persistence of the viral antigens.

Aromatic anticonvulsants are metabolized to hydroxylated aromatic compounds such as arene oxide. If detoxification of this toxic metabolite is insufficient, the toxic metabolite may bind to cellular macromolecules causing cellular necrosis or a secondary immunological response.

T cells from the patients sensitized with anticonvulsant are activated in vivo and in vitro CD4+ and CD8+ infiltrate the affected skin.

Management

Consider possible cross-reactivity with tricyclic antidepressant agents.

Cross-reactivity among aromatic anticonvulsants (phenobarbital, phenytoin, carbamazepine) is high (40 to 80%).

Gabapentin has been successfully used in patients with hypersensitivity syndrome to phenytoin.

Treatment of hypersensitivity syndrome: steroids 1 to 1.5 mg/kg, intravenous immunoglobulins, plasma exchange.

N-acetyl cysteine (liver injury).

References


Serotonin selective reuptake inhibitors

Widely used antidepressants. Citalopram, Fluoxetine, Fluvoxamine, Paroxetine, Setraline.

I Incidence
Low.

I Clinical manifestations
• **Cutaneous:** pruritus, rash (maculopapular), urticaria, angioedema, flushing, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, urticarial vasculitis, acute generalized erythematous pustulosis (setraline), discoid lupus erythematosus like eruption (setraline), vasculitis, ecchymosis, purpura and cutaneous-mucosal bleeding, photosensitivity, pseudolymphoma, serum-sickness like reaction (fluoxetine), sudation, xerostomia.

• **Respiratory:** one case of fatal asthma (overdose), hypersensitivity pneumonitis.

• **Others:** hepatitis.

I Diagnostic methods
**Skin tests**
Patch tests: 1% and 3% in pet (paroxetine, setraline, citalopram, fluoxetine, fluvoxetine).

I Mechanisms
Delayed hypersensitivity.
Pruritus: serotonin can stimulate cutaneous C fibres that transmit itch.

I Management
Avoidance.

Cross-reactivity among serotonin selective reuptake inhibitors exists in spite of their different chemical structure.

References
Tetrazepam

A benzodiazepine widely used as a muscle relaxant.

I Incidence
2/4,767 recipients of benzodiazepine drugs.

I Clinical manifestations
• Cutaneous: pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, maculopapular rash, erythematous rash, urticarial eruption, vesicular eruption, purpuric and maculopapular eruption (with a biopsy showing leukocytoclastic vasculitis), DRESS syndrome, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, photodermatitis, contact dermatitis (occupational airborne dermatitis).
• Respiratory: tightness of the chest.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Patch tests: 30% in pet (commercialized form) and 10% in pet (tetrazepam).
Delayed positive patch test on day 10 in acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis and with dilutions 1% and 5% in pet and aq.
Photopatch tests (in case of photosensitivity).

Oral drug challenge.

Lymphocyte transformation test: positive in some cases of AGEP.

I Mechanisms
Positive patch tests with tetrazepam and positive lymphocyte transformation tests suggest that tetrazepam-specific memory T cells may be responsible for a T cell-mediated cutaneous reaction.

Local production of IL8 in the skin is a key factor for development of AGEP.

The only structural difference between diazepam and tetrazepam is the presence of a 5-phenyl ring in diazepam and 1-cyclohexen-1-yl in tetrazepam, which could explain sensitization.

I Management
Cross-reactivity among diazepines is weak.

Patch tests with other benzodiazepines are useful but tolerance must be confirmed by oral challenge.
References


Valproate

A non-aromatic anticonvulsant used worldwide.

I Incidence
Rash: 0.7%.

I Clinical manifestations
- **Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome (very rare, only a few cases reported):**
  Maculopapular rash (developing > 3 weeks after starting the drug), fever > 38°C, prolonged clinical syndrome after discontinuation of the drug, liver abnormalities (ALT > 100 U/l), leukocyte abnormalities (leukocytosis > 11x10^9/l or atypical lymphocytosis (> 5%) or eosinophilia (> 1.5x10^9/l), lymphadenopathy, HHV-6 reactivation (increase in HHV-6 IgG titers detected in the 2nd to 3rd weeks after start of symptoms), various forms of renal involvement: tubulointerstitial nephritis to granulomatous necrotizing angitis, cardiac manifestations.

- **Cutaneous:** rash, psoriasiform eruption, erythema multiforme, toxic epidermal necrolysis, Stevens-Johnson syndrome (increased risk when associated to lamotrigine), Rowell syndrome (association with radiotherapy), pseudo lymphoma, porphyria.

- **Others:** eosinophilic pleural effusion (6 cases), hepatitis.

I Diagnostic methods
**Skin tests**
Patch tests: pure, 30% in distilled water (not standardized for concentration and vehicle).

I Mechanisms
Defective detoxification of reactive cytotoxic metabolites (liver toxicity).

I Management
Avoidance.

Carnitine (cofactor in the mitochondrial betaoxidation of fatty acids) is the recommended treatment in valproate associated liver injury.

Treatment of hypersensitivity syndrome: steroids 1 to 1.5 mg/kg; intravenous immunoglobulins, plasma exchange.

**References**


XV
MISCELLANEOUS
Acetylcysteine

Intravenous acetylcysteine is the treatment of choice for acetaminophen poisoning and more recently for anticonvulsant-induced hypersensitivity syndrome. N-acetylcysteine is a known precursor of glutathione involved in detoxification from several drugs.

I Incidence
3.4% to 8.5% of courses of intravenous acetylcysteine (up to 48.4% in one study).
Deaths reported.

I Risk factors
Plasma paracetamol concentrations below the treatment lines.
Delayed management of paracetamol poisoning.
Asthma.
Intravenous use (no report following oral administration).

I Clinical manifestations
(occurring 20 minutes after starting of treatment)

• General: anaphylactic shock, fever (inhalation therapy).
• Cutaneous: rash, pruritus, urticaria, angioedema, contact dermatitis (eye drops).
• Respiratory: bronchospasm (sometimes in asthmatic patients by intravenous or inhalation route).

I Diagnostic methods
None.

I Mechanisms
Hypotension seems to result from a vasodilator action on resistance vasculature (dose-dependent).
Direct non immunological histamine release.

I Management
Give the loading dose of N-acetylcysteine over 60 minutes reduce the incidence of adverse reactions.

Non life-threatening anaphylactoid reactions to intravenous N-acetylcysteine are easily treated: flushing requires no treatment; urticaria should be treated with antihistamines; angioedema and respiratory symptoms require antihistamines and symptomatic therapy.

In cases of angioedema and respiratory symptoms, N-acetylcysteine should be stopped but can be started again one hour after administration of antihistamines.

Oral methionine and mercaptamine may be used as alternative antidotes.
References


Antihistamines

The drugs most frequently used in the treatment of allergic diseases. Efficacy, tolerance and safety have been widely established.

ALKYLAMINES (dexchlorpheniramine); ETHANOLAMINES (diphenhydramine); ETHYLENEDIAMINES (mepiramine); PIPERAZINES (hydroxyzine, cetirizine, levocetirizine); PIPERIDINES (AZATADINE: ketotifen, loratadine, desloratadine; TERFENADINE: fexofenadine, ebastine, PIPERDINE-BENZIDIMAZOLE: mizolastine, PHTALAZINONE: azelastine; ALKYL-PIPERIDINE: rupatadine). OTHERS: levocabastine.

Incidence
Very rare.

Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock (mizolastine, diphenhydramine).

• Cutaneous: maculopapular rash, morbilliform eruption, urticaria, acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, fixed drug eruption, systemic contact dermatitis, erythema multiforme.

• Others: acute hepatitis, cholestasis, neutropenia.

Diagnostic methods
Skin tests
Prick tests: sometimes positive (mizolastine, loratadine).

Intradermal tests: sometimes positive (cetirizine, diphenhydramine).

Patch tests: cetirizine powder 20% in pet and water (on residual lesion in fixed drug reaction); cetirizine: 2.5%, 5%, 10% in pet, as is (in rash), hydroxyzine hypochloride: 1% in pet, loratadine: 10% in pet, desloratadine: 10% in pet (false positive); 1% in pet (more specific).

No specific serum IgE found.

Oral challenge tests.

Mechanisms
IgE-mediated hypersensitivity in some cases.

Management
Avoidance.

Cross-reactivity between hydroxyzine, cetirizine, levocetirizine and ethylenediamine has been reported rarely.

In the case of mizolastine allergy, exclude cross-reactivity with other benzidimazole derivatives (antihelminthics, antiemetics, neuroleptics and proton pump inhibitors)
References


Deferoxamine

Deferoxamine is produced by a type of actinomycetes. It reacts with trivalent iron ions and forms the hydroxolable complex ferrioxamine B. a specific iron chelating agent used in the treatment of hemochromatosis and acute iron poisoning.

I Incidence
High.

I Clinical manifestations
• General: anaphylactic shock.
• Cutaneous: frequent local reactions (erythema, itching, pain, inflammation, ulcerations, burn, localized edema), sometimes associated to a systemic reaction, pruritus, urticaria, rash (less frequent), angioedema (exceptional).
• Respiratory: bronchospasm, hypersensitivity pneumonitis, laryngospasm.

I Diagnostic methods
Skin tests: false positives.

No IgE antibodies, except in lung biopsies.

I Mechanisms
Direct non-immunological activation of dermal mast cells (subcutaneous route).

I Management
Numerous desensitization protocols for use in adults and children have been published; by the intravenous or subcutaneous route.

For example in adults:
• Starting with a dose of 0.015 mg in 50 ml for 30 minutes, gradually increase (6 hours) to 1 500 mg in 50 ml for 30 minutes.
• Then administer 1.5 g per day by continuous infusion for 4 days.
• Then 1.5 g per 12 hours for 2 weeks.
• Finally, 1.5 g every 2 days.

High dose intravenous deferoxamine delivery is highly effective, but can lead to severe hypersensitivity pneumonitis.

Other iron chelators (oral deferiprone) are under clinical evaluation.
References


Factors VIII/IX

Haemophilia is an X-linked recessive coagulopathy due to a mutation in the factor VIII or IX gene.

**Incidence**
Rashes: 0.1 to 0.75% (factor VIII).

**Risk factors**
Complete deletion of the factor IX gene or major derangements (inhibitory antibodies).

**Clinical manifestations**
(occurring within the first 10-20 treatment courses)

- **General**: anaphylactic shock (in haemophilia B this has been related to the development of an inhibitor).
- **Cutaneous**: pruritus, flushing, erythematous rash, urticaria.
- **Others**: presence of inhibitory antibodies (haemophilia A: 15-30%, haemophilia B: 1.5-3%).

**Diagnostic methods**
*Specific serum IgE (Western Blot)* to rF VIII in a few cases.

**Mechanisms**
The reasons for anaphylaxis at the time of inhibitor development in haemophilia B are:

1/ Smaller molecular size of factor IX compared with factor VIII (mw 55,000 leads to better diffusion in extravascular spaces).

2/ The normal plasma factor IX concentration is much higher compared with factor VIII (5 µg/ml vs 0.1 µg/ml), so that haemophilia B patients are exposed to higher concentrations of exogenous protein with a standard dose of 40/80 U/kg factor IX. The routine exposure of haemophilia B patients to such large amounts of exogenous protein without any endogenous factor IX antigen may contribute to the development of hypersensitivity.

3/ Absence of tolerance.

**Management**
Use recombinant factor VIIa for bleeding episodes.

Immune tolerance: daily administration of 25-200 U/kg/day successful in 78% of cases; greater in patients with a history of inhibitor titres less than 100 Bu and in patients with titres < 10 Bu at initiation of treatment.

Rituximab 375 mg/m² + desensitization.
References


INDEX

5- HT3 P. 175
5- fluorouracil P. 171
Acetaminophen P. 44
Acetylcysteine P. 436
Adalimumab P. 380
Alefacept P. 381
Alemtuzumab P. 382
Alfentanil, Fentanyl, Remifentanil, Sufentanil P. 8
Allopurinol P. 408
Alteplase P. 215
Aminogluthethimide P. 140
Amiodarone P. 216
Anakinra P. 383
Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors P. 212
ANTIBIOTICS AND ANTIPARASITE DRUGS (25 substances) P. 58
- Aminoglycosides P. 58
- Bacitracin P. 61
- Chloramphenicol P. 63
- Chloroquine and Hydroxychloroquine P. 65
- Clindamycin P. 67
- Dapsone P. 69
- Ethambutol P. 71
- Isoniazid P. 73
- Macrolides P. 75
- Penicillin and other beta-lactams P. 77
- Pentamidine P. 83
- Praziquantel P. 85
- Pyrazinamide P. 86
- Quinine P. 88
- Quinolones P. 90
- Rifampicin P. 93
- Rifamycin SV P. 95
- Sodium fusidate P. 99
- Streptomycin P. 100
- Sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim (SMX-TMP) P. 96
- Sulphadiazine-Sulfadoxine P. 102
- Synergistin P. 104
- Telithromycin P. 106
- Tetracycline group P. 107
- ThiampHENicol P. 109
- Vancomycin and Teicoplanin P. 110
Antihistamines P. 438
Antitetanus toxoid serum P. 334
Antithymocyte globulin P. 384
Antivenoms P. 335
ANTIVIRAL AND ANTIFUNGAL DRUGS (11 substances) p. 113
- Amphotericin B P. 113
- Fluconazole P. 118
- Fusion inhibitor (Enfuvirtide) P. 119
- Integrase Inhibitor (Raltegravir) P. 120
- Itraconazole P. 121
- Ketoconazole P. 122
- Metronidazole P. 123
- Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors (NNRTIs) P. 125
- Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors P. 128
- Protease inhibitors P. 132
- Terbinafine P. 136

ANTI-HERPES VIRUS GROUP (5 substances) P. 115
- Acyclovir and Valaciclovir P. 115
- Cidofovir P. 116
- Famiciclovir P. 117
- Foscarnet P. 116
- Ganciclovir P. 117
- Voriconazole P. 137

Aprotinin P. 312
Aspirin and non steroid anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) P. 46
Atropine P. 231
Azathioprine P. 141
Basiliximab P. 386
BCG Vaccine P. 337
Beta-blockers P. 233
Bevacizumab P. 387
Bleomycin P. 143
Bortezomib P. 144
Bosentan P. 236
Botulinum antitoxin P. 339
Bovine serum albumin P. 340
Bovine Thrombin P. 237
Bupropion P. 411
Busulfan P. 145
Calcipotriol P. 360
Calcitonin P. 314
Calcium channel blockers P. 238
Capecitabine P. 146
Carbamazepine P. 412
Carboplatin P. 147
Carboxymethylcellulose P. 262
Cetuximab P. 388
Chlorambucil P. 149
Chlorhexidine P. 264
Chlorobutanol P. 266
Cisplatin P. 150
Cladribine P. 152
Clonidine P. 240
Clopidogrel P. 218
Clozapine P. 415
Codeine P. 13
Corticosteroids P. 316
Coumarin derivatives: warfarin, phenprocoumon, acenocoumarol P. 219
Coxibs
Cremophor EL
Cyanocobalamin/ hydroxocobalamin (Vitamin B12)
Cyclophosphamide
Cyclosporine
Cytarabine
Dacarbazine
Daunorubicin
Deferoxamine
Denileukin-Diftitox
Dextran
Diazepam
Docetaxel
Doxorubicin
D-penicillamine
Droperidol
Efalizumab
Epirubicin
Epoetin
Equine rabies immunoglobulins
Erlotinib/Gefitinib
Etanercept
Ethylene oxide
Ethylendiamine
Etomidate
Etoposide
Factors VIII/IX
Felbamate
Fibrates
Fludarabine
Fluidione
Fluorescein
Folic acid/Folinic acid
Formaldehyde
Furosemide
Gabapentin
Gelatins
Gemcitabine
Glucagon
Gonadotropin Releasing Hormone (GnRH analogues)
Heparin
Hepatitis B vaccine
Hirudins
Histamine H2 receptor antagonists
Human serum albumin
Hydralazine
Hydrochlorothiazide
Hydroxyethylstarch (HES)
Hydroxyurea
Ibritumomab-Tiuxetan
Imatinib mesylate
Imiquimod
Indapamide
Indigo carmine dye
Indocyanine green
Infliximab
Influenza vaccine
Insulin
Interferon
Interleukin 2
Intravenous immunoglobulins
Iodinated contrast media
Iron
Isosulfan blue
Ketamine
Lamotrigine
L-asparaginase
Latex
LDL apheresis
Leflunomide
Lenalidomide
Local anesthetics
Mannitol
Measles-Mumps-Rubella vaccine
Mechlorethamine
Melphalan
Meperidine - pethidine
Mercurochrome
Mesna
Methohexital
Methotrexate
Methylene blue
Mexiletine
Midazolam
Mitomycin
Mitoxantrone
Morphine
Muromonab
Muscle relaxants
Mycophenolate mofetil
Nafamostat Mesilate
Omalizumab
Ortho-Phtalaldehyde
Oxaliplatin
Oxcarbazepine
Paclitaxel
Parabens
Paramagnetic contrast agents
Patent blue dye
Pemetrexed
Pentostatin
Pentoxyfylline

P. 178
P. 247
P. 298
P. 299
P. 396
P. 347
P. 322
P. 398
P. 400
P. 349
P. 300
P. 292
P. 304
P. 24
P. 420
P. 179
P. 25
P. 247
P. 422
P. 181
P. 10
P. 28
P. 351
P. 182
P. 184
P. 29
P. 275
P. 185
P. 30
P. 186
P. 305
P. 248
P. 31
P. 188
P. 190
P. 32
P. 401
P. 34
P. 191
P. 294
P. 402
P. 276
P. 192
P. 424
P. 194
P. 277
P. 306
P. 308
P. 196
P. 197
P. 250
Phenobarbital P. 425
Phenytoin P. 427
Pneumococcal vaccine P. 353
Poly acrylonitrile AN 69 membrane P. 290
Polysorbate 80 P. 279
Povidone / Povidone iodine P. 280
Prazosin P. 251
Procarbazine P. 198
Propafenone P. 252
Propanidid P. 37
Propofol P. 38
Protamin P. 253
Proton pump inhibitors P. 374
Pseudoephedrine P. 325
Pyrazoline drugs and pyrazolones P. 55
Rabies vaccine P. 354
Raltitrexed P. 199
rhG-CSF and rhuGM-CSF P. 200
Riboflavin P. 364
Rituximab P. 404
Sartans P. 255
Serotonin selective reuptake inhibitors P. 430
Sirolimus P. 202
Sorafenib and Sunitinib P. 203
Spirinolactone P. 257
Statins P. 258
Streptokinase P. 327
Sulfasalazine P. 376
Sulfites (E 220 to 227) P. 282
Tacrolimus P. 204
Tartrazine (FD-C yellow n°5) P. 284
Tegafur P. 205
Temozolomide P. 206
Teniposide P. 207
Tetanus/Diphtheria toxoid P. 356
Tetrazepam P. 431
Thiamine (Vitamin B1) P. 365
Thimerosal P. 286
Thiopental P. 40
Thiotepa P. 208
Ticlopidine P. 228
Topical corticosteroids P. 329
Topical NSAIDs P. 53
Topotecan P. 209
Trastuzumab P. 406
Valproate P. 433
Vinblastine - Vincristine - Vindesine - Vinorelbine P. 210
Vitamin B6 P. 367
Vitamin K P. 368
Warfarin P. 230
Yellow fever vaccine P. 358
This latest edition of Drug Allergy, indisputable reference source for drug allergies, is a response to the constantly growing number of new molecules being added to the therapeutic armamentarium. It includes references to the latest publications available in the medical literature. Conceived and written by a team of French physicians led by Professor Daniel Vervloet, this book is an indispensable tool for both the medical practitioner and the medical laboratory.